Keys to Paradise

The concise edition
with English instructions
of
MAFATIH AL-JINAN
by
Mohaddith Shaykh Abbas Qummi
d. 1359, A.H.

Preface by
SAYYID JALALI
1407 = 1987

THE OPEN SCHOOL
P.O. BOX 53573
CHICAGO, IL 60653-0398
0722110

Introduction

This book contains the text and translation of selected chapters of the Holy Qur'an, invocations and chores for important occasions from Mafatih al-Jinan by Shaykh Abbas Qummi (d. 1359 = 1940). The edition of Mafatih used here is abridged by Sayyid Hadi Suhufi entitled "Keys to Paradise A concise edition with English instructions of MAFATIH AL-JINAN Preface by Sayyid Jalali" published by The Open School (1407 = 1987). The English translation was added as part of my study at The Open School under Sayyid Jalali.

Mafatih al-Jinan is one of the most famous books amongst the Shi'ah Muslims as a source of supplications throughout the year. Shaikh Abbas Qummi was an expert in hadith and for this reason, he is famously known as Muhaddith-e-Qummi.

Realizing the fact that there is no book with modern translation available for this valuable resource, an effort has been made to compile these important invocations into one.

The translation of the Holy Qur'an was selected from Syed Vickar Ahamed because the language used is easier to grasp.

Because of language limitations, I have to rely upon the translation of the Mafatih in Urdu by Nazim Ali Khairabadi as source to depend upon for translation with consultation of other sources. The website "duas.org" was extremely helpful in providing a starting point for translation. I also took advantage of Sayyid Jalali's prior translations.

I like to thank Sayyid Jalali for entrusting this work upon me and his continuous guidance and support. I am grateful to my wife for her continuous moral support and cooperation. Last but not least, I thank my kids for their cooperation while I took time away from them to prepare this book.

This book is dedicated to my grand parents.

Acknowledging that this work is far from perfect, any feedback is appreciated.

Syed Kazim Hussain
Chicago, IL, USA
skazimhussain@yahoo.com

September 18, 2011 / Shawwal 19, 1432

Dedication

A special dedication to my grandfather

Syed Peeran Hussain

(Died hijri =1988)

who was first to follow the school of Ahl al-Bait (A)
and taught us the basic teachings of Islam

Invocations Calendar

Daily

After daily ritual prayers 36
Noon 40
Afternoon 41
Sunset 42
Night 45
Dawn 46

Weekly

Invocation 139
- Saturday 139
- Sunday 140
- Monday 141
- Tuesday 143
- Wednesday 144
- Thursday 145
- Friday 146

Ziyarat 147
- Saturday 147
- Sunday 150
- Monday 152
- Tuesday 154
- Wednesday 156
- Thursday 157
- Friday 159

Monthly

For first day of each month 173
Rajab 175
Sha'ban 178
15th of Sha'ban 178
Ramadan 184
- Every Night 188
- Before Day Break 197
- Every Day 201
- Qadr 19th, 21st and 23rd 207

'Id al-Fitr 217
Dhul Hijja 220
- 'Arafa 220
- 'Id al-Adha 225
- Ghadir 228

Preface to the Original Edition

“Du'a” is a direct request to Almighty God. The Arabic work “Du'a” literary means “call” addressed to God alone requesting either blessing or cursing for someone who deserves it. Thus, the English translation of the term is “invocation” or “supplication” or “spoken prayer”.

Almighty says, “Call me; I will reply (to your call).” The Qur'an ch. 40, v. 60. Many Hadiths are reported on the merits and significance of invocations. Prophet (P) says, “Invocation is the essence of worship.” Therefore, he also says, “To give up invocation is a sin.” Imam 'Ali (A) says, “Invocation is key to success.”

Muslim scholars, further have mentioned many conditions and manners for Du'a to be answered such as being in state of purity, eating lawful foods, facing Qibla, the direction of ritual prayer, and the most important, being obedient to God's commands. [For details see Bihar al-Anwar by Majlisi, d. 1111 v. 93 p. 149-394 and al-Mihajul by Faydh d. 1091 v. 2, p. 282-342.]

In this book, the most important invocations are chosen from Mafatih al-Jinan abridged by Sayyid Hadi Suhufi and written by Abul-Rahim Afshari in 1381 A.H.

The author of this book, Shaykh Abbas Qummi, d. 1359 is considers the authority of his time in this field.

Sayyid Jalali

Selected Chapters from the Holy Qur'an

Ya Sin

يس

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

يسٓ وَٱلْقُرْءَانِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ
ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
تَنزِيلَ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ
أُنذِرَ ءَابَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَٰفِلُونَ لَقَدْ حَقَّ
ٱلْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰٓ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِىٓ أَعْنَٰقِهِمْ أَغْلَٰلًا فَهِىَ إِلَى
ٱلْأَذْقَانِ فَهُم مُّقْمَحُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنۢ
بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَأَغْشَيْنَٰهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ وَسَوَآءٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ ٱلذِّكْرَ
وَخَشِىَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ
بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْىِ
ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا۟ وَءَاثَٰرَهُمْ ۚ
وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ فِىٓ إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ
وَٱضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحَٰبَ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ
جَآءَهَا ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَآ إِلَيْهِمُ
ٱثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوٓا۟

Ya Sin: By the Qur’an, full of Wisdom— Truly, (O Prophet!), you are one of the messengers, On the Straight Path. It is a Revelation (disclosed and) sent down by (Allah), the Supreme in Strength (Al-Aziz), Most Merciful (Ar-Raheem); In order that you may warn a people, whose fore-fathers did not receive the warning and (those) who therefore remain unaware (of the Signs of Allah). Indeed, the Word (Punishment of Allah) is proved true against the greater part (or most) of them: Still, they do not believe, Verily, We have put clamps (tightly) round their necks high up to their chins, so that their heads are forced up (and they cannot see). And We have put a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and also, We have covered them up (in their disbelief); So that they cannot see. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you do not warn them: They will not believe. You can only warn such (a person) who follows the Reminder (the Warning in the Qur’an) and fears (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahman), Unseen (Bi'l-Ghiab): Therefore, give such (a person), good news of Forgiveness and of most kind (generous) Reward. Surely, We shall give life to the dead, and We record what they send before (Judgment) and that which they leave behind (in life), and We have taken record of all things in a book (of evidence). And put forward to them (and tell them), by way of a story (with a warning), about the companions of the City (which was destroyed). When the

إِنَّآ إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ قَالُواْ مَآ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَآ أَنزَلَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ مِن
شَىْءٍ إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ قَالُواْ رَبُّنَا
يَعْلَمُ إِنَّآ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ
إِلَّا ٱلْبَلَٰغُ ٱلْمُبِينُ قَالُوٓاْ إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا
بِكُمْ ۖ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنتَهُواْ لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ قَالُواْ
طَٰٓئِرُكُم مَّعَكُمْ ۚ أَئِن ذُكِّرْتُم ۚ بَلْ أَنتُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُّسْرِفُونَ وَجَآءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا ٱلْمَدِينَةِ
رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَٰقَوْمِ ٱتَّبِعُواْ
ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ ٱتَّبِعُواْ مَن لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ
أَجْرًا وَهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ وَمَا لِىَ لَآ أَعْبُدُ
ٱلَّذِى فَطَرَنِى وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ءَأَتَّخِذُ
مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً إِن يُرِدْنِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ
بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّى شَفَٰعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا
يُنقِذُونِ إِنِّىٓ إِذًا لَّفِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ
إِنِّىٓ ءَامَنتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَٱسْمَعُونِ قِيلَ
ٱدْخُلِ ٱلْجَنَّةَ ۖ قَالَ يَٰلَيْتَ قَوْمِى يَعْلَمُونَ
بِمَا غَفَرَ لِى رَبِّى وَجَعَلَنِى مِنَ
ٱلْمُكْرَمِينَ ۞ وَمَآ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ
قَوْمِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ مِن جُندٍ مِّنَ ٱلسَّمَآءِ
وَمَا كُنَّا مُنزِلِينَ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا
صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَٰمِدُونَ
يَٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى ٱلْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن
رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُواْ بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ أَلَمْ
يَرَوْاْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ

messengers (of Allah) have come to it. When We sent two (messengers) to them, they rejected them both: So, We strengthened them (the two) with a third: They (the three messengers) said, "Truly, we have been sent as messengers to you." The (people) said: "You are only beings like ourselves; And (Allah) the Most Gracious (Ar-Rahman) sends nothing to be made known (or disclosed): You do nothing but lie." They (the three messengers) said: "Our Lord does know that we have been sent on a mission to you: "And our duty is only to tell (you) the clear message." The (people) said: "About us, we see an evil sign from you: If you do not stop, we will surely stone you, and a truly painful punishment will be given to you by us." They (the prophets) said: "Your evil signs are with yourselves: (Consider this to be an early sign), that you are warned. No, but you are a people exceeding all limits!" Then from a far part of the City, came running, a man saying, "O my People! Obey the messengers (of Allah): "Obey those who do not ask any reward from you and (those) who have themselves received (Allah's) Guidance. "It is not reasonable for me if I did not serve Him Who created me, and to Whom you shall (all) be brought back. "Shall I take (other) gods besides Him? If (Allah, Ar-Rahman) Most Gracious should have some misfortune for me, their pleading for me will not be of any use and they cannot set me free. "If I do so, truly I will be (making) a clear mistake. "For me, I have faith in the Lord of you (all): Then, listen to me!" It was said: "You enter the Garden." He said: "O me! If only my people knew (what I know)! "That my Lord has given me Forgiveness and has given me (a place) among those held in honor!" And We did not send down any army from heaven against his people, after him. And it was not necessary for Us to do that. It was not more than a single Mighty Blast (A powerful explosion), and look! They were (like ashes) put out (quiet) and silent. Ah! Sorrow on the part (My) servants! There has not come one messenger (of Allah) to them that they have not made fun of him! Do they not see how

إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ وَإِن كُلٌّ لَّمَّا
جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمُ
ٱلْأَرْضُ ٱلْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَٰهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا
حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّٰتٍ
مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَٰبٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ
ٱلْعُيُونِ لِيَأْكُلُوا۟ مِن ثَمَرِهِۦ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ
أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ سُبْحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِى
خَلَقَ ٱلْأَزْوَٰجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنۢبِتُ ٱلْأَرْضُ
وَمِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَءَايَةٌ
لَّهُمُ ٱلَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُم
مُّظْلِمُونَ وَٱلشَّمْسُ تَجْرِى لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ
لَّهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْعَلِيمِ
وَٱلْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ
كَٱلْعُرْجُونِ ٱلْقَدِيمِ لَا ٱلشَّمْسُ يَنۢبَغِى
لَهَآ أَن تُدْرِكَ ٱلْقَمَرَ وَلَا ٱلَّيْلُ سَابِقُ
ٱلنَّهَارِ ۚ وَكُلٌّ فِى فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ
وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ
ٱلْمَشْحُونِ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِۦ مَا
يَرْكَبُونَ وَإِن نَّشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا
صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَذُونَ إِلَّا
رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَٰعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ وَإِذَا قِيلَ
لَهُمُ ٱتَّقُوا۟ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِم مِّنْ ءَايَةٍ
مِّنْ ءَايَٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا۟ عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِينَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنفِقُوا۟ مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا۟

many of the generations before them We have destroyed? Verily, they (messengers) will not return to them: But each one of all of them (the generations)— Will be brought before Us (for Judgment). And a Sign for them is (that when) the earth is dead: We give it life, and produce grain from it, from which you do eat. And We produce in it gardens with date trees and grapes (in vines that climb), and We cause springs to come from within it: That they may eat the fruits of this (gift from Allah) it was not their hands that made this (possible): Then will they not give thanks? Glory to Allah, Who created all the things in pairs that the earth produces, and also their own kind (also created in pairs) and (other) things about whom they do not know. And a Sign for them is the night: We withdraw from it the day, and look, they are thrown in darkness; And the sun moves along its way for a (length of) time set for him: That is the order of (Allah), the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Knowing (Al-Aleem). And the moon— We have measured for it stages (to travel) till it comes back like the old (and worn out like the) lower part of a (crescent, dried out) date stalk. It is not allowed for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night overtake the day: Each (can only) stay on in (its own) path (according to the Order of Allah). And a Sign for them is that We held together their race (through the Flood) in the loaded Ark (of Noah); And We created for them similar (ships) on which they ride. If it was Our Will, We could drown them: (And) then there would be no helper (for them), nor could they be saved. Except as the part of Mercy from Us, and as a part of a few (worldly) things (for them) for a (little) while. And when it is said to them: "You fear that which has happened before you, and that which will come after you, so that you may (also) receive (Allah's) Mercy," (then they do not listen and go away). From the many Signs (verses) of their Lord, there is not (even) one Sign (verse) that comes to them from which they do not turn away. And when they are told: "You spend from (the many gifts) that Allah has given to you;" The unbelievers say to

لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ أَنُطۡعِمُ مَن لَّوۡ يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ
أَطۡعَمَهُۥٓ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَٰلٖ مُّبِينٖ
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا ٱلۡوَعۡدُ إِن كُنتُمۡ
صَٰدِقِينَ مَا يَنظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ
وَٰحِدَةٗ تَأۡخُذُهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَخِصِّمُونَ فَلَا
يَسۡتَطِيعُونَ تَوۡصِيَةٗ وَلَآ إِلَىٰٓ أَهۡلِهِمۡ
يَرۡجِعُونَ وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُم
مِّنَ ٱلۡأَجۡدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ يَنسِلُونَ
قَالُواْ يَٰوَيۡلَنَا مَنۢ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرۡقَدِنَاۜ هَٰذَا
مَا وَعَدَ ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ وَصَدَقَ ٱلۡمُرۡسَلُونَ
إِن كَانَتۡ إِلَّا صَيۡحَةٗ وَٰحِدَةٗ فَإِذَا هُمۡ
جَمِيعٞ لَّدَيۡنَا مُحۡضَرُونَ فَٱلۡيَوۡمَ لَا
تُظۡلَمُ نَفۡسٞ شَيۡـٔٗا وَلَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ إِلَّا مَا
كُنتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُونَ إِنَّ أَصۡحَٰبَ ٱلۡجَنَّةِ
ٱلۡيَوۡمَ فِي شُغُلٖ فَٰكِهُونَ هُمۡ
وَأَزۡوَٰجُهُمۡ فِي ظِلَٰلٍ عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِ
مُتَّكِـُٔونَ لَهُمۡ فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٞ وَلَهُم مَّا
يَدَّعُونَ سَلَٰمٞ قَوۡلٗا مِّن رَّبّٖ رَّحِيمٖ
وَٱمۡتَٰزُواْ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ أَيُّهَا ٱلۡمُجۡرِمُونَ ۝
أَلَمۡ أَعۡهَدۡ إِلَيۡكُمۡ يَٰبَنِيٓ ءَادَمَ أَن لَّا تَعۡبُدُواْ
ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنَۖ إِنَّهُۥ لَكُمۡ عَدُوّٞ مُّبِينٞ وَأَنِ
ٱعۡبُدُونِيۚ هَٰذَا صِرَٰطٞ مُّسۡتَقِيمٞ وَلَقَدۡ
أَضَلَّ مِنكُمۡ جِبِلّٗا كَثِيرًاۖ أَفَلَمۡ تَكُونُواْ
تَعۡقِلُونَ هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِي كُنتُمۡ
تُوعَدُونَ ٱصۡلَوۡهَا ٱلۡيَوۡمَ بِمَا كُنتُمۡ
تَكۡفُرُونَ ٱلۡيَوۡمَ نَخۡتِمُ عَلَىٰٓ

those who believe: "Shall we really feed those (people) whom, if Allah had so willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are in nowhere but in clear mistake." And they also ask: "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?" They will not (have to) wait for anything, except a single Blast (A powerful explosion), it will catch (and grip) them while they are still quarreling among themselves! Then they will have no (chance by their own) will to settle (their affairs), and not (even) to return to their own people! And the Trumpet (a very loud instrument) shall be sounded, when (you will) see! From the graves (men) will come quickly forward to their Lord! They will say: "Ah! Sorrow to us! Who has raised us up from our place of sleep?" (A voice will say:) "This is what (Allah, Ar-Rahmán) the Most Gracious had promised, and the word of the messengers was (really) true?" It will be no more than a single Blast, so behold! They will all be brought up before Us! Then, on that Day, not (even) one soul will be unfairly treated in the least, and you shall be only given the (just) reward for your past actions. Surely, on that Day, the companions of the Gardens shall be busy and happy in everything that they do; They and their wives will be in the (cool) shade of thick trees, resting on thrones (of dignity); There will be (every type of) fruit for them; They shall have whatever they want; (Their word will be), "Peace!" A Word (of greeting) from the Lord, Most Merciful (Raheem)! (To others, the word will be:) "And, you O criminals (the peoples of sin!) You get (yourselves) far away on this Day! " Did I not command you? O! Children of Adam! That you should not worship Satan; Verily, he is to you an open enemy.— "And that you should worship Me (Allah); For, that is the Straight Path. "And he (Satan) did take (you) a large number of you, (away towards evil). Then, did you not understand? "This is the Hell of which you were promised (many times)! "This Day, you burn (yourself in the Fire) because you rejected (the Truth many times)." This Day, We shall set a seal on the mouths. And their hands will speak

أَفْوَٰهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُم
بِمَا كَانُواْ يَكْسِبُونَ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا
عَلَىٰٓ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَٱسْتَبَقُواْ ٱلصِّرَٰطَ فَأَنَّىٰ
يُبْصِرُونَ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنَٰهُمْ عَلَىٰ
مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا ٱسْتَطَٰعُواْ مُضِيًّا وَلَا
يَرْجِعُونَ وَمَن نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِى
ٱلْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَٰهُ ٱلشِّعْرَ
وَمَا يَنۢبَغِى لَهُۥٓ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ
مُّبِينٌ لِّيُنذِرَ مَن كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ ٱلْقَوْلُ
عَلَى ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْاْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُم
مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَآ أَنْعَٰمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَٰلِكُونَ
وَذَلَّلْنَٰهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ
وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَٰفِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۖ أَفَلَا
يَشْكُرُونَ وَٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ءَالِهَةً
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ فَلَا
يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُونَ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن
نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ وَضَرَبَ
لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِىَ خَلْقَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ مَن يُحْىِ ٱلْعِظَٰمَ
وَهِىَ رَمِيمٌ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَهَآ أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ
لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلشَّجَرِ ٱلْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ أَنتُم
مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ أَوَلَيْسَ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
وَٱلْأَرْضَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ
وَهُوَ ٱلْخَلَّٰقُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُۥٓ إِذَآ
أَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ
فَسُبْحَٰنَ ٱلَّذِى بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ

to Us, and their legs will bear witness to all that they did. If it was Our Will, We could surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes; So that they would have run about searching for the Path, but (then again) how could they have seen? And if it was Our Will, We could have transformed them (just to be) in their places; Then they would not have been able to forward (move about), and they could not have turned back. And if We gave long life to anyone, We would have reversed him in creation (by making him weak after giving him strength) then will they not understand? And We have not taught the (Prophet) poetry, and (poetry) is suited not for him: This is no less than a Message and Qur'an making things clear: (And also) that it may warn anyone (who is alive), and that its Word (Message) may be justified against the disbelievers. Do they not see that it is We Who have created from the (many) things that Our hands have fashioned for them— (Is also) cattle, for which they are the owners? And We have subdued them (the cattle) for their (use)? Of them some are for riding, and some they eat: And they have (other) benefits from them (the cattle), and they get (milk) to drink; Then will they not be thankful? And they take besides Allah, other false gods, (thinking) that they might be helped (by the false gods)! They (the gods) have not the power to help them: But they (the unbelievers) will be brought forward (for Judgment) as a (whole) group (to be punished). So, do not let their (idle) talk, make you sad (O Prophet!). Surely, We know what they hide and what they say. Does man not see that it is We Who created him from (a clot in the) sperm-ovary drop? Yet see! He (makes himself) an open enemy! And he puts forth (and invents) comparisons for Us, and forgets his own (true origin of) Creation: (And) he says: "Who can give life to the bones after they have become rotten and turned to dust?" Say: "He will give them (the bones) life (the One) Who created them for the first time! And He is All Knowing (Aleem) of every kind of creation! "The same (Allah); He, Who produces fire out of the green tree, for you, who see! You may start a fire with it. "Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth able to create (another) like them? Yes indeed! (He can recreate them.) He is the Supreme Creator (Al-Khaliq), the All Knowing (Al-Aleem) "Surely, when He wants anything, His Command to it is, 'Be', and it is!" So Glory be unto Him, in Whose hands is the kingdom of all things, and to Him all of you will

be brought back.

تُرْجَعُونَ

Al-Rahman

الرحمن

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

(Allah;) The Most Gracious (Ar-Rahmán) It is He Who has taught the Quran. He has Created man; He has taught him to talk (and understand). The sun and the moon that follow (their) calculated courses; And the herbs (also the term for galaxy of stars) and the trees —Both prostrate (bow) themselves in respect (to Allah); And the Arch of the Sky — He has raised high (above), and He has set up the balance (of Justice); So that you may not willfully overstep (the fine) balance. So establish (accurate) weight with justice and do not fall short in the balance. It is He Who has spread out the earth for (His) Creatures: In there is fruit and date-palms, producing the long leaves (enclosing dates): Also corn, with (its) leaves and stalks for feeding the cattle and the sweet smelling plants. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (men and jinns') renounce?— He created man from sounding clay like the clay of pottery, And He created jinns' from a smokeless flame of fire: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — (He is the) Lord of the two easts (east and the far, far east) and the Lord of the two wests (west and the far, far west): Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — (He has created) the two free streams of flowing (salt and sweet) water, meeting together: Between them is a barrier that they do not willfully overstep; Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Out of them come pearls and coral: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — And His are the ships sailing through the seas, high (and majestic) as mountains: Then which of the

ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ عَلَّمَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ خَلَقَ
ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ عَلَّمَهُ ٱلْبَيَانَ ٱلشَّمْسُ
وَٱلْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ وَٱلنَّجْمُ وَٱلشَّجَرُ
يَسْجُدَانِ وَٱلسَّمَآءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ
ٱلْمِيزَانَ أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا۟ فِى ٱلْمِيزَانِ
وَأَقِيمُوا۟ ٱلْوَزْنَ بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا۟
ٱلْمِيزَانَ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ
فِيهَا فَٰكِهَةٌ وَٱلنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ ٱلْأَكْمَامِ
وَٱلْحَبُّ ذُو ٱلْعَصْفِ وَٱلرَّيْحَانُ فَبِأَىِّ
ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ خَلَقَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ
مِن صَلْصَٰلٍ كَٱلْفَخَّارِ وَخَلَقَ ٱلْجَآنَّ
مِن مَّارِجٍ مِّن نَّارٍ فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ رَبُّ ٱلْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ
ٱلْمَغْرِبَيْنِ فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
مَرَجَ ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ
لَّا يَبْغِيَانِ فَبِأَىِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا ٱللُّؤْلُؤُ وَٱلْمَرْجَانُ فَبِأَىِّ
ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ وَلَهُ ٱلْجَوَارِ
ٱلْمُنشَـَٔاتُ فِى ٱلْبَحْرِ كَٱلْأَعْلَٰمِ فَبِأَىِّ

ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو ٱلْجَلَٰلِ وَٱلْإِكْرَامِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ يَسْـَٔلُهُۥ مَن فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِى شَأْنٍ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَ ٱلثَّقَلَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ يَٰمَعْشَرَ ٱلْجِنِّ وَٱلْإِنسِ إِنِ ٱسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنفُذُوا۟ مِنْ أَقْطَارِ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنفُذُوا۟ ۚ لَا تَنفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَٰنٍ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنتَصِرَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فَإِذَا ٱنشَقَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَٱلدِّهَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْـَٔلُ عَن ذَنۢبِهِۦٓ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَآنٌّ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ يُعْرَفُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِٱلنَّوَٰصِى وَٱلْأَقْدَامِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ هَٰذِهِۦ جَهَنَّمُ ٱلَّتِى يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانٍ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِۦ جَنَّتَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ذَوَاتَآ أَفْنَانٍ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِمَا مِن كُلِّ

miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — All that is on earth will perish: But will remain (Alive for ever), the Face of your Lord (Rab)— Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honor, (Zhul Jalal ul Ikram). Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — To Him begs (for its need) every creature in the heavens and on the earth: Every day in (new) splendor does He (shine)! Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — We shall soon settle your affairs— O both of you (jinns' and men)! Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (jinns' and men) renounce? — O you assembly of jinns' and men! If you can cross the zones of the heavens and the earth, then you cross (them)! (But) you shall not be able to cross, except with the authority (from Allah!) Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (jinns' and men) renounce? — On you both (the evil ones from jinns' and men)! Will be sent (both) a flame of fire (to burn) and a smoke (to choke); No defense will you have: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — When the sky is split open, and it becomes red like (molten) ointment: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — On that Day no question will be asked of man or jinn as to his sin, Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — The sinners will be known by their Marks: And they will be caught by their hair and their feet. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — This is the Hell that the sinners (of this world) ignore: In the middle, and (yes) in the middle of boiling hot water will they float around! Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — But for him who fears the time when they (the jinns' and men) will stand before (the Throne of Judgment of) their Lord, there will be two Gardens— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Containing many kinds (of trees and delights)— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — In them (each) will be two Springs (of water) flowing (free); Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you

فَٰكِهَةٌ زَوْجَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبَانِ مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا
مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۚ وَجَنَى ٱلْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِنَّ
قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ
قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبَانِ كَأَنَّهُنَّ ٱلْيَاقُوتُ وَٱلْمَرْجَانُ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ هَلْ جَزَآءُ
ٱلْإِحْسَٰنِ إِلَّا ٱلْإِحْسَٰنُ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ وَمِن دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ مُدْهَآمَّتَانِ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِمَا
عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِمَا فَٰكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ فِيهِنَّ
خَيْرَٰتٌ حِسَانٌ فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبَانِ حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَٰتٌ فِى ٱلْخِيَامِ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ لَمْ
يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ فَبِأَيِّ
ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ مُتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَىٰ
رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ
فَبِأَيِّ ءَالَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ تَبَٰرَكَ
ٱسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى ٱلْجَلَٰلِ وَٱلْإِكْرَامِ

both renounce? — In them will be Fruits of every kind, two and two (for sufficiency and completeness). Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — They will recline (and rest) on carpets whose inner lining will be of rich embroidery: The fruit of the Garden will be near, (and easy to reach). Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — In them will be (maidens), chaste, restricting their glances, whom no man or jinn has ever before touched— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — They are like Rubies and Coral. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Is there any Reward for good — Other than good? Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — And below these two, there are two other Gardens— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Dark-green in color (and lush with water). Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — In them (each) will be two Springs with plenty of flowing water: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — In them both will be fruits and dates and pomegranates: Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — In them will be fair (companions), good and beautiful— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Fair companions restricting (their glances), in (beautiful and decorated) homes— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — (Companions) whom no man or jinn has ever before touched— Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? — Reclining (and resting) on green cushions and rich carpets of beauty. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (jinns' and men) renounce?— Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Rab), Full of Majesty and Honor (Zhul-Jal-ul-Ikram).

Al-Waqaya

الواقعة

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ ٱلْوَاقِعَةُ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا
كَاذِبَةٌ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ إِذَا رُجَّتِ
ٱلْأَرْضُ رَجًّا وَبُسَّتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ بَسًّا
فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنۢبَثًّا وَكُنتُمْ أَزْوَٰجًا ثَلَٰثَةً
فَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَيْمَنَةِ
وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْمَشْـَٔمَةِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ
ٱلْمَشْـَٔمَةِ وَٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ ٱلسَّٰبِقُونَ
أُوْلَٰٓئِكَ ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ فِى جَنَّٰتِ ٱلنَّعِيمِ
ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ
ٱلْـَٔاخِرِينَ عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ
مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَٰبِلِينَ يَطُوفُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَٰنٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ بِأَكْوَابٍ
وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ لَّا
يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنزِفُونَ وَفَٰكِهَةٍ
مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا
يَشْتَهُونَ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ كَأَمْثَٰلِ
ٱللُّؤْلُؤِ ٱلْمَكْنُونِ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوا۟
يَعْمَلُونَ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا
تَأْثِيمًا إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَٰمًا سَلَٰمًا

When the Event that must occur will become a reality, Then no (soul) will have denial regarding its happening. It will bring down (many) it will raise (many others); When the earth shall be shaken to its depths. And the mountains shall be crushed to atoms, So that they will become dust scattered around, And you shall be sorted out into three classes. Then (there will be) the companions of the right hand— What will be the companions of the right hand? And (there will be) the companions of the left hand— What will be the companions of the left hand? And those foremost (in Faith) will be foremost (in the Hereafter). These will be those nearest to Allah: In Garden of (true) joy: A number of people from those of the old, And a few ones from those of later times. (They will be) on thrones inlaid (with gold and precious stones), Reclining on them, face to face, Around them will (serve) youths of ever lasting (freshness), With little glasses, (shining) tumblers, and cups (filled) from clear-flowing fountains: No ill effects will they suffer from them, and they will not be dazed; And with fruits, any that they may select; And the flesh of fowls, any that they desire. And (there will be) companions (Hu'rs) with beautiful, big and lustrous eyes— Like (they are) pearls, well-guarded. A reward for the deeds of their past (life). No pettiness will they hear in there, and not even a little of sinful speech (or idle talk)— But only the saying; "Peace! Peace!" And those on the right

وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلْيَمِينِ
فِى سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ
وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ وَمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ
وَفَٰكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ لَّا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا
مَمْنُوعَةٍ وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ إِنَّآ
أَنشَأْنَٰهُنَّ إِنشَآءً فَجَعَلْنَٰهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا
عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا لِّأَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْيَمِينِ ثُلَّةٌ
مِّنَ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ ٱلْءَاخِرِينَ
وَأَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ مَآ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلشِّمَالِ
فِى سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَحْمُومٍ
لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا۟ قَبْلَ
ذَٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ وَكَانُوا۟ يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى
ٱلْحِنثِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ وَكَانُوا۟ يَقُولُونَ أَئِذَا
مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَٰمًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ
أَوَءَابَآؤُنَا ٱلْأَوَّلُونَ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ
وَٱلْءَاخِرِينَ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَٰتِ
يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا ٱلضَّآلُّونَ
ٱلْمُكَذِّبُونَ لَءَاكِلُونَ مِن شَجَرٍ مِّن
زَقُّومٍ فَمَالِـُٔونَ مِنْهَا ٱلْبُطُونَ
فَشَٰرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْحَمِيمِ فَشَٰرِبُونَ
شُرْبَ ٱلْهِيمِ هَٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلدِّينِ
نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ
أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تُمْنُونَ ءَأَنتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ
نَحْنُ ٱلْخَٰلِقُونَ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ
ٱلْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ عَلَىٰٓ
أَن نُّبَدِّلَ أَمْثَٰلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِى مَا

(hand)— What will be the companions of the right hand? (They will be joyful) among the (heavenly) lote-tree without thorns, Among Talh (beautifully flowering) trees with flowers (or fruits) piled one above another— In (the) long-extended shade; By water flowing constantly; And fruit in abundance. Whose season is not limited, and (whose supply is not) stopped, And on thrones (of dignity) raised high. Verily, We have created (their companions) of special creation. And made them virgin, pure (and untouched)— Loving (by nature), equal in age— For the companions of the right hand. A (good) number from the first generation (in Islam), And a (good) number from those of later generations. The companions of the left hand— What will be the companions of the left hand? (They will be) in the middle of a brutal blast of Fire and in boiling water, And in the shades of black smoke: (There will be) nothing to refresh, nothing to please: Verily, they used to indulge, before that, in wealth (and luxury). And willfully continued in the worst wickedness! And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be Resurrected again? "We and our fathers of old?" Say: "Yes, verily, those of old and those of later times, "All will certainly be gathered together for the meeting appointed for a well-known Day "Then surely, will you truly— O you who go wrong, and treat (Truth) as falsehood! "You will surely taste of the (Evil) tree of Zaqqum. "Then will you fill your insides with it, "And drink boiling water on top of it: "Indeed you shall drink like diseased camels raging with thirst!" This will be their entertainment on the Day of Judgment! It is We Who have created you: Why will you not see (and accept) the Truth? Do you see it? The (human) seed, (the chromosomes in the sperm and ovum) that you throw out— Is it you who created it? — Or are We, the Creator? We have ordered death to be your common

لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ ٱلنَّشْأَةَ
ٱلْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا
تَحْرُثُونَ ءَأَنتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ نَحْنُ
ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَٰهُ حُطَٰمًا
فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ بَلْ
نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلْمَآءَ
ٱلَّذِى تَشْرَبُونَ ءَأَنتُمْ أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ
ٱلْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنزِلُونَ لَوْ نَشَآءُ
جَعَلْنَٰهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ
أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِى تُورُونَ ءَأَنتُمْ
أَنشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمْ نَحْنُ ٱلْمُنشِـُٔونَ
نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَٰعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ
فَسَبِّحْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَظِيمِ ۝ فَلَآ
أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَٰقِعِ ٱلنُّجُومِ وَإِنَّهُۥ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ
تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ إِنَّهُۥ لَقُرْءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ
فِى كِتَٰبٍ مَّكْنُونٍ لَّا يَمَسُّهُۥٓ إِلَّا
ٱلْمُطَهَّرُونَ تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ
أَفَبِهَٰذَا ٱلْحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدْهِنُونَ
وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ
فَلَوْلَآ إِذَا بَلَغَتِ ٱلْحُلْقُومَ وَأَنتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ
تَنظُرُونَ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنكُمْ وَلَٰكِن
لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ فَلَوْلَآ إِن كُنتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ
تَرْجِعُونَهَآ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ فَأَمَّآ إِن
كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُقَرَّبِينَ فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ
وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَٰبِ
ٱلْيَمِينِ فَسَلَٰمٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَٰبِ ٱلْيَمِينِ
وَأَمَّآ إِن كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٱلضَّآلِّينَ

ending, and We are not to be frustrated— In changing your shapes and recreating you (again) in (shapes) that you have not known. And indeed, you certainly know already the first form of creation: Why then do you not celebrate His praises? Do you see the seed that you sow in the ground? Is it you that cause it to grow, or are We the cause? If it was Our Will, We could crumble it to dry powder, and you would be left in wondering, (Saying), "We are indeed left in debts (for no reason): "Nay! Certainly we are denied (of the fruits of our labor)." Do you not see the water that you drink? Do you bring it down (as rain) from the cloud or do We send it? If it was Our Will We verily, could make it salt (and bitter) then why do you not give thanks (to Allah)? Do you not see the Fire that you kindle? Is it you who grow the tree which feeds the fire, or do We grow it? We have made it (the fire) a monument and an article of comfort and convenience for those who live in the desert (this world). Then celebrate with Praises the Name of your Lord (Rab), the Greatest (Al-Azeem)! Next, I swear by the setting of the Stars— And surely, that is indeed a mighty and holy oath if you only knew— That, this is indeed a Quran most honorable, In a Book well-guarded (with Allah), Which none shall touch except those who are clean: A Revelation from the Lord of the Worlds (Rab-Al-'Ala'meen). Is it that such a Message that you would hold in light regard? And have you made it your livelihood that you should renounce it? Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of the dying man) reaches the throat And you (sit) looking on— But We are nearer to him than you, and you see not— Then why do you not— If you are excused from (future) account.— Return the soul, if you are truthful, (in your claim of independence)? Therefore, if he be among those nearest to Allah, (For him there is) rest and satisfaction, and a Garden of (heavenly) delights. And if he be of the companions of the right hand, (For him is the salutation); "Peace be upon you," for the companions of the right hand. And if he be of those who treat (truth) as falsehood, who go wrong, Then for

فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ فَسَبِّحْ بِٱسْمِ رَبِّكَ ٱلْعَظِيمِ

him, the entertainment is with boiling water, And burning in Hell-Fire. Surely this! This is the very Truth (Haqq) and Certainty. So, celebrate with Praises the Name of your Lord (Rab), the Greatest (Al-Azeem).

الجمعة

Al-Jum'a

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ٱلْمَلِكِ ٱلْقُدُّوسِ ٱلْعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ هُوَ ٱلَّذِى بَعَثَ فِى ٱلْأُمِّيِّۧنَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ ٱلْكِتَٰبَ وَٱلْحِكْمَةَ وَإِن كَانُواْ مِن قَبْلُ لَفِى ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ وَءَاخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُواْ بِهِمْ ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ ٱللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو ٱلْفَضْلِ ٱلْعَظِيمِ مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ حُمِّلُواْ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ ٱلْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًۢا ۚ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ هَادُوٓاْ إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ ٱلنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُاْ ٱلْمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُۥٓ أَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ

Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, glorifies of Allah,— The Sovereign King (Al-Malik), the Holy and Pristine (Al-Qudus), the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem). It is He Who has sent amongst the unlettered ones a messenger from among themselves to rehearse to them His Verses, to purify them, and to instruct them in (Book, Quran) Scripture and Wisdom— Verily, they had been openly in error before. And (He has sent the Prophet to) others among them (the Muslims ready to accept the Faith), who have not already joined them (the Muslims); And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem). That is the Grace of Allah that He grants on whom He wills; And Allah is the Lord of the highest grace. The similarity of those who were entrusted and charged with the (obligations of the Judaic Law) Torah, but did not carry it (the trust) out, is (like) that of a donkey which carries voluminous scriptures (without understanding it). Evil is the likeness of people who falsify the Signs of Allah: And Allah guides not the wrongdoers. Say: "O you (Jewish people) who profess Judaism! If you think that you are friends to Allah, to the exclusion of (other believing) men, then express your desire for death, if you are truthful!" But they will not

وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌۢ بِٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ۝ قُلْ إِنَّ ٱلْمَوْتَ
ٱلَّذِى تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُۥ مُلَٰقِيكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ
تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَٰلِمِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ
فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا
ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟ إِذَا نُودِىَ لِلصَّلَوٰةِ مِن
يَوْمِ ٱلْجُمُعَةِ فَٱسْعَوْا۟ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ ٱللَّهِ
وَذَرُوا۟ ٱلْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ ٱلصَّلَوٰةُ
فَٱنتَشِرُوا۟ فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱبْتَغُوا۟ مِن
فَضْلِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱذْكُرُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا۟ تِجَٰرَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا
ٱنفَضُّوٓا۟ إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَآئِمًا ۚ قُلْ مَا
عِندَ ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ ٱلتِّجَٰرَةِ ۚ
وَٱللَّهُ خَيْرُ ٱلرَّٰزِقِينَ

express their desire (for death), because of the (deeds) their hands have sent on before them! And Allah knows well the wrongdoers! Say: "Verily, the death from which you run away will really overtake you: Then will you be sent back to the All—Knower (Al-Aalam) of things that are unseen and seen: And He will tell you the things that you did!" O you who believe! When the call is recited for prayer on Friday (the day of assembly), hurry sincerely to the Remembrance of Allah, and leave behind the business (and traffic): That is best for you if you only knew! Then when the (Friday) prayer is finished, then may you may disperse through the land, and seek of the Grace and Bounty of Allah: And celebrate the Praises of Allah much and often (and without restriction): That you may be successful. And when they see some bargain or some amusement, they leave to run to it, and leave you standing. Say: "The (blessing) from the Presence of Allah is better than any amusement or bargain! And Allah is the Best to Provide (for all needs) (Khair-ur-Razikheen)."

الملك

Al-Mulk

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

تَبَٰرَكَ ٱلَّذِى بِيَدِهِ ٱلْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ
شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ ٱلْمَوْتَ
وَٱلْحَيَوٰةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ

Blessed be He in Whose hands is the Dominion; And He is All Powerful (Al-Khad'ir) Able to do all things; He Who created Death and Life, that He may test which of you is best in deed: And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the Often Forgiving (Al-

وَهُوَ ٱلۡعَزِيزُ ٱلۡغَفُورُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ
سَبۡعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ طِبَاقًاۖ مَّا تَرَىٰ فِى خَلۡقِ
ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ مِن تَفَٰوُتٍۖ فَٱرۡجِعِ ٱلۡبَصَرَ
هَلۡ تَرَىٰ مِن فُطُورٍ ثُمَّ ٱرۡجِعِ
ٱلۡبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيۡنِ يَنقَلِبۡ إِلَيۡكَ ٱلۡبَصَرُ
خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ وَلَقَدۡ زَيَّنَّا
ٱلسَّمَآءَ ٱلدُّنۡيَا بِمَصَٰبِيحَ وَجَعَلۡنَٰهَا
رُجُومًا لِّلشَّيَٰطِينِۖ وَأَعۡتَدۡنَا لَهُمۡ عَذَابَ
ٱلسَّعِيرِ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ بِرَبِّهِمۡ
عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَۖ وَبِئۡسَ ٱلۡمَصِيرُ إِذَآ
أُلۡقُواْ فِيهَا سَمِعُواْ لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِىَ تَفُورُ
تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ ٱلۡغَيۡظِۖ كُلَّمَآ أُلۡقِىَ فِيهَا
فَوۡجٌ سَأَلَهُمۡ خَزَنَتُهَآ أَلَمۡ يَأۡتِكُمۡ نَذِيرٌ
قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ قَدۡ جَآءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبۡنَا وَقُلۡنَا
مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ مِن شَىۡءٍ إِنۡ أَنتُمۡ إِلَّا فِى
ضَلَٰلٍ كَبِيرٍ وَقَالُواْ لَوۡ كُنَّا نَسۡمَعُ أَوۡ
نَعۡقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِىٓ أَصۡحَٰبِ ٱلسَّعِيرِ
فَٱعۡتَرَفُواْ بِذَنۢبِهِمۡ فَسُحۡقًا لِّأَصۡحَٰبِ
ٱلسَّعِيرِ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَخۡشَوۡنَ رَبَّهُم
بِٱلۡغَيۡبِ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَأَجۡرٌ كَبِيرٌ
وَأَسِرُّواْ قَوۡلَكُمۡ أَوِ ٱجۡهَرُواْ بِهِۦۖ إِنَّهُۥ
عَلِيمُۢ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ أَلَا يَعۡلَمُ مَنۡ
خَلَقَ وَهُوَ ٱللَّطِيفُ ٱلۡخَبِيرُ هُوَ
ٱلَّذِى جَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ ذَلُولًا فَٱمۡشُواْ
فِى مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُواْ مِن رِّزۡقِهِۦۖ وَإِلَيۡهِ
ٱلنُّشُورُ ءَأَمِنتُم مَّن فِى ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن

Ghafoor). He Who created the seven heavens one above the other: You will see no want of proportion in the Creation of (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán). So look again, do you see any flaw? Then look again and once again: (And) your vision will come back to you dull and disjointed, in a worn out condition. And indeed, We have decorated the lowest heaven with lamps, and We have made them (like) missiles to drive away the Satans, and have prepared for them the penalty of the blazing Fire. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Ar-Rab'i, and Cherisher) is the Penalty of Hell: And evil is (their) destination. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) sighing of its breath even as it blazes forth, It almost flares up in fury: Every time a group is cast therein, its keepers will ask, "Did no warner come to you?" And they will say: "Yes, indeed a warner did come to us but we rejected him and said (to him), Allah did not send down any (Message): You are making a serious error!" And they will also say: "Had we only listened or used our understanding, we should not (now) be among the companions of the blazing Fire!" Then they will confess their sins: (But forgiveness will be far), so away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire! Verily, those who fear their Lord Unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward. And whether you hide your word in secret or make it known, He is the All Knowing (Al-Aleem), of what is in the breasts (men's hearts). Would He not know— He Who has created? And He is the Most Generous (Al-Lateef to His servants and He is) the All Aware (Al-Khabir). It is He Who has made the earth manageable (and amenable) for you, so you may travel through its open lands and enjoy the gifts which He furnishes: And to Him is the Resurrection. Do you feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not cause you to be swallowed up by the

earth when it rumbles (as if it is an earthquake)? Or do you feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not send against you a violent tornado (with gravel and stones) so that you shall know how (terrible) was My warning (to them)? And indeed men before them rejected (My warning): Then how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)? Do they not watch the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them in? None can uphold them except (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán). Truly, it is He who is All Seeing (Baseer) all things. Who is there besides (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán) who can help you, (even if it was) an army? But the unbelievers are in nothing but a delusion (and serious mistake). Or who is there who can give you sustenance if He were to withhold His provision? But, they (the unbelievers) knowingly continue in willful disbelief and escape (from the Truth). Is then (the man) who walks headlong, with his face bitter and marred, better guided— Or the one who walks evenly on the Straight Path? Say: "It is He, Who has created you (and made you grow), and made for you the faculties of hearing, (and) seeing, (feeling with your) heart (and its kindness): Little thanks it is you give." Say: "It is He, Who has created you on the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered together." They ask: "When will this promise be (fulfilled)? If you are telling the truth." Say: "As to the knowledge of the time, it is with Allah Alone: I am (sent) only to warn plainly in public." At length, when they see it (the time) close at hand, painful will be the faces of the unbelievers, and it will be said (to them): This is (the Promise fulfilled), which you were asking for! Say: "Do you see? If Allah were to destroy me, and those with me, or if He bestows His Mercy on us— Yet who can deliver the unbelievers from a grievous Penalty?" Say: "He is (Allah), Most Gracious (Rahmán): We have believed in Him,

يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ ٱلْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ
أَمْ أَمِنتُم مَّن فِي ٱلسَّمَآءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ
وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
نَكِيرِ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا۟ إِلَى ٱلطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ
صَٰٓفَّٰتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا
ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍۭ بَصِيرٌ
أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي هُوَ جُندٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم
مِّن دُونِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ إِنِ ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي
غُرُورٍ أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ
أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُۥ ۚ بَل لَّجُّوا۟ فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ
أَفَمَن يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِۦٓ أَهْدَىٰٓ
أَمَّن يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَٰطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِىٓ أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ ٱلسَّمْعَ
وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرَ وَٱلْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ
قُلْ هُوَ ٱلَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا
ٱلْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ قُلْ إِنَّمَا
ٱلْعِلْمُ عِندَ ٱللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا۠ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ
فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيٓـَٔتْ وُجُوهُ ٱلَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا۟ وَقِيلَ هَٰذَا ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِۦ تَدَّعُونَ
قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ ٱللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِيَ
أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ
عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ قُلْ هُوَ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ ءَامَنَّا
بِهِۦ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ
فِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ

أَصۡبَحَ مَآؤُكُمۡ غَوۡرًا فَمَن يَأۡتِيكُم بِمَآءٖ مَّعِينِۢ

and on Him have we put our trust: So, soon will you know which (of us) who is in serious error." Say: "Do you see?— That if your streams (in the underground earth), on some morning become lost, then who can supply you with clear-flowing water?"

النبإ

Al-Naba

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُونَ عَنِ ٱلنَّبَإِ ٱلۡعَظِيمِ
ٱلَّذِى هُمۡ فِيهِ مُخۡتَلِفُونَ كَلَّا
سَيَعۡلَمُونَ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُونَ
أَلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ ٱلۡأَرۡضَ مِهَٰدًا وَٱلۡجِبَالَ
أَوۡتَادًا وَخَلَقۡنَٰكُمۡ أَزۡوَٰجًا وَجَعَلۡنَا
نَوۡمَكُمۡ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلَّيۡلَ لِبَاسًا
وَجَعَلۡنَا ٱلنَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا وَبَنَيۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ
سَبۡعًا شِدَادًا وَجَعَلۡنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا
وَأَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ ٱلۡمُعۡصِرَٰتِ مَآءٗ ثَجَّاجًا
لِّنُخۡرِجَ بِهِۦ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا وَجَنَّٰتٍ أَلۡفَافًا
إِنَّ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡفَصۡلِ كَانَ مِيقَٰتًا يَوۡمَ
يُنفَخُ فِى ٱلصُّورِ فَتَأۡتُونَ أَفۡوَاجًا
وَفُتِحَتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ أَبۡوَٰبًا
وَسُيِّرَتِ ٱلۡجِبَالُ فَكَانَتۡ سَرَابًا إِنَّ

Concerning what are they asking? Concerning the great news, About which they cannot agree. Surely, they shall soon know! Surely, (but) surely, they shall soon know! Have We not made the earth as a wide expanse (as a bed), And the mountains as pegs? And (have We not) created you in pairs, And made your sleep for rest, And made the night as an umbrella of peace, And made the day for finding livelihood And (have We not) built over you the seven strong arches of the heavens? And placed (in there) a Light of brilliance? And do We not send down from the clouds water, in plenty? That We may produce with it, corn and vegetables, And gardens of rich growth? Surely, the Day of Judgment is an event appointed— The Day that the Trumpet shall be sounded and you shall come forward in crowds; And the heavens shall be opened as if there were doors, And the mountains shall vanish, as if they were a mirage. Truly, Hell is like a place of ambush— For those who fought (against

جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا لِّلطَّٰغِينَ
مَـَٔابًا لَّٰبِثِينَ فِيهَآ أَحْقَابًا لَّا
يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا إِلَّا
حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا جَزَآءً وِفَاقًا
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُواْ لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا
وَكَذَّبُواْ بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا وَكُلَّ شَىْءٍ
أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ كِتَٰبًا فَذُوقُواْ فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمْ
إِلَّا عَذَابًا إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا
حَدَآئِقَ وَأَعْنَٰبًا وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا
وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا
لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذَّٰبًا جَزَآءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ
عَطَآءً حِسَابًا رَّبِّ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۖ لَا
يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا يَوْمَ يَقُومُ
ٱلرُّوحُ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا ۖ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا
مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا
ذَٰلِكَ ٱلْيَوْمُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِۦ مَـَٔابًا إِنَّآ أَنذَرْنَٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا
يَوْمَ يَنظُرُ ٱلْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ
ٱلْكَافِرُ يَٰلَيْتَنِى كُنتُ تُرَٰبًۢا

Faith); (Their) place of eternal stay: They will live in there for ages. Nothing cool shall they taste there, nor any drink, Save a boiling fluid and a fluid, dark, grim, bitterly cold— A fitting return (for their actions and for them). Because, they did not fear any accounting (of their deeds), But they (grimly) treated Our Signs as false. And all things, We have preserved on record. So taste you (the reward), because We shall not grant you any increase except in (your) punishment. Surely, For the righteous there will be a fulfillment of (their hearts) desires; Gardens enclosed, and grapevines; Companions of equal age; And a Cup full (to the very top). In there, they shall not hear useless talk, vanity (and they shall not hear) anything false— Reward from your Lord a gift, (large and) sufficient, (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all between— (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán): None shall have power to argue with Him. The Day that the Spirit (Gabriel) and the angels will stand forth in ranks, none shall speak, except anyone who is permitted by (Allah): Most Gracious (Rahmán), and he (the speaker) will say (only) what is correct. Surely, that Day will be the Reality: Therefore, let anyone who wishes, let him take a (straight) path returning to his Lord! Surely, We have warned you of a penalty near— The Day when man will see (the very acts) which his hands have sent forward, and the unbelievers will say, "Misery upon me! I may as well be (mere) dust!"

Al-Insan

الانسان

In the Name of Allah, the All

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

هَلۡ أَتَىٰ عَلَى ٱلۡإِنسَٰنِ حِينٞ مِّنَ ٱلدَّهۡرِ
لَمۡ يَكُن شَيۡـٔٗا مَّذۡكُورًا إِنَّا خَلَقۡنَا
ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ مِن نُّطۡفَةٍ أَمۡشَاجٖ نَّبۡتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ
سَمِيعَۢا بَصِيرًا إِنَّا هَدَيۡنَٰهُ ٱلسَّبِيلَ
إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا إِنَّآ أَعۡتَدۡنَا
لِلۡكَٰفِرِينَ سَلَٰسِلَا۠ وَأَغۡلَٰلٗا وَسَعِيرًا
إِنَّ ٱلۡأَبۡرَارَ يَشۡرَبُونَ مِن كَأۡسٖ كَانَ
مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا عَيۡنٗا يَشۡرَبُ بِهَا
عِبَادُ ٱللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفۡجِيرًا يُوفُونَ
بِٱلنَّذۡرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوۡمٗا كَانَ شَرُّهُۥ
مُسۡتَطِيرًا وَيُطۡعِمُونَ ٱلطَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ
حُبِّهِۦ مِسۡكِينٗا وَيَتِيمٗا وَأَسِيرًا إِنَّمَا
نُطۡعِمُكُمۡ لِوَجۡهِ ٱللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنكُمۡ جَزَآءٗ
وَلَا شُكُورًا إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِن رَّبِّنَا
يَوۡمًا عَبُوسٗا قَمۡطَرِيرٗا فَوَقَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ
شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ ٱلۡيَوۡمِ وَلَقَّىٰهُمۡ نَضۡرَةٗ وَسُرُورٗا
وَجَزَىٰهُم بِمَا صَبَرُواْ جَنَّةٗ وَحَرِيرٗا
مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ فِيهَا عَلَى ٱلۡأَرَآئِكِۖ لَا يَرَوۡنَ
فِيهَا شَمۡسٗا وَلَا زَمۡهَرِيرٗا وَدَانِيَةً
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ظِلَٰلُهَا وَذُلِّلَتۡ قُطُوفُهَا تَذۡلِيلٗا
وَيُطَافُ عَلَيۡهِم بِـَٔانِيَةٖ مِّن فِضَّةٖ
وَأَكۡوَابٖ كَانَتۡ قَوَارِيرَا۠
قَوَارِيرَا۠ مِن فِضَّةٖ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقۡدِيرٗا
وَيُسۡقَوۡنَ فِيهَا كَأۡسٗا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنجَبِيلًا
عَيۡنٗا فِيهَا تُسَمَّىٰ سَلۡسَبِيلٗا ۝

Has there not been a long period of time, when man was nothing— (Not even) mentioned? Surely We have created man from a drop of mixed sperm and ovary fluids, in order to try him, so, We gave him (the gifts) of hearing and of sight. Verily, We showed him the Way: Whether he be thankful or not (rests upon his own will). Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers: Chains, shackles, and a blazing Fire. As to the righteous: They shall drink of a cup blended with Kafur— A fountain where the devoted servants of Allah drink, making it flow in plenty. They make (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose sorrow spreads far and wide. And they feed for the love of Allah the needy, the orphan, and the captive and the needy,— (Saying), "We feed you for the sake of Allah Alone, no reward do we want from you, nor thanks. "Verily, We only fear a Day of painful suffering (that may arrive) from the side of our Lord." So, Allah will save them from the sorrow of that Day, and will spread over them a Light of beauty and a (cheerful) joy. And because they were patient and steady, He will reward them with a Garden and (clothes of) silk. Reclining in the (Garden) on raised couches (thrones), they will see there neither the sun's (extreme heat) nor the moon's (extreme cold). And the shades of the (Garden) will come low over them, and the bunches (of fruit), there will hang low in (their) easy reach. And among them will be passed round containers of silver and glasses of crystal— Crystal-clear, made of silver: They will determine the amount in there (according to their wishes). And they will be given to drink from a Cup (of drink) mixed with Zanjabil (ginger)— A fountain there called Salsabil. And round about them will (serve) youths of perpetual (freshness): If you were to see them you would think them as pearls scattered about. And when you look,

it is there that you will see a joy and a magnificent kingdom (an immense constellation of beauty). Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy ornaments and they will be decorated with bracelets of silver; And their Lord will give to them to drink a cleansing drink, pure and holy. (It will be said to them:) "Surely, this is a reward for you, and your struggle (in life) is accepted and recognized." Verily, it is We Who have sent down the Quran to you by stages. Therefore be patient with uniformity to the Command of your Lord, and do not listen to the sinner or the thankless among them. And praise (with joy) the Name of your Lord every morning (Faj'r) and afternoon (Zuh'r and 'Asr). And part of the night prostrate yourself to Him (Maghrib and Isha prayers) and glorify Him (in predawn prayer) the long night through. Verily, as to these (thankless), they love the present life of this world, and put away behind them a heavy Day (that will be) hard. It is We Who created them, and We have made their joints strong; And when We (so) wish, We can replace them bringing others like them in their place. Verily, this (Verse of the Quran) is a warning: So whoever wishes, let him take a (straight) Path to his Lord. But you will not except as Allah wishes; Verily, Allah is Ever All Knowing (Aleem), All Wise (Hakeem) . He will admit to His Mercy whomever He wishes; But the wrongdoers— For them, He has prepared a painful penalty.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَٰنٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا
رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنثُورًا وَإِذَا
رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا
عَٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُندُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۖ
وَحُلُّوٓاْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا إِنَّ هَٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ
جَزَآءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُم مَّشْكُورًا إِنَّا
نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ تَنزِيلًا
فَٱصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ
ءَاثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا وَٱذْكُرِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَٱسْجُدْ لَهُ
وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا إِنَّ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ
يُحِبُّونَ ٱلْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا
ثَقِيلًا نَّحْنُ خَلَقْنَٰهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ
أَسْرَهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ أَمْثَٰلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا
إِنَّ هَٰذِهِۦ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شَآءَ ٱتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّهِۦ سَبِيلًا وَمَا تَشَآءُونَ إِلَّآ أَن
يَشَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا
يُدْخِلُ مَن يَشَآءُ فِى رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ وَٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

Al-'Ala

الأعلى

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

Praise (and Glorify) the Name of your Lord, the Most High (Rab-Al-A'lá), Who has created, and given form and proper size;

سَبِّحِ ٱسْمَ رَبِّكَ ٱلْأَعْلَى ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ
فَسَوَّىٰ وَٱلَّذِى قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ

وَٱلَّذِىٓ أَخْرَجَ ٱلْمَرْعَىٰ فَجَعَلَهُۥ
غُثَآءً أَحْوَىٰ سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنسَىٰٓ
إِلَّا مَا شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُۥ يَعْلَمُ ٱلْجَهْرَ وَمَا
يَخْفَىٰ وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ فَذَكِّرْ
إِن نَّفَعَتِ ٱلذِّكْرَىٰ سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَن
يَخْشَىٰ وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا ٱلْأَشْقَى ٱلَّذِى
يَصْلَى ٱلنَّارَ ٱلْكُبْرَىٰ ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ
فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن تَزَكَّىٰ
وَذَكَرَ ٱسْمَ رَبِّهِۦ فَصَلَّىٰ بَلْ
تُؤْثِرُونَ ٱلْحَيَوٰةَ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْءَاخِرَةُ
خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰٓ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَفِى ٱلصُّحُفِ
ٱلْأُولَىٰ صُحُفِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ

Who has prescribed laws (to live by) and given you guidance (in His Books); And Who grows the (green and rich) pasture. And then makes it dry and stalky (with grain). By small amounts We shall teach you (O Prophet!) To declare (the Message), so that you shall not forget, Except as Allah wills for He knows what is openly known and what is hidden. And We will make it easy for you (to follow) the simple (Path). Therefore give guidance in case the guidance will profit (the listener). The guidance will be received by those who fear (Allah) But it will be avoided by those most unfortunate ones, Who will enter the great Fire, In which they will neither die nor live. But those will prosper, who purify themselves, And praise the Name of their Guardian-Lord and (purify their hearts) in prayer. But no! You prefer the life of this world; But the Hereafter is better and (it) lasts longer. And this is in the pages (of Books) of the very early (Revelations)— The pages (of Books) of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Musa (Moses).

الشمس

Al-Shams

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

وَٱلشَّمْسِ وَضُحَىٰهَا وَٱلْقَمَرِ إِذَا
تَلَىٰهَا وَٱلنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّىٰهَا وَٱلَّيْلِ
إِذَا يَغْشَىٰهَا وَٱلسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا
وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَىٰهَا وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا
سَوَّىٰهَا فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَىٰهَا
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّىٰهَا وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن
دَسَّىٰهَا كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَىٰهَآ
إِذِ ٱنۢبَعَثَ أَشْقَىٰهَا فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

By the sun and its glory, And by the moon as follows it; And by the Day as it reveals (the sun’s) glory; And by the night as it conceals it And by the sky and its (wonderful) structure; And by the earth and its (vast) territory; And by the soul and the proportion and order given to it; And its enlightenment and to its wrong and to its right— Truly, he succeeds who purifies it, And he fails who corrupts it! The people of Samood (Thamud) rejected (their messenger) by their excessive wrong-doing. Look, the most wicked man among them was chosen (for the crime) But the messenger of Allah said to them: "It is a she-camel of Allah! And (let her) have her drink!" Then they rejected him (as a false

prophet) and they injured her (by cutting her hamstrings, See 54.29). So their Lord, on account of their crime, removed their traces and made them equal (in destruction). And for Him, there is no fear of its consequences.

ٱللَّهِ نَاقَةَ ٱللَّهِ وَسُقْيَٰهَا فَكَذَّبُوهُ
فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُم بِذَنۢبِهِمْ
فَسَوَّىٰهَا وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَٰهَا

Al-Qadr

القدر

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

We have indeed revealed this (Message, Quran) in the Night of Power (Honor): And what will explain to you (O Prophet) what the Night of Power is? The Night of Power is better than a thousand Months, In it come down the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) by Allah's permission, to perform every task: Peace! (Be in) this (Night) until the rise of dawn!

إِنّا أَنزَلناهُ في لَيلَةِ القَدرِ وَما أَدراكَ ما
لَيلَةُ القَدرِ لَيلَةُ القَدرِ خَيرٌ مِن أَلفِ شَهرٍ
تَنَزَّلُ المَلائِكَةُ وَالرّوحُ فيها بِإِذنِ
رَبِّهِم مِن كُلِّ أَمرٍ سَلامٌ هِيَ حَتّىٰ مَطلَعِ
الفَجرِ

Al-Zalzala

الزلزلة

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

When the earth is shaken to her (deepest) Convulsion, And the earth throws up her burdens (from within), And man cries (out in great pain): "What is the matter with her?" On that Day will she (the earth) declare her news: For that (Day), your (Mighty) Lord will have given her (the earth) His (Allah's) Order. On that Day will men proceed in groups sorted out, to be shown the deeds that they (had done). Then anyone who has done an atoms weight of good, Shall see it! And anyone who has done an atom's weight of evil, Shall see it!

إِذا زُلزِلَتِ الأَرضُ زِلزالَها
وَأَخرَجَتِ الأَرضُ أَثقالَها وَقالَ
الإِنسانُ ما لَها يَومَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخبارَها
بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوحىٰ لَها يَومَئِذٍ يَصدُرُ
النّاسُ أَشتاتًا لِيُرَوا أَعمالَهُم فَمَن يَعمَل
مِثقالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيرًا يَرَهُ وَمَن يَعمَل مِثقالَ
ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ

Al-'Adiyat

العاديات

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

وَالعادِياتِ ضَبحًا فَالموريٰاتِ قَدحًا
فَالمُغيراتِ صُبحًا فَأَثَرنَ بِهِ نَقعًا
فَوَسَطنَ بِهِ جَمعًا إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لِرَبِّهِ
لَكَنودٌ وَإِنَّهُ عَلىٰ ذٰلِكَ لَشَهيدٌ وَإِنَّهُ
لِحُبِّ الخَيرِ لَشَديدٌ أَفَلا يَعلَمُ إِذا بُعثِرَ ما
فِي القُبورِ وَحُصِّلَ ما فِي الصُّدورِ
إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِم يَومَئِذٍ لَخَبيرٌ

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;
By the (majestic horses) that run with panting (breath), And strike sparks of fire, And raid (the enemy camp) with force in the morning, And raise the dust in clouds (for) the while, And penetrate straight in the middle (of enemies) in formation— Truly, man is ungrateful to his (Almighty) Lord And to that (fact), he bears witness (by his deeds); And violent is he in his love for wealth. Does he not know— That when whatever is in the graves is thrown about,

Al-Kafirun

الكافرون

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

قُل يا أَيُّهَا الكافِرونَ لا أَعبُدُ ما تَعبُدونَ
وَلا أَنتُم عابِدونَ ما أَعبُدُ وَلا أَنا عابِدٌ
ما عَبَدتُم وَلا أَنتُم عابِدونَ ما أَعبُدُ
لَكُم دينُكُم وَلِيَ دينِ

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;
Say: "O you people who reject Faith! "I do not worship what you worship, "Nor will you worship what I worship, "And I will not worship what you have been used to worship, "Nor will you worship what I worship, "To you be your religion, and to me (be) my religion."

Al-Nasr

النصر

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

إِذا جاءَ نَصرُ اللَّهِ وَالفَتحُ وَرَأَيتَ
النّاسَ يَدخُلونَ في دينِ اللَّهِ أَفواجًا
فَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ وَاستَغفِرهُ إِنَّهُ كانَ

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;
When the Help of Allah and victory (of Makkah) comes, And you (O Prophet!) see the people enter Allah's Religion in crowds, Then celebrate the Praises of your Lord, and pray for forgiveness from Him: Surely, He is One Who accepts repentance, returning (in grace and

kindness) with forgiveness.

تَوّابً

Al-Ikhlas

الإخلاص

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

Say: "He is Allah, The One (Ahad, and Only One). "Allah the Eternal (Samad, the Ever Enduring), the Absolute (and Alone); "He begets not (has no descendents, no children, none), nor was He (ever) begotten; "And there is none like (or comparable) unto Him."

قُل هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَم يَلِد وَلَم يولَد وَلَم يَكُن لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

Al-Falaq

الفلق

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

Say: "I seek shelter (and security) with the Lord (Rab, the Cherisher) of the dawn, "From the mischief of the created things; "From the mischief of darkness as it spreads over; "From the mischief of those who practice secret (and evil) arts as they blow into knots (riddles); "And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy."

قُل أَعوذُ بِرَبِّ الفَلَقِ مِن شَرِّ ما خَلَقَ وَمِن شَرِّ غاسِقٍ إِذا وَقَبَ وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفّاثاتِ فِي العُقَدِ وَمِن شَرِّ حاسِدٍ إِذا حَسَدَ

Al-Nas

الناس

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

قُل أَعوذُ بِرَبِّ النّاسِ مَلِكِ النّاسِ إِلٰهِ النّاسِ مِن شَرِّ الوَسواسِ الخَنّاسِ الَّذي يُوَسوِسُ في صُدورِ النّاسِ مِنَ الجِنَّةِ وَالنّاسِ

Say: "I seek shelter (and security) with the Lord (Rab, the Cherisher) of mankind, "King (Malik, and Ruler) of mankind, "God (Almighty) of mankind— "From the mischief of the Whisperer (of evil, the Satan, or the Evil one), who hides away (after his whisper)— "(The same Evil one) who whispers into the breasts (hearts) of mankind— "Among the jinns' and among the men."

Ayat al-Kursi

Al-Qummi says: It behooves to read Ayat al-Kursi al-Baqara, verse 255, 256 with al-Muwadtam. ch. 113 and 114 of the Quran:

بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيم

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful;

اللَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ الحَيُّ القَيّومُ لا تَأخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلا نَومٌ لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ مَن ذَا الَّذي يَشفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلّا بِإِذنِهِ يَعلَمُ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم وَلا يُحيطونَ بِشَيءٍ مِن عِلمِهِ إِلّا بِما شاءَ وَسِعَ كُرسِيُّهُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَلا يَئودُهُ حِفظُهُما وَهُوَ العَلِيُّ العَظيمُ لا إِكراهَ فِي الدّينِ قَد تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشدُ مِنَ الغَيِّ فَمَن يَكفُر بِالطّاغوتِ وَيُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ استَمسَكَ بِالعُروَةِ الوُثقىٰ لَا انفِصامَ لَها وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا يُخرِجُهُم مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا أَولِياؤُهُمُ الطّاغوتُ يُخرِجونَهُم مِنَ النّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُماتِ أُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ هُم فيها خالِدونَ

Allah! There is no god but He— The Living,— The Self-Sufficient,— The Infinitely Enduring,— Slumber or sleep never reaches Him. All things are His, in the heavens and on the earth. Who is there who can plead in His presence except as He permits? He knows what (appears to His creatures), before or after or behind them. They shall not understand the smallest fragment of His knowledge except as He wills. His Throne extends over the heavens and over the earth, and He does not tire in guarding and preserving them; And He is the Most High (Al-A'li), the Supreme (Al-Azeem, in Glory). [This Holy Verse glorifying Allah is known as Ayât-ul-Kursi.]

Let there be no force (or compulsion) in religion: Surely— Truth stands out clear from error: Whoever rejects evil and believes in Allah has held the most trustworthy hand-hold that never breaks. And Allah is All Hearing (Sami'), All Knowing (Aleem).

Common Invocations

Author of al-Misbah says: Whenever you finish the prayer, say three times “Allah Akbar”, then say:

لا اِلـهَ إلاَّ اللهُ اِلهاً واحِداً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسلِمُونَ لا اِلـهَ إلاَّ اللهُ وَلا نَعْبُدُ إلاّ اِيّاهُ مُخْلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ وَلَوْ كَرَهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ رَبُّنا وَرَبُّ آبائنَا الأوَّلينَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ وَحْدَهُ وَحْدَهُ اَنْجَزَ وَعْدَهُ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ وَاَعَزَّ جُنْدَهُ وَهَزَمَ الأحْزابَ وَحْدَهُ فَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيي وَيُميتُ وَيُميتُ وَيُحْيي وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء قَديرٌ

These is no God save Allah, the one God. We submit to Him. There is no God save Allah, we worship none save Him. Our worships are purely for Him however much the unbelievers detest it. There is no God save Allah, our Lord and the Lord of our fathers. There is no God save Allah, He is one, single, alone. He fulfilled His promise by helping His slave, gave victory to His army and defeated the enemies. He is alone, for Him is the kingdom, for Him is the praise. He gives life and causes death and gives death and causes life while He is the Everliving who cannot die. All goodness comes from Him and He has power over everything

Then say

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الّذي لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

I ask forgiveness from Allah, there is no God save Allah, the Living and the Everlasting. I repent to Him

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اهْدِني مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَاَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَانْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكاتِكَ سُبْحانَكَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اغْفِرْ لي ذُنُوبي كُلَّها جَميعاً فَاِنَّهُ لا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ كُلَّها جَميعاً اِلاّ اَنْتَ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أسْأَلُكَ مِنْ

O Allah! Guide me to You, bless me with Your Grace, have mercy upon me, send down Your blessings upon me. Glory be to You, there is no God but You, forgive me my sins, there is no other who can forgive my sins but You.

O Allah ! I ask from You to grant me the best that is in Your knowledge and I seek

كُلِّ خَيْر اَحاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَاَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ اَحاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أسْأَلُكَ عافِيَتَكَ في اُمُوري كُلِّها وأعوذُ بك من خزي الدنيا وعذابِ الآخرةِ وأعوُذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَريمِ وَعِزَّتِكَ الَّتي لا تُرامُ وَقُدْرَتِكَ الَّتي لا يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْها شَيْءٌ مِنْ شَرِّ الدُّنْيا وَالآخِرَةِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الأوْجاعِ كُلِّها ومن شرِّ كلِّ دابة أنت آخذٌ بناصيتها انّ ربّي على صراط مستقيم وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ إلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظيمِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذي لا يَمُوتُ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذى لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَداً وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَريكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبيراً

protection from all evil that is in Your knowledge.

O Allah! I seek Your approval in all my affairs and seek Your refuge from the disgrace of this world and the punishment of the Hereafter. I ask by virtue of Your kind glory, the glory which is the highest, I ask by Your might which is the highest that You protect me from the evil of this world and the Hereafter and all the pains of evil. All Power belongs only to Allah who is exalted and Highest.

I have rested my faith on the Living Who cannot die and all praise belongs to Allah who does not have any son, He does not have any partners in His kingdom, He does not need any assistance who can increase His status. Remember Him by His Highness

al-Sahifa al-Alawiyah mentions that it should be recited after daily prayers:

يا مَنْ لا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عن سمع وَيا مَنْ لا يُغَلِّطُهُ السّائِلُونَ وَيا مَنْ لا يُبْرِمُهُ اِلْحاحُ المُلِحّينَ اَذِقْني بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَحَلاوَةَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ

O the One who does not get distracted when spoken to while hearing another. O the One who does not get confused when asked. O the One who is not annoyed by the persistent urging. Let me taste the sweetness of Your mercy and forgiveness

Also

اِلـهي هذه صَلاتي صَلّيْتُها لا لحاجَة منْكَ اليْها وَلا رَغْبَة مِنْكَ فيها اِلاّ تَعْظيماً وَطاعَةً وَاِجابَةً لَكَ اِلى ما اَمَرْتَني بِهِ

O Allah! the prayer which I just completed, You do not need it and You have no desire for it. I have done it just out of respect and obedience because You ordered me to do it.

الـهي اِنْ كانَ فيها خَلَلٌ اَوْ نَقْصٌ مِنْ رُكُوعِها أوْ سُجُودِها فَلا تؤاخذني وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِالْقَبُولِ وَالْغُفْرانِ

O my Allah! If there is any defect or shortcomings in it, in the bowing or the prostration, forgive me for that and accept it with Your mercy and forgive me

Also read after each daily prayer the following invocation. It is reported that the Prophet(P) taught Imam 'Ali this invocation for good memory:

سُبْحانَ مَنْ لا يَعْتَدي عَلى أهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ سُبْحانَ مَنْ لا يَأخُذُ اَهْلَ الأرْضِ بِأَلْوانِ الْعَذابِ سُبْحانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحيمِ اَللّـهُمَّ اْجَعلْ لي في قَلْبى نُوراً وَبَصَراً وَفَهْماً وَعِلْماً اِنَّكَ عَلى كُلِّ شَي قَديرٌ

Glory be to Him who does not abuse the people of His kingdom. Glory be to Him who does not torment the people who deserve His wrath. Glory be to the most Compassionate and Merciful.

O Allah! Fill my heart and mind with the true sight, understanding and knowledge. Indeed! You have power over everything

It is reported by al-Shahid that the Prophet(P) said “Whoever wants that God not show him his ugly deeds, let him plead after each prayer by this invocation

اَللّـهُمَّ إنَّ مَغْفِرَتَكَ اَرْجى مِنْ عَمَلى وَاِنَّ رَحْمَتِكَ أوْسَعُ مِنْ ذَنْبي اَللّـهُمَّ إن كانَ ذَنبي عِنْدَكَ عَظيماً فَعَفْوُكَ اَعْظَمُ مِنْ ذَنْبي اَللّـهُمَّ إنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ أهْلاً أنْ اَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتُكَ فرحمتك اَهْلٌ اَنْ تَبْلُغَني وَتَسَعَني لِاِنَّها وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْء بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! I am more hopeful in Your mercy than my deed. Your mercy is definitely greater than my fault.

O Allah! If my sins are grave in nature, Your mercy is greater than my sin.

O Allah! If I am not worthy of your mercy, Your mercy is worthy of reaching me because it encompasses everything, O The Most Merciful

Also it is recommended to say the Fatima al-Zahra rosary.

It is narrated by Shaikh al-Kafami to say after each prayer:

رَضيتُ بِاللهِ رَبّاً وبِالأسْلامِ ديناً وَبِمُحَمَّد صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وآلِهِ نَبِيّاً

I am happy that Allah is my Lord and Islam is my religion and Muhammad (Salutes to him and his family) is my Prophet and 'Ali

وَبِعَلِيٍّ اِماماً وَبِالْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ
وَعَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّد وَجَعْفَر وَمُوسى وَعَلِيٍّ
وَمُحَمَّد وَعَلِيٍّ وَالْحَسَنِ وَالْخَلَفِ
الصّالِحِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلامُ اَئِمَّةً وَسادَةً
وَقادَةً بِهِمْ اَتَوَلّى وَمِنْ اَعْدآئِهِمْ اَتَبَرَّأُ

is my leader and Hasan, Husayn, 'Ali, Muhammad, Ja'far, Musa, 'Ali, Hasan and his son Saleh (Salute to them) are imams, commanders and our leaders.

I love all of them and reject their enemies

Three times

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعافِيَةَ
وَالْمُعافاةَ فِي الدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ

O Allah! I ask for Your pardon and well-being in this world and the hereafter

Invocations After Each Prayer

Noon Prayer

Author of al-Misbah says: Whenever you finish the prayer, say three times “Allah Akbar”, then say:

لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ الْعَظيمُ الْحَليمُ لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَريمُ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِباتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ عَزائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالْغَنيمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بِرٍّ وَالسَّلامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ اِثْم اَللّـهُمَّ لا تَدَعْ لي ذَنْباً اِلاّ غَفَرْتَهُ وَلا هَمّاً اِلاّ فَرَّجْتَهُ وَلا سُقْماً اِلاّ شَفَيْتَهُ وَلا عَيْباً اِلاّ سَتَرْتَهُ وَلا رِزْقاً اِلاّ بَسَطْتَهُ وَلا خَوْفاً اِلاّ امَنْتَهُ وَلا سُوءاً اِلاّ صَرَفْتَهُ وَلا حاجَةً هِيَ لَكَ رِضاً وَلِيَ فيها صَلاحٌ اِلاّ قَضَيْتَها يآ اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ أمينَ رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ

There is no god save Allah, the Great, the Patient. There is god but Allah, the Lord of the honored throne. All praise is due to God, the Lord of the worlds.
Surely, I ask for the cause of your mercy, and your firm decision of forgiveness, and gain from any goodness, and security from any sin.
O, Lord! Do not leave from me any sins, without you forgiving it, or any worry without you relieving it, or any sickness without you curing it, or any fault without you covering it, or any means of livelihood without you expanding it, or any fear without you providing safety, or any evil without you keeping it away, or any wishes that are pleasing to you without fulfilling them.
O, most merciful if those who have mercy! Amen, the Lord of the worlds.

Then say ten times

بِاللهِ اعْتَصَمْتُ وَبِاللهِ اَثِقُ وَعَلَى اللهِ اَتَوَكَّلُ

I turn to, rely upon and trust in God

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعافِيَةَ وَالْمُعافاةَ فِي الدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ

O Allah! I ask for Your pardon and well-being in this world and the hereafter

Afternoon Prayer

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الّذي لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الرَّحْمنُ الرَّحيمُ ذُو الْجَلالِ وَالاْكْرامِ وَأَسْأَلُهُ اَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيَّ تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ ذَليلٍ خاضِعٍ فَقيرٍ بائِسٍ مِسْكينٍ مُسْتَكينٍ مُسْتَجيرٍ لا يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ نَفْعاً وَلا ضَرّاً وَلا مَوْتاً وَلا حَياةً وَلا نُشُوراً

I seek forgiveness from God, the one who there is no other god but Him, the living, the everlasting, the merciful, the compassionate, or glory and honor.

I ask Him to forgive me the forgiveness of a servant, humble obedient, poor, miserable, beggar, one who has faith in God, one who seeks refuge, he does not have any power over his gain, his loss, his death, his life, and his resurrection.

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ عِلْمٍ لا يَنْفَعُ وِ مِنْ صلاةٍ لا تُرْفَعُ وَمِنْ دُعآءٍ لا يُسْمَعُ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي أَسْأَلُكَ الْيُسْرَ بَعْدَ الْعُسْرِ وَالْفَرَجَ بَعْدَ الْكَرْبِ وَالرَّخاءَ بَعْدَ الشِّدَّةِ اَللّـهُمَّ ما بِنا مِنْ نِعْمَة فَمِنْكَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَاَتُوبُ اَلَيْكَ

O, Lord! Surely, I take refuge with you from a soul that is not satisfied, and a heart that is not humble, and knowledge that is not useful, and prayer that is not accepted, and invocation that are not heard.
O, Lord! I ask from you for ease after difficulty, relief after grief, and mildness after intensity.
O, Lord! Whatever blessings we have is from you; there is no god but You. I seek forgiveness and repent from you.

It is reported that Imam al-Sadiq (A) said: “Whoever asks God's forgiveness 70 times when he finishes Afternoon Prayer, God will forgive his 700 faults.” Also it is reported that Imam Jawad said: “Whoever recites ch. 97 (Inna Inzalnah) 10 times after the Afternoon Prayer, God will assign the day of judgment for him equal to the deeds of good people at this day.”

It is also recommended to recite al-'Asharat, pg. 125 invocation either in the morning or evening, though the best time for this invocation is Friday afternoon.

Sunset Prayer

Say after Fatima al-Zahra rosary

Surely, God and His angels have blessings upon the prophet. O, people who believe! Bless him and salute an endless salutation. O, Lord! Bless Muhammad the prophet, his descendents, and the people of his House

اِنَّ اللهَ وَمَلائِكَتَهُ يُصَلّون عَلَى النَّبِيّ يا اَيُّهَا الَّذينَ امَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْليماً اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَعَلى ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَعَلى اَهْلِ بَيْتِـهِ

Then say seven times

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful; There is no power but from God Almighty

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحيمِ وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظيمِ

And three times

Praise be to God who does what He wants and everyone else is not able to do what they want

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذي يَفْعَلُ ما يَشاءُ وَلا يَفْعَلُ ما يَشاءُ غَيْرُهُ

Then say

Glory be to You, there is no god but You. Forgive me my sins because if You do not not forgive them, nobody else can

سُبْحانَكَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اغْفِرْ لي ذُنُوبي كُلَّها جَميعاً فَاِنَّهُ لا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ كُلَّها جَميعاً اِلاّ اَنْتَ

Then perform Nafila of sunset prayer, i.e. four Rak'at prayer, separate each two units by salam and start the next two immediately (like Morning Prayer)

Shaikh al-Tusi reports to recite in the first unit ch. 109, al-Kafirun, in the second ch. 112 al-Tauhid and in the next two units whichever you prefer

It is however, reported that Imam Ali al-Naqi (A) used to recite in the third unit al-Fatiha and ch. 57 al-Hadid up to the verse 6, Wa howa alimun bedhatil sudur, and in

fourth unit, al-Fatiha and ch. 59 al-Hashr from the verse 20 Law Anzalna Hada al-Qur'an to the end of the chapter.

Also it is recommended to recite seven times at the end of Sajdah of Nafila especially at the night before Friday the following invocation:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَريمِ وَاسْمِكَ الْعَظيمِ وَمُلْكِكَ الْقَديمِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَاَنْ تَغْفِرَ لي ذَنْبِيَ الْعَظيمَ اِنَّهُ لا يَغْفِرُ الْعَظيمَ اِلاَّ الْعَظيمُ

O Allah! I ask from You by Your Glorified existence and Your great name and Your eternal kingdom that You send blessings on Muhammad and his Household and forgive my sins because nobody can forgive my great sins except the Great One

When you finish Nafila, recite whatever invocation and say ten times:

ما شاءَ اللهُ لا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ

Whatever God wills, it happens, there is no power but from God and I ask forgiveness from Him

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِباتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَزائِمِ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالنَّجاةُ مِنَ النّارِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَالْفَوْزَ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَالرِّضْوانِ في دارِ السَّلامِ وَجَوارِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اَلسَّلامُ اَللّـهُمَّ ما بِنا مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنْكَ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْكَ

O, Lord! Surely, I ask for the cause of Your mercy, Your firm decision and forgiveness, and gain from goodness, and security from any sin, and any trial, and ask for the obtainment of heaven, and contentment in the abode of peace, and nearness to your prophet, Muhammad. May peace be upon him and his descendents.

Prayer of Ghufayla

This is two units, to the first unit say after Fatiha the verse 87 of ch. 21 (Anbiya)

و ذَا النُّونِ اِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغاضِباً فَظَنَّ اَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنادى فِي الظُّلُماتِ اَنْ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ سُبْحانَكَ اِنّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّالِمينَ فَاسْتَجَبْنا لَهُ وَنَجّيْناهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنينَ

And (remember) Zun-nun (Jonah or Yunus, see 7.139), when he left in anger: And he imagined that We had no power to punish him! But he cried through the depths of darkness (after being swallowed by a fish), by saying: "There is no god except You: Glory to You (Pure and Pristine): Truly, I was one of the wrongdoers!" So We listened to him: And delivered him from (his) difficulty: And like this We save and rescue those who have faith.

and in the second say after Fatiha the verse 59 of ch.6 (An'am):

وَعِنْدَهُ مِفاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لا يَعْلَمُها اِلاّ هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ ما فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَما تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَة اِلاّ يَعْلَمُها وَلا حَبَّة في ظُلُماتِ الأَرْضِ وَلا رَطْب وَلا يابِس اِلاّ فِي كِتاب مُبين

And with Him are the keys of the Unseen, the treasures that no one knows but He. He knows whatever is in land and in sea. Not a leaf falls without His knowledge: There is not a grain in the darkness (or depths) of the earth, nor anything fresh or dry, except what is (written) in a clear record.

Then hold your hand for Qunut and say:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَفاتِحِ الْغَيبِ الّتي لا يَعْلَمُها اِلاّ اَنْتَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَاَنْ تَفْعَلَ بي كَذا وَكَذا

O Allah! I ask You by the keys of the unseen that is known only to You, send blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and to do such and such

Instead of the word “Kadha” mention your wish and then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّ نِعْمَتي وَالْقادِرُ عَلى طَلِبَتي تَعْلَمُ حاجَتي فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلامُ لَمّا قَضَيْتَها لي

O Allah! You are the source of my blessings and You have power to fulfill my requests and You know my needs. Therefore, I ask You in the name of Muhammad and his Progeny, salutes to them, fulfill my wish

Then ask your wish, indeed this is highly recommended for fulfillment of your wish.

Night Prayer

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لي عِلْمٌ بِمَوْضِعِ رِزْقي وَاِنَّما اَطْلُبُهُ بِخَطَراتٍ تَخْطُرُ عَلى قَلْبي فَاَجُولُ فى طَلَبِهِ الْبُلْدانَ فَاَنَا فيما اَنَا طالِبٌ كَالْحَيْرانِ لا اَدْري اَفى سَهْلٍ هُوَ اَمْ في جَبَلٍ اَمْ في اَرْضٍ اَمْ في سَماءٍ اَمْ في بَرٍّ اَمْ في بَحْرٍ وَعَلى يَدَيْ مَنْ وَمِنْ قِبَلِ مَنْ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ اَنَّ عِلْمَهُ عِنْدَكَ وَاَسْبابَهُ بِيَدِكَ وَاَنْتَ الَّذي تَقْسِمُهُ بِلُطْفِكَ وَتُسَبِّبُهُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَللّـهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَاجْعَلْ يا رَبِّ رِزْقَكَ لي واسِعاً وَمَطْلَبَهُ سَهْلاً وَمَأخَذَهُ قَريباً وَلا تُعَنِّني بِطَلَبِ ما لَمْ تُقَدِّرْ لي فيهِ رِزْقاً فَاِنَّكَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْ عَذابي وَاَنَا فَقيرٌ اِلى رَحْمَتِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَجُدْ عَلى عَبْدِكَ بِفَضْلِكَ اِنَّكَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظيمٍ

O Allah! I don’t know anything about the position of my means of livelihood. Surely, I search it by what occurs to my heart. I travel the countries in search of it; therefor, I am like one who is confused. I don’t know it it id in the plains, in the mountains, in the earth or in the sky, at whose hands, and from which way. I know that the knowledge of it is with you, the means of obtaining it is with you, you are the one who distributes by Your kindness, and You cause it by Your mercy.

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his descendants.

O Allah! Make Your provision for me extended, the seeking of it easy, and the source of it near. Do not give me the difficulty of searching for that which is not destined for me. You are no in need of punishing me, but I am in need of Your blessing.

Therefore, bless Muhammad and his descendents, and be generous to Your servant, by Your grace. Surely, you have the greatest grace.

Dawn Prayer

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِكَ اِنَّكَ تَهْدي مَنْ تَشاءُ اِلى صِراطٍ مُسْتَقيمٍ

O Allah! Send blessings upon Muhammad and the house of Muhammad, and guide on what is disagreed upon from the truth, by Your permission. Surely You guide whomever You please to the straight path

Then say ten times

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْاَوْصِياءِ الرّاضينَ المَرْضِيّينَ بِاَفْضَلِ صَلَواتِكَ وَبارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاَفْضَلِ بَرَكاتِكَ وَالسَّلامُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلى اَرْواحِهِمْ وَاَجْسادِهِمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكاتُهُ

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and house of Muhammad, the successors, the pleased with, the pleasing people, by your most excellent blessings, and make them prosper with Your most excellent prosperity. May salutations be to them, their souls, and their bodies. May His mercy and blessings be upon them.

It is highly recommended to recite the mentioned invocation on Friday afternoon. Also say:

اَللّـهُمَّ اَحْيِنى عَلى ما اَحْيَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَلِيِّ بْنَ اَبي طالِب وَاَمِتْني عَلى ما ماتَ عَلَيْهِ عَلِيٌّ ابن اَبي طالِبٍ (عليه السلام)

O Allah! Make me live the life of 'Ali Ibne Abi Talib and make me die the death of 'Ali Ibne Abi Talib (salute to him)

And 100 times

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

I ask for forgiveness of Allah and I repent before Him.

And 100 times

أَسْأَلُ اللهَ الْعافِيَةَ

I ask Allah for wellness

And 100 times

اَسْتَجيرُ بِاللهِ مِنَ النّارِ

I ask Allah to give me refuge from Hell fire

And 100 times

وَأَسْأَلُهُ الْجَنَّةَ

I ask for Paradise

And 100 times

أَسْأَلُ اللهَ الْحُورَ الْعينَ

I ask Allah for companions with beautiful eyes

And 100 times

لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبينُ

There is no god save Allah, The true and visible King

And 100 times

صَلّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد

Blessings of Allah upon Muhammad and his Progeny

And 100 times

سُبْحانَ اللهِ وَاَلْحَمْدُ للهِ وَلا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَاَللهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظيمِ

Glory be to Allah. Praise be for Allah. There is no god save Allah. Allah is greatest. There is no power but from Allah, the Almighty

And 100 times

ما شاءَ اللهُ كانَ وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظيمِ

Whatever Allah wills, it happens. There is no power but from Allah, the Almighty

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ مُعْتَصِماً بِذِمامِكَ الْمَنيعِ الّذي لا يُطاوَلُ وَلا يُحاوَلُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ غاشِمٍ وَطارِقٍ مِنْ سائِرِ مَنْ خَلَقْتَ وَما خَلَقْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الصّامِتِ وَالنّاطِقِ في جُنَّةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَخُوفٍ بِلِباسٍ سابِغَةٍ وَلاءِ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحْتَجِباً مِنْ كُلِّ قاصِدٍ لي اِلى اَذِيَّةٍ بِجِدارٍ حَصينٍ الْاِخْلاصِ فِي الْاِعْتِرافِ بِحَقِّهِمْ وَالتَّمَسُّكِ بِحَبْلِهِمْ مُوقِناً اَنَّ الْحَقَّ لَهُمْ وَمَعَهُمْ وَفيهِمْ وَبِهِمْ اُوالي مَنْ والَوْا وَاُجانِبُ مَنْ جانَبُوا فَاَعِذْني اَللّـهُمَّ بِهِمْ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ما اَتَّقيهِ يا عَظيمُ حَجَزْتُ الْاَعادِيَ عَنّي بِبَديعِ السَّمواتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنّا جَعَلْنا مِنْ بَيْنِ اَيْديهِمِ سَدّاً وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدّاً فَاَغْشَيْناهُمْ فَهُمْ لا يُبْصِرُونَ

O Allah! I begin this morning with my firm connection with You. No connection is stronger or more commanding than this. Protect me from all the tyrants, oppressors and all of Your creations that are silent and the speaking ones. Protect me against all terrifying things. Hide me in the veil of the Household of Your Prophet and protect me from all those who intend to harm me. Hide me in this powerful fort through my sincerity towards the Household of the Prophet and my firm bond with them. I am convinced that the truth is amidst them, with them and from them. I am friend with those who are their friends and reject those who reject them. Therefore, O Allah! Protect me against the evil of all that I fear. O Almighty Allah! I am restraining the enemies against me with help of the Creator of the heavens and the earth. Verily, We have put a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and also, We have covered them up (in their disbelief); So that they cannot see.

This invocation is recommended for any time in the morning or evening. Amir al-Mominin used to recite it at night when he slept instead of the Prophet to protect him at Mecca the first year of Hijra.

Al-Tusi in his work al-Tahzib reports that whoever recites the following invocation ten times after Morning Prayer, Almighty will protect him from blindness, in-saneness, leprosy and from being feeble minded when reaches old age.

سُبْحانَ اللهِ الْعَظيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِ الْعَظيمِ

Glory be to Allah, the Almighty and praise be for Him. There is no power but from Allah, the Almighty

al-Kulayni narrates from Imam Sadiq (A) that whoever reads the following

invocation seven times after Morning Prayer and Sunset Prayer, Almighty will put away from him 70 misfortunes less of them are wind, leprosy and insanity and if he were among mischievous people, Almighty will place him among blessed one.

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمـنِ الرّحَيـمِ لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِ الْعَظِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful; There is no power but from Allah, the Almighty

It is also narrated from Imam Sadiq to read the following invocations after Morning Prayer and Sunset Prayer. It is good for this world and hereafter.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْكَ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاجْعَلِ النُّورَ في بَصَري وَالْبَصيرَةَ في ديني وَالْيَقينَ في قَلْبي وَالاْخْلاصَ في عَمَلي وَالسَّلامَةَ في نَفْسي وَالسَّعَةَ في رِزْقي وَالشُّكْرَ لَكَ اَبَداً ما اَبْقَيْتَني

O Allah! I ask You by the right of Muhammad and his Progeny. Send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and enlighten my eyes, give me religious insight, bring certainty in my heart and sincerity in my work, save my soul, increase my livelihood and may I thank You as long as I remain

Imam al-Rida used to read the following invocation after morning prayer for fulfillment of needs.

بِسْمِ اللهِ وَصَلّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّدٍ وآلِهِ وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْريى اِلَى اللهِ اِنَّ اللهَ بَصيرٌ بِالْعِبادِ فَوَقاهُ اللهُ سَيِّئاتِ ما مَكَرُوا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ أَنْتَ سُبْحانَكَ اِنّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّالِمينَ فَاسْتَجَبْنا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْناهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنينَ حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكيلُ فَاْنَقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللهِ وَفَضْل لَمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوءٌ ما شاء اللهُ لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِالله ما شاءَ اللهُ لا ما

In the Name of Allah and salutes to Muhammad and his Progeny. I commit my affair to Allah, for Allah watches over His servants. Verily, Allah saved him (the believer) from the evils that they planned (against him). There is no god except You: Glory to You: Truly, I was one of the wrongdoers! So We listened to him: And delivered him from (his) difficulty: And like this We save and rescue those who have faith. For us Allah is enough, and He is the Best One to take care of affairs. And they returned with grace and plenty from Allah: No harm even touched them:

شاءَ النّاسُ ما شاءَ اللهُ وَاِنْ كَرِهَ النّاسُ حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبينَ حَسْبِيَ الْخالِقُ مِنَ الْمخْلُوقينَ حَسْبِيَ الرّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقينَ حَسْبِيَ اللهُ رَب الْعالَمينَ حَسْبى مَنْ هُوَ حَسْبي، حَسْبي مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبي، حَسْبي مَنْ كانَ مُذْ كُنْتُ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبي، حَسْبِيَ اللهُ لااِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظيمِ

Whatever Allah wills shall happen. There is no power but from Allah. Whatever Allah, not people wills shall happen. Whatever Allah wills shall happen even if people do not like it. Sufficient for me is the Lord against the lorded. Sufficient for me is the Creator against the creatures. Sufficient for me is the Provider against the provided. Sufficient for me is Allah, the Lord of the worlds. Sufficient for me is He Who is sufficient for me. Sufficient for me is He Who has been always sufficient for me. Sufficient for me is He Who has been sufficient since my beginning and still sufficient for me. Allah is enough for me: There is no god but He: I put my trust in Him— And He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

Then say

قُلِ ٱللَّهُمَّ مَٰلِكَ ٱلْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِى ٱلْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتَنزِعُ ٱلْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَآءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَآءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ ٱلْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Say: "O Allah! Lord of Power (and Order), You give power to whom You please, and You take away power from whom You please: You bless with honor whom You please, and You bring down whom You please: In Your hand is all Good. Surely, You are Able to do all things.

Also read

وَمَن يَتَّقِ ٱللَّهَ يَجْعَل لَّهُۥ مَخْرَجًا وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُۥٓ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَٰلِغُ أَمْرِهِۦ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدْرًا

And for those who fear Allah, He (always) prepares a way out. And He provides for him by (means that) he could never imagine. And if anyone puts his trust in Allah, then (Allah) is sufficient for him. Surely, Allah will accomplish His Purpose. Truly, for all things Allah has appointed proper proportions.

Reminder, the following invocation has a great effect for relief from distress and griefs. Put your hands on your chest at dawn times and say 70 times “Ya Fattah”

And also read regularly the following invocation which the Prophet (P) taught it to one of his companions, then he was relieved from suffering

لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِاللهِ تَوَكّلتُ عَلَىَ ٱلْحَيِّ ٱلّذَي لا يَموُتُ وَٱلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ٱلَّذِى لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِى ٱلْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ ٱلذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا

There is no power except from Allah. I place my trust with The One who is living and does not die.
All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has no son, and has no partner in (His) kingdom: Nor does He (need) anyone to protect from humiliation: And magnify Him for His Greatness and Glory!

It is highly recommended to perform Sajdah al-Shukr after each prayer. Also main invocations are also narrated to be recited during the Sajdah. Imam Rida says “one may say 100 times Shukran or 100 'Aiwan, 'Afwan i.e. your forgiveness”. Also he said “It is sufficient to say only three times Shukran Lillah, i.e. thanks God”

Du'a al-Sabah

اَللّـهُمَّ يا مَنْ دَلَعَ لِسانَ الصَّباحِ بِنُطْقِ تَبَلُّجِهِ، وَسَرَّحَ قِطَعَ اللَّيْلِ الْمُظْلِمِ بِغَياهِبِ تَلَجْلُجِهِ، وَاَتْقَنَ صُنْعَ الْفَلَكِ الدَّوّارِ في مَقاديرِ تَبَرُّجِهِ، وَشَعْشَعَ ضِياءَ الشَّمْسِ بِنُورِ تَاَجُّجِهِ، يا مَنْ دَلَّ عَلى ذاتِهِ بِذاتِهِ وَتَنَزَّهَ عَنْ مُجانَسَةِ مَخْلُوقاتِهِ وَجَلَّ عَنْ مُلاءَمَةِ كَيْفِيّاتِهِ

O Allah! the One who lighted the morning with enlightening speech, dispatched the fragments of the dark night with its oppression, made firm the structure of the turning spheres in the measures of its display and beamed forth the brightness of the sun through its light! O He who demonstrates His Essence by His own Self, who does not depend on His creatures for His characteristics and is exalted beyond conformity with His qualities!

يا مَنْ قَرُبَ مِنْ خَطَراتِ الظُّنُونِ وَبَعُدَ عَنْ لَحَظاتِ الْعُيُونِ وَعَلِمَ بِما كانَ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَكُونَ، يا مَنْ اَرْقَدَني في مِهادِ اَمْنِهِ وَاَمانِهِ وَاَيْقَظَني اِلى ما مَنَحَني بِهِ مِنْ مِنَنِهِ وَاِحْسانِهِ وَكَفَّ اَكُفَّ السُّوءِ عَنّي بِيَدِهِ وَسُلْطانِهِ

O He who is nearer to the passing thoughts and further from the regards of eyes, knows what will be before it comes to be! O He who has put me at ease in the cradle of His security and sanctuary, awakened me to the favors and kindness that He has bestowed upon me and held from the claws of evil with His rule and force!

صَلِّ اللّـهُمَّ عَلَى الدَّليلِ اِلَيْكَ فِي اللَّيْلِ الاَلْيَلِ، وَالْماسِكِ مِنْ اَسْبَابِكَ بِحَبْلِ الشَّرَفِ الاَطْوَلِ، وَالنّاصِعِ الْحَسَبِ في ذِرْوَةِ الْكاهِلِ الاعْبَلِ، وَالثّابِتِ الْقَدَمِ عَلى زَحاليفِها فِي الزَّمَنِ الاَوَّلِ، وَعَلى آلِهِ الاَخْيارِ الْمُصْطَفِيْنَ الاَبْرارِ،

O Allah! send Your blessings on the Prophet who guided us from the darkness of disbelief towards Your knowledge, the reason for best invitation, a means for guidance, the one whose nobility is the reason of glory of noble and pious people, the one who stood firm against all types of oppression in the dark times and bless his household, the good, the chosen, the pious.

وَافْتَحِ اللّـهُمَّ لَنا مَصاريعَ الصَّباحِ بِمَفاتيحِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْفَلاحِ، وَاَلْبِسْنِي اللّـهُمَّ مِنْ اَفْضَلِ خِلَعِ الْهِدايَةِ وَالصَّلاحِ،

O Allah! open for us, the morning's door with the keys of mercy and prosperity! Clothe me with the most excellent robes of guidance and righteousness!

وَاَغْرِسِ اللّـهُمَّ بِعَظَمَتِكَ في شِرْبِ جَناني يَنابيعَ الخُشُوعِ، وَاَجْرِ اللّـهُمَّ لِهَيْبَتِكَ مِنْ اماقي زَفَراتِ الدُّمُوعِ، وَاَدِّبِ اللّـهُمَّ نَزَقَ الْخُرْقِ مِنّي بِاَزِمَّةِ الْقُنُوعِ، اِلـهي اِنْ لَمْ تَبْتَدِئْنِي الرَّحْمَةُ مِنْكَ بِحُسْنِ التَّوْفيقِ فَمَنِ السّالِكُ بي اِلَيْكَ في واضِحِ الطَّريقِ، وَاِنْ اَسْلَمَتْني اَناتُكَ لِقائِدِ الاَمَلِ وَالْمُني فَمَنِ الْمُقيلُ عَثَراتي مِنْ كَبَواتِ الْهَوى، وَاِنْ خَذَلَني نَصْرُكَ عِنْدَ مُحارَبَةِ النَّفْسِ وَالشَّيْطانِ فَقَدْ وَكَلَني خِذْلانُكَ اِلى حَيْثُ النَّصَبُ وَالْحِرْمانُ، اِلـهي اَتَراني ما اَتَيْتُكَ اِلاّ مِنْ حَيْثُ الاَمالِ اَمْ عَلِقْتُ بِاَطْرافِ حِبالِكَ اِلاّ حينَ باعَدَتْني ذُنُوبي عَنْ دارِ الْوِصالِ،

O Allah! through Your fear, open the springs of humility with the tears from the corner of my eyes! O Allah! chastise my reckless self with the reins of contentment! My God, if Your mercy does not start for me the path towards success, then who can take me to the evident path that lead towards You? If Your deliberation turns me over towards vain hope and wishes, then who can stop my slips from the stumbles of whim? If Your help leaves me in the battle against the soul and Satan, then Your forsaking will have entrusted me to where there is hardship and deprivation. My God, You know very well that I have come to You with only Your hope and when my sins drive me away from You, then I do not attach myself with anyone besides Your mercy.

فَبِئْسَ الْمَطِيَّةُ الَّتي امْتَطَتْ نَفْسي مِنْ هَواها فَواهاً لَها لِما سَوَّلَتْ لَها ظُنُونُها وَمُناها، وَتَبّاً لَها لِجُرْاَتِها عَلى سَيِّدِها وَمَوْلاها اِلـهي قَرَعْتُ بابَ رَحْمَتِكَ بِيَدِ رَجائي وَهَرَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ لاجِئاً مِنْ فَرْطِ اَهْوائي، وَعَلَّقْتُ بِاَطْرافِ حِبالِكَ اَنامِلَ وَلائي،

What an evil mount upon which my soul has mounted! Woe upon it for being seduced by its own whims and wishes! And destruction be upon it for its audacity toward its Master and Protector! My God, I have knocked upon the door of Your mercy with the hand of my hope. I have fled towards You seeking refuge from my excessive whims and I have fixed the fingers of my love to the ends of Your bond.

فَاْصْفَحِ اللّـهُمَّ عَمّا كُنْتُ (كانَ) اَجْرَمْتُهُ مِنْ زَلَلي وَخَطائي، وَاَقِلْني مِنْ صَرْعَةِ رِدائي فَاِنَّكَ سَيِّدي وَمَوْلاي وَمُعْتَمَدي وَرَجائي وَاَنْتَ غايَةُ مَطْلُوبي وَمُناي في مُنْقَلَبي وَمَثْواىَ،

O Allah! pardon my slips and errors and protect me from falling into the valley of destruction. Indeed, You are my Master, my Protector, my Support and my Hope and You are the conclusion of my search and my desire in this world and the hereafter.

اِلـهي كَيْفَ تَطْرُدُ مِسْكيناً الْتَجَأَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ

My God, how could You drive away a poor beggar who flees away from sins and

الذُّنُوبِ هارِباً، اَمْ كَيْفَ تُخَيِّبُ مُسْتَرْشِداً قَصَدَ اِلى جَنابِكَ ساعِياً، اَمْ كَيْفَ تَرُدُّ ظَمآناً وَرَدَ اِلى حِياضِكَ شارِباً كَلاّ وَحِياضُكَ مُتْرَعَةٌ في ضَنْكِ الْمحُولِ، وَبابُكَ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلطَّلَبِ وَالْوُغُولِ، وَاَنْتَ غايَةُ الْمَسْؤولِ (السُّؤْلِ) وَنِهايَةُ الْمَأمُولِ، اِلـهي هذِهِ اَزِمَّةُ نَفْسي عَقَلْتُها بِعِقالِ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَهذِهِ اَعْباءُ ذُنُوبي دَرَأْتُها بِعَفْوِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَهذِهِ اَهْوائِي الْمُضِلَّةُ وَكَلْتُها اِلى جَنابِ لُطْفِكَ وَرَأفَتِكَ،

seeks refuge in Your fort? How could You disappoint the one seeking guidance from You? How could You turn away the one who is thirsty and come to You to quench his thirst even though the river of Your mercy has reached all over the world and Your door is open for all. You are the goal of requests and the object of hopes. My God, these are the reins of my soul I have bound them with the ties of Your will. These are the burdens of my sins I have averted them with Your pardon and mercy. And these are my caprices that lead astray - I have entrusted them to the threshold of Your kindness and compassion.

فَاجْعَلِ اللّـهُمَّ صَباحي هذا نازِلاً عَلَي بِضِياءِ الْهُدى وَبِالسَّلامَةِ بالسلام فِي الدّينِ وَالدُّنْيا، وَمَسائي جُنَّةً مِنْ كَيْدِ الْعِدى (الأعْداءِ) وَوِقايَةً مِنْ مُرْدِياتِ الْهَوى

Therefore, O Allah! make my morning radiant with Your guidance, and with safety in religion and this world. And protect my evening against the deception of enemies and against the destructive blows of desire.

اِنَكَ قادِرٌ عَلى ما تَشاءُ تُؤتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشاءُ وَتَنْزِ عُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشاءُ، بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ اِنَّـكَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء قَديرٌ،

Verily, You are capable of what You want! You give power to whom You please, and You take away power from whom You please. You bless with honor whom You please, and You bring down whom You please: In Your hand is all Good. Surely, You are Able to do all things.

تُولِجُ اللَيْلَ في النَّهارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَي وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِساب،

You cause the Night to enter the Day, and You cause the Day come into the Night; You bring the Living out from the Dead, and You bring the Dead out from the Living; And You give means (to live) without measure to whom You please.

لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ سُبْحانَكَ اللّـهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ

There is no god except You. Glory be to You, and for You is the praise!

مَنْ ذا يَعْرِفُ قَدْرَكَ فَلا يَخافُكَ، وَمَن ذا يَعْلَمُ ما اَنْتَ فَلا يَهابُكَ، اَلَّفْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفِرَقَ، وَفَلَقْتَ بِلُطْفِكَ الْفَلَقَ، وَاَنَرْتَ بِكَرَمِكَ دَياجِيِ الْغَسَقِ، وَاَنْهَرْتَ الْمِياهَ مِنَ الصُّمِّ الصَّياخيدِ عَذْباً وَاُجاجاً، وَاَنْزَلْتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِراتِ ماءً ثَجّاجاً، وَجَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لِلْبَرِيَّةِ سِراجاً وَهّاجاً مِنْ غَيْرِ اَنْ تُمارِسَ فيما ابْتَدَأْتَ بِهِ لُغُوباً وَلا عِلاجاً،

Who knows Your measure without fearing You? Who knows what You are without awe of You? Through Your power You have united contrasting things, through Your grace You have opened up the daybreak and through Your generosity You have illuminated the dark shrouds of night. You have made springs of sweet and salt water, sent down rain with the clouds and appointed the sun and moon a blazing lamp for the creatures, without experiencing exhaustion or weariness due to creating.

فَيا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْعِزِّ وَالْبَقاءِ، وَقَهَرَ عِبادَهُ بِالْمَوْتِ وَالْفَناءِ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الْاَتْقِياءِ، وَاسْمَعْ نِدائي وَاسْتَجِبْ دُعائي وَحَقِّقْ بِفَضْلِكَ اَمَلي وَرَجائي

So, O He who is alone in might and subsistence and dominates His slaves with death and annihilation. Bless Muhammad and his Progeny, the god fearing. Hear my call, accept my supplication, destroy my enemies and actualize my hope and desire through Your grace.

يا خَيْرَ مَنْ دُعِيَ لِكَشْفِ الضُّرِّ وَالْمَأْمُولِ لِكُلِّ عُسْر وَيُسْر بِكَ اَنْزَلْتُ حاجَتي فَلا تَرُدَّني مِنْ سَنِيِّ مَواهِبِكَ خائِباً يا كَريمُ يا كَريمُ يا كَريمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ اَجْمَعينَ

O best of those who is called to remove affliction and object of hope in every difficulty and ease! I have stated my need, so do not reject me, and despair me of Your exalted gifts. O All-generous! O All-generous! O All-generous! By Your mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful! And God bless the best of His creatures, Muhammad, and all his Progeny!

Then go to Sajdah and say

اِلـهي قَلْبي مَحْجُوبٌ، وَنَفْسي مَعْيُوبٌ، وَعَقْلي مَغْلُوبٌ، وَهَوائي غالِبٌ، وَطاعَتي قَليلٌ، وَمَعْصِيَتي كَثيرٌ، وَلِساني مُقِرٌّ بِالذُّنُوبِ فَكَيْفَ حيلَتي يا سَتّارَ الْعُيُوبِ وَيا عَلاّمَ الْغُيُوبِ وَيا كاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ، اِغْفِرْ ذُنُوبي كُلَّها بِحُرْمَةِ مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد يا غَفّارُ يا غَفّارُ يا غَفّارُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! my heart is veiled, my soul is polluted, my intelligence has lost, my whims triumphant, my obedience little, my sins are many and my tongue acknowledges sins. So what am I to do? O He who covers flaws! O He who knows the unseen! O He who drives away the distress. Forgive all of my sins, by the sanctity of Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad! O All-forgiver! O All-forgiver! O All-forgiver! By Your mercy, O Most Merciful of the merciful!

Du'a al-Kumayl

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الّتي
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْء، وَبِقُوَّتِكَ الَّتي
قَهَرْتَ بِها كُلَّ شَيْء، وَخَضَعَ لَها كُلُّ
شَيء ، وَذَلَّ لَها كُلُّ شَيء،
وَبِجَبَرُوتِكَ الَّتي غَلَبْتَ بِها كُلَّ شَيء،
وَبِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتي لا يَقُومُ لَها شَيءٌ،
وَبِعَظَمَتِكَ الَّتي مَلاَتْ كُلَّ شَيء،
وَبِسُلْطانِكَ الَّذي عَلا كُلَّ شَيء،
وَبِوَجْهِكَ الْباقي بَعْدَ فَناءِ كُلِّ شَيء،
وَبِأَسْمائِكَ الَّتي مَلاَتْ اَرْكانَ كُلِّ
شَيء، وَبِعِلْمِكَ الَّذي اَحاطَ بِكُلِّ
شَيء، وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذي اَضاءَ لَهُ
كُلُّ شيء، يا نُورُ يا قُدُّوسُ، يا اَوَّلَ
الأَوَّلِينَ وَيا آخِرَ الأَخِرينَ،

0 Allah! I ask You,
By Your mercy, which covers everything,
By Your power, which overpowers everything, and to which everything submits and is humble,
By Your might, by which you overcome everything,
By Your glory, before which nothing stands,
By Your magnificence, which fills everything,
By Your authority, which rises over everything,
By Your face (i.e. essence), which remains after the destruction of everything,
By Your knowledge, which encompasses everything, and,
By the light of Your face (i.e. essence), for which everything shines.
O the Light,
O the Most Holy,
O the first of those who were first, and the last of those who will be last.

اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الّتي تَهْتِكُ
الْعِصَمَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتي
تُنْزِلُ النِّقَمَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ
الَّتي تُغَيِّرُ النِّعَمَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لي
الذُّنُوبَ الَّتي تَحْبِسُ الدُّعاءَ، اَللّـهُمَّ
اغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الَّتي تُنْزِلُ الْبَلاءَ،
اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لي كُلَّ ذَنْب اَذْنَبْتُهُ، وَكُلَّ
خَطيئَة اَخْطَأْتُها ،

O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which tear apart modesty.
O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which bring down misfortunes.
O Allah! Forgive me me [my] sins, which change prosperity.
O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which block out invocations
O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which cut off hopes.
O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which bring down distress.
O Allah! Forgive me [my] sins, which I have committed and all mistakes that I have made.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنّي اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ بِذِكْرِكَ، وَاَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ اِلى نَفْسِكَ، وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِجُودِكَ اَنْ تُدْنِيَني مِنْ قُرْبِكَ، وَاَنْ تُوزِعَني شُكْرَكَ، وَاَنْ تُلْهِمَني ذِكْرَكَ،

O Allah! I approach You by Your remembrance,
Seek your intercession through Yourself, and ask You by Your generosity,
To bring me closer to You,
To bestow on me [the ability to] thank you.
To inspire me [to] Your remembrance.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ سُؤالَ خاضِعِ مُتَذَلِّلِ خاشِعِ اَنْ تُسامِحَني وَتَرْحَمَني وَتَجْعَلَني بِقِسْمِكَ راضِياً قانِعاً وَفي جَميعِ الْاَحْوالِ مُتَواضِعاً،

O Allah! I ask You as a [person who is] submissive; humble, and obedient to:
Treat me kindly,
Have mercy on me, and make me satisfied, content, and humble in all circumstances.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ سُؤالَ مَنِ اشْتَدَّتْ فاقَتُهُ، وَاَنْزَلَ بِكَ عِنْدَ الشَّدائِدِ حاجَتَهُ، وَعَظُمَ فيما عِنْدَكَ رَغْبَتُهُ،

O Allah! I ask You as [a person],
Whose poverty is intense,
Who presents his need only to You, and
Whose desire is great for what [only] you have.

اَللّٰـهُمَّ عَظُمَ سُلْطانُكَ وَعَلا مَكانُكَ وَخَفِيَ مَكْرُكَ وَظَهَرَ اَمْرُكَ وَغَلَبَ قَهْرُكَ وَجَرَتْ قُدْرَتُكَ وَلا يُمْكِنُ الْفِرارُ مِنْ حُكُومَتِكَ،

O Allah! Great is Your authority,
Exalted is Your place,
Unknown is Your plan,
Clear is Your command,
Overwhelming is Your might,
Continuous is Your power, and
Escape is impossible from Your judgment.

اَللّٰهُمَّ لا اَجِدُ لِذُنُوبي غافِراً، وَلا لِقَبائِحي ساتِراً، وَلا لِشَيءٍ مِنْ عَمَلِي الْقَبيحِ بِالْحَسَنِ مُبَدِّلاً غَيْرَكَ

O Allah! I [can] not find anyone,
Who [can] forgive my sins,
Who [can] cover my ugly misdeeds, nor
Who [can] change my misdeeds to good,
But You.

لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ سُبْحانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسي، وَتَجَرَّأْتُ بِجَهْلي وَسَكَنْتُ اِلى قَديمِ ذِكْرِكَ لي وَمَنِّكَ عَلَيَّ،

There is no god but You.
Glory and praise be to You.
I have harmed myself, I dared [to sin] because of my ignorance,
[But] I rest on your eternal remembrance of me, and Your [continuous] grace on me.

اَللّٰهُمَّ مَوْلايَ كَمْ مِنْ قَبيح سَتَرْتَهُ وَكَمْ مِنْ فادِح مِنَ الْبَلاءِ اَقَلْتَهُ (اَمَلْتَهُ) وَكَمْ مِنْ عِثار وَقَيْتَهُ، وَكَمْ مِنْ مَكْرُوه دَفَعْتَهُ، وَكَمْ مِنْ ثَناء جَميل لَسْتُ اَهْلاً لَهُ نَشَرْتَهُ،

O Allah! How many ugly [deeds] You have covered!
How many heavy misfortunes You have lifted!
How many stumblings You have prevented!
How many disliked [objects] You have removed!
How many graceful praises, which I am not worthy of, You have made spread!

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظُمَ بَلائي وَاَفْرَطَ بي سُوءُ حالي، وَقَصُرَتْ (قَصَّرَتْ) بي اَعْمالي وَقَعَدَتْ بي اَغْلالى، وَحَبَسَني عَنْ نَفْعي بُعْدُ اَمَلي (آمالي)، وَخَدَعَتْنِي الدُّنْيا بِغُرُورِها، وَنَفْسي بِجِنايَتِها (بِخِيانَتِها) وَمِطالي

O Allah! My distress is great,
My sorry plight exceeded the limits,
My deeds are short,
My chains kept me down, and
My high desire withholds me from my [own] advantages.
The world has deceived me by its illusion and my soul by its disloyalty, and my postponement.

يا سَيِّدي فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ اَنْ لا يَحْجُبَ عَنْكَ دُعائي سُوءُ عَمَلي وَفِعالي، وَلا تَفْضَحْني بِخَفِي مَا اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سِرّى، وَلا تُعاجِلْني بِالْعُقُوبَةِ عَلى ما عَمِلْتُهُ في خَلَواتي مِنْ سُوءِ فِعْلي وَإساءَتي وَدَوامِ تَفْريطي وَجَهالَتي وَكَثْرَةِ شَهَواتي وَغَفْلَتي،

O my Master! I ask You by Your might,
Not to let my ugly deeds and acts conceal my invocation from You,
Thus, do not disgrace me by exposing what is secret of my [acts], which [only] You are aware of, and,
Do not rush the punishment of what I have done secretly, such as,
My ugly deeds,
My offenses,
My continuous negligence,
My ignorance,
My numerous whims, and,
My foolishness.

وَكُنِ اللّٰهُمَّ بِعِزَّتِكَ لي في كُلِّ الْاَحْوالِ (فِي الأَحْوالِ كُلِّها) رَؤوفاً وَعَلَي في جَميعِ الأُمُورِ عَطُوفاً

O Allah! By Your might,
Be compassionate in all circumstances, and,
Have grace on me on all matters.
My Allah and my Lord!

اِلـهي وَرَبّي مَنْ لي غَيْرُكَ أَسْأَلُهُ كَشْفَ ضُرّي وَالنَّظَرَ في اَمْري، اِلهي وَمَوْلاي اَجْرَيْتَ عَلَي حُكْماً اِتَّبَعْتُ فيهِ هَوى نَفْسي وَلَمْ اَحْتَرِسْ فيهِ مِنْ تَزْيينِ عَدُوّي، فَغَرَّني بِما اَهْوى وَاَسْعَدَهُ عَلى ذلِكَ الْقَضاءُ فَتَجاوَزْتُ بِما جَرى عَلَي مِنْ ذلِكَ بَعْضَ حُدُودِكَ، وَخالَفْتُ بَعْضَ اَوامِرِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ (اَلْحُجَّةُ) عَلي في جَميعِ ذلِكَ وَلا حُجَّةَ لي فيما جَرى عَلَيَّ فيهِ قَضاؤُكَ وَاَلْزَمَني حُكْمُكَ وَبَلاؤُكَ،

Whom can I ask, beside You, to remove my disadvantages, and to look into my affairs?
My Allah and my Protector!
You have laid on me rules [to follow] , but I followed my own whims. I did not take protection from the sham of my enemy.
Therefore, he was [able to] deceive me through my desire, and the divine decree favored him in this [matter].
Thus, I had exceeded Your limits by violation of Your rules, and disobeyed some of Your commands.
Therefore, Your praise is due on me in all these matters, I have no argument [regarding] Your passed judgment against me, and Your judgment and Your test on me become indispensable.

وَقَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ يا اِلـهي بَعْدَ تَقْصيري وَاِسْرافي عَلى نَفْسي مُعْتَذِراً نادِماً مُنْكَسِراً مُسْتَقيلاً مُسْتَغْفِراً مُنيباً مُقِرّاً مُذْعِناً مُعْتَرِفاً لا اَجِدُ مَفَرّاً مِمّا كانَ مِنّي وَلا مَفْزَعاً اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْهِ في اَمْري غَيْرَ قَبُولِكَ عُذْري وَاِدْخالِكَ اِيّايَ في سَعَة (مِنْ) رَحْمَتِكَ

My God! I come to You after my insufficiency and my wastefulness against myself, while apologize, repent, deny, asking to discharge (me from my sins], and asking forgiveness, turning [to You], confessing, yielding, and acknowledging [my mistakes].
I do not find any way out from what I have done, nor any place of refuge to turn to about my affairs, but your acceptance of my apology, and
Your entering me into the range of Your mercy.

اَللّـهُمَّ (اِلـهي) فَاقْبَلْ عُذْري وَارْحَمْ شِدَّةَ ضُرّي وَفُكَّني مِنْ شَدِّ وَثاقي، يا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ ضَعْفَ بَدَني وَرِقَّةَ جِلْدي وَدِقَّةَ عَظْمي، يا مَنْ بَدَأَ خَلْقي وَذِكْري وَتَرْبِيَتي وَبِرّى وَتَغْذِيَتي

O my Allah! Therefore, accept my apology, Have mercy on my intense disadvantage, and
Free me from the solid chains.
O Lord! Have mercy on my weak body, the thinness of [my] skin, and [my] delicate bones.

هَبْني لِابْتِداءِ كَرَمِكَ وَسالِفِ بِرِّكَ بي

O He who has began my creation, my remembrance, my upbringing, my welfare and nourishment,
Grant me [Your mercy] as Your generosity had began in the past [toward] me.

يا اِلـهي وَسَيِّدي وَرَبّي، اَتُراكَ مُعَذِّبي بِنارِكَ بَعْدَ تَوْحيدِكَ وَبَعْدَ مَا انْطَوى عَلَيْهِ قَلْبي مِنْ مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَلَهِجَ بِهِ لِساني مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ، وَاعْتَقَدَهُ ضَميري مِنْ حُبِّكَ، وَبَعْدَ صِدْقِ اعْتِرافي وَدُعائي خاضِعاً لِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ، هَيْهاتَ اَنْتَ اَكْرَمُ مِنْ اَنْ تُضَيِّعَ مَنْ رَبَّيْتَهُ اَوْ تُبْعِدَ (تُبَعِّدَ) مَنْ اَدْنَيْتَهُ اَوْ تُشَرِّدَ مَنْ اوَيْتَهُ اَوْ تُسَلِّمَ اِلَى الْبَلاءِ مَنْ كَفَيْتَهُ وَرَحِمْتَهُ،

O my God, my Master, and my Lord!
How could You see me punished with your fire
After my [belief] in your unity,
After my heart recognizing You,
After my tongue speaking continuously of Your remembrance,
After my heart believing in Your love,
After my true confession, and my humble invocation to your divinity
No. How impossible it is!
You are too generous to abandon one whom You have raised,
Or to push away from [Your mercy] one whom You have [already] brought near,
Or to drive away one whom You have given shelter,
Or to leave to misfortune one whom You have enriched and blessed.

وَلَيْتَ شِعْرى يا سَيِّدي وَاِلـهي وَمَوْلايَ اَتُسَلِّطُ النّارَ عَلى وُجُوه خَرَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِكَ ساجِدَةً، وَعَلى اَلْسُن نَطَقَتْ بِتَوْحيدِكَ صادِقَةً، وَبِشُكْرِكَ مادِحَةً، وَعَلى قُلُوب اعْتَرَفَتْ بِاِلهِيَّتِكَ مُحَقِّقَةً، وَعَلى ضَمائِرَ حَوَتْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ بِكَ حَتّى صارَتْ خاشِعَةً، وَعَلى جَوارِحَ سَعَتْ اِلى اَوْطانِ تَعَبُّدِكَ طائِعَةً وَاَشارَتْ بِاسْتِغْفارِكَ مُذْعِنَةً، ما هكَذَا الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَلا اُخْبِرْنا

How would You impose fire [on] faces, which fall down prostrating to Your Magnificence,
[On] tongue which has sincerely declared Your unity and has always been thankful,
[On] hearts which surely acknowledge Your divinity,
[On] minds which posses knowledge until they become humble,
[On] limbs which obediently moved to places of Your worship, introducing Your forgiveness, [while] yielding [to it].
No, never!
Such a [treatment] is not expected from You, nor we have heard of [such a result]

from Your grace.
O the Most Generous!

بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْكَ يا كَريمُ

O Lord! You know my weakness [to endure] a small portion of worldly misfortune, its punishments and difficulties, which fall upon its inhabitants, while that is a misfortune and difficulty, which remains for a while, and its duration is short.
How, then, can I bear the misfortune of the hereafter and the occurrence of difficulties while it is a misfortune, whose time will be long, whose situation will continue, and there will be no decrease for its inhabitants because it can not be
but from your wrath, vengeance, and anger, for which neither the Heavens nor the Earth can stand?
O my Master!
How can I [endure it], while I am Your servant, the weak, the insignificant, the low, the poor, and the humble.

يا رَبِّ وَاَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفي عَنْ قَليل
مِنْ بَلاءِ الدُّنْيا وَعُقُوباتِها وَما يَجْري
فيها مِنَ الْمَكارِهِ عَلى اَهْلِها، عَلى اَنَّ
ذلِكَ بَلاءٌ وَمَكْرُوهٌ قَليلٌ مَكْثُهُ، يَسيرٌ
بَقاؤُهُ، قَصيرٌ مُدَّتُهُ فَكَيْفَ احْتِمالي
لِبَلاءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَجَليلِ (حُلُولِ) وُقُوعِ
الْمَكارِهِ فيها وَهُوَ بَلاءٌ تَطُولُ مُدَّتُهُ
وَيَدُومُ مَقامُهُ وَلا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْ اَهْلِهِ
لِاَنَّهُ لا يَكُونُ إلاّ عَنْ غَضَبِكَ
وَانْتِقامِكَ وَسَخَطِكَ، وَهذا ما لا تَقُومُ
لَهُ السَّماواتُ وَالْاَرْضُ يا سَيِّدي
فَكَيْفَ لي (بي) وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ الضَّعيفُ
الذَّليلُ الْحَقيرُ الْمِسْكينُ الْمُسْتَكينُ،

O my God, my Lord, my Master, and my Protector!
About which of my affairs shall I complain to You, and for which shall I outcry and weep,
For the grievous punishment and its intensity, or
For the length of misfortune and its duration?
Therefore, if you send me to Your enemies, as punishment, gather me with unfortunate people, and separate me from those who love You 'and those who adore You,
Then, O my God, my Master, my Lord!
Suppose that I would be patient on Your punishment, how then, would I be patient on [my] separation from You? and Suppose

يا اِلهي وَرَبّي وَسَيِّدي وَمَوْلايَ لِاَيِّ
الْاُمُورِ اِلَيْكَ اَشْكُو وَلِما مِنْها اَضِجُّ
وَاَبْكي لِاَليمِ الْعَذابِ وَشِدَّتِهِ، اَمْ لِطُولِ
الْبَلاءِ وَمُدَّتِهِ، فَلَئِنْ صَيَّرْتَني
لِلْعُقُوباتِ مَعَ اَعْدائِكَ وَجَمَعْتَ بَيْني
وَبَيْنَ اَهْلِ بَلائِكَ وَفَرَّقْتَ بَيْني وَبَيْنَ
اَحِبّائِكَ وَاَوْلِيائِكَ، فَهَبْني يا اِلـهي
وَسَيِّدي وَمَوْلايَ وَرَبّي صَبَرْتُ عَلى
عَذابِكَ فَكَيْفَ اَصْبِرُ عَلى فِراقِكَ،
وَهَبْني (يا اِلـهي) صَبَرْتُ عَلى حَرِّ
نارِكَ فَكَيْفَ اَصْبِرُ عَنِ النَّظَرِ اِلى

كَرامَتِكَ اَمْ كَيْفَ اَسْكُنُ فِي النّارِ وَرَجائي عَفْوُكَ

that I would be patient on the heat of Your fire, how then, would I be deprived of looking into Your honor? Or, how would I abide in fire, while I hope for Your forgiveness?

فَبِعِزَّتِكَ يا سَيِّدى وَمَوْلايَ اُقْسِمُ صادِقاً لَئِنْ تَرَكْتَني ناطِقاً لِاَضِجَّنَّ اِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ اَهْلِها ضَجيجَ الْآمِلينَ (الْاٰلِمينَ) وَلاَصْرُخَنَّ اِلَيْكَ صُراخَ الْمَسْتَصْرِخينَ، وَلاَبْكِيَنَّ عَلَيْكَ بُكاءَ الْفاقِدينَ، وَلاَنادِيَنَّكَ اَيْنَ كُنْتَ يا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنينَ، يا غايَةَ آمالِ الْعارِفينَ، يا غِياثَ الْمُسْتَغيثينَ، يا حَبيبَ قُلُوبِ الصّادِقينَ، وَيا اِلهَ الْعالَمينَ،

O my Master and my Protector! Thus, truly I swear by Your might, that if You leave me with [the power] of speech I would cry to You among the inhabitants [of Hell] like those who cry out of hope, I Would scream like those who scream [for serious help], I would weep like those who have lost [hope], and I would call You [saying], "O the Protector of believers! O the utmost hope of those who know [You]! O the Helper of those who appeal for help! O the beloved of truthful! O the Lord of the worlds!"

اَفَتُراكَ سُبْحانَكَ يا اِلهى وَبِحَمْدِكَ تَسْمَعُ فيها صَوْتَ عَبْد مُسْلِم سُجِنَ (يُسْجَنُ) فيها بِمُخالَفَتِهِ، وَذاقَ طَعْمَ عَذابِها بِمَعْصِيَتِهِ وَحُبِسَ بَيْنَ اَطْباقِها بِجُرْمِهِ وَجَريرَتِهِ وَهُوَ يَضِجُّ اِلَيْكَ ضَجيجَ مُؤَمِّل لِرَحْمَتِكَ، وَيُناديكَ بِلِسانِ اَهْلِ تَوْحيدِكَ، وَيَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ،

O my God! Glory and praise be to You. How would You hear the voice of a submissive servant, who is imprisoned within [the fire] because of his disobedience, Tasted the flavor of its punishments for his resistance, Blocked within the layers [of the Hell] for his sins and crimes, While he cries as one who hopes for your mercy, Calls You by the language of the people of Your unity, and requests You by Your divinity!

يا مَوْلايَ فَكَيْفَ يَبْقى فِي الْعَذابِ وَهُوَ يَرْجُو ما سَلَفَ مِنْ حِلْمِكَ، اَمْ

O my protector! Then, how [can your servant] remain in pain while he hopes your indulgence that [continued] in the past?

كَيْفَ تُؤْلِمُهُ النّارُ وَهُوَ يَأْمَلُ فَضْلَكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ اَمْ كَيْفَ يُحْرِقُهُ لَهيبُها وَاَنْتَ تَسْمَعُ صَوْتَهُ وَتَرى مَكانَه اَمْ كَيْفَ يَشْتَمِلُ عَلَيْهِ زَفيرُها وَاَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفَهُ، اَمْ كَيْفَ يَتَقَلْقَلُ بَيْنَ اَطْباقِها وَاَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ صِدْقَهُ، اَمْ كَيْفَ تَزْجُرُهُ زَبانِيَتُها وَهُوَ يُناديكَ يا رَبَّهُ، اَمْ كَيْفَ يَرْجُو فَضْلَكَ في عِتْقِهِ مِنْها فَتَتْرُكُهُ فيها

OR
How [can] the fire hurt him while You hear his voice and see his place?
OR
How [can] the exhaling [of the fire] cover him while you know his weakness?
OR
How [can] he be immersed in its layers while you know his sincerity?
OR
How [can] the [fires] guards hold him back while he calls You "0 my Lord!"
OR
How [possible] can it be to leave him in [the fire] while he hopes for your grace to free him!

هَيْهاتَ ما ذلِكَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَلاَ الْمَعْرُوفُ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلا مُشْبِهٌ لِما عامَلْتَ بِهِ الْمُوَحِّدينَ مِنْ بِرِّكَ وَاِحْسانِكَ، فَبِالْيَقينِ اَقْطَعُ لَوْ لا ما حَكَمْتَ بِهِ مِنْ تَعْذيبِ جاحِديكَ، وَقَضَيْتَ بِهِ مِنْ اِخْلادِ مُعانِدِيكَ لَجَعَلْتَ النّارَ كُلَّها بَرْداً وَسَلاماً وَما كانَت لِاَحَد فيها مَقَرّاً وَلا مُقاماً لكِنَّكَ تَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْماؤُكَ اَقْسَمْتَ اَنْ تَمْلاَها مِنَ الْكافِرينَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنّاسِ اَجْمَعينَ، وَاَنْ تُخَلِّدَ فيهَا الْمُعانِدينَ وَاَنْتَ جَلَّ ثَناؤُكَ قُلْتَ مُبْتَدِئاً، وَتَطَوَّلْتَ بِالاَنْعامِ مُتَكَرِّماً اَفَمَنْ كانَ مُؤْمِناً كَمَنْ كانَ فاسِقاً لا يَسْتَوُونَ،

No. Never. That is not assumed of You,
Nor it is known of Your grace,
Nor it is similar to [the way] You have treated the believers in your unity by Your kindness, and Your generosity.
Therefore, certainly I am sure that had You not judged to punish the disbelievers in You, and to leave the oppressors [in the fire] that lasts for ever,
Then, You would have made the fire totally cold and peaceful, and no one would have any place in it, neither permanently, nor even for a short time.
But, Your Holy have sworn by your names that You will fill it with unbelievers from the unseen and mankind all [as well], and that the unbelievers would last in it forever.
You, great be your praise, have said it in the beginning and [by your] generosity extended the grace [saying]:
"Is he who is a believer like one who is not? No they cannot be alike."
(The Qur'an,32-18)

اِلهى وَسَيِّدى فَأَسْأَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الّتى قَدَّرْتَها، وَبِالْقَضِيَّةِ الَّتي حَتَمْتَها وَحَكَمْتَها وَغَلَبْتَ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرَيْتَها اَنْ تَهَبَ لى فى هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَفي هذِهِ السّاعَةِ كُلَّ جُرْم اَجْرَمْتُهُ، وَكُلَّ ذَنْب اَذْنَبْتُهُ، وَكُلَّ قَبِيح اَسْرَرْتُهُ، وَكُلَّ جَهْل عَمِلْتُهُ، كَتَمْتُهُ اَوْ اَعْلَنْتُهُ اَخْفَيْتُهُ اَوْ اَظْهَرْتُهُ، وَكُلَّ سَيِّئَة اَمَرْتَ بِاِثْباتِهَا الْكِرامَ الْكاتِبينَ الَّذينَ وَكَّلْتَهُمْ بِحِفْظِ ما يَكُونُ مِنّي وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ شُهُوداً عَلَيَّ مَعَ جَوارِحي، وَكُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقيبَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ وَرائِهِمْ، وَالشّاهِدَ لِما خَفِيَ عَنْهُمْ، وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ اَخْفَيْتَهُ، وَبِفَضْلِكَ سَتَرْتَهُ، وَاَنْ تُوَفِّرَ حَظّي مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْر اَنْزَلْتَهُ (تُنَزِّلُهُ) اَوْ اِحْسان فَضَّلْتَهُ اَوْ بِرٍّ نَشَرْتَهُ (تَنْشُرُهُ) اَوْ رِزْق بَسَطْتَهُ (تَبْسُطُهُ) اَوْ ذَنْب تَغْفِرُهُ اَوْ خَطَأ تَسْتُرُهُ،

O my Lord and my Master! I ask You, then, by the power, which You have enforced, by Your divine decree, which You have made a necessity, governed, and overpowered whom You have imposed [the power] on, That, You forgive me at this night, and this moment,
All crimes, which I have dealt with,
All sins, which I have committed,
All ugly deeds, which I have kept secret,
All foolishness, which I have done,
whether kept it secret, or disclosed, covered or uncovered, and,
All evils, which You have ordered the noble scribes to record, those whom You authorized to keep what is done by me, and made them witnesses on me beside my limbs, then, [after all] You are the observer above them [all] the
witness of what is hidden from them,
and what You [did] hide by Your mercy,
and [you have]covered by Your grace,
And that You increase my share of all goods, which You have sent down,
Or good deeds, which You have favored,
Or kindness, which You have spread,
Or means of living, which You have expanded,
Or sins, which You will forgive,
Or mistakes, which You will conceal.

يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ يا اِلهي وَسَيِّدي وَمَوْلايَ وَمالِكَ رِقّى، يا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ ناصِيَتى يا عَليماً بِضُرّى (بِفَقْرى) وَمَسْكَنَتى، يا خَبيراً بِفَقْرى وَفاقَتى يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ وَقُدْسِكَ وَاَعْظَمِ صِفاتِكَ وَاَسْمائِكَ اَنْ

O Lord, O Lord, O Lord, my Master, my Protector, and the Master of my freedom!
O' He who has my forehead in His hands
O' He who knows my disadvantages and my poverty
O He who is well acquainted with my misery and neediness
O Lord, ,O Lord, O Lord!
I ask You by Yourself,
Your Holiness, Your great attributes, and

تَجْعَلَ اَوْقاتي مِنَ (فِي) اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهارِ بِذِكْرِكَ مَعْمُورَةً، وَبِخِدْمَتِكَ مَوْصُولَةً، وَاَعْمالى عِنْدَكَ مَقْبُولَةً حَتّى تَكُونَ اَعْمالي وَاَوْرادى (وَاِرادَتي) كُلُّها وِرْداً واحِداً وَحالى فى خِدْمَتِكَ سَرْمَداً،

names,
That, You make my times of days and nights alive by Your remembrance, and joined to Your service, my deeds accepted by You. So, my deeds and my
will all become one habit, and my [life' be in an] eternal state, -devoted to Your service.

يا سَيِّدي يا مَنْ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّلي يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ شَكَوْتُ اَحْوالي يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ، قَوِّ عَلى خِدْمَتِكَ جَوارِحى وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى الْعَزيمَةِ جَوانِحي وَهَبْ لِيَ الْجِدَّ في خَشْيَتِكَ، وَالدَّوامَ فِي الْاِتِّصالِ بِخِدْمَتِكَ، حَتّى اَسْرَحَ اِلَيْكَ في مَيادينِ السّابِقينَ وَاُسْرِعَ اِلَيْكَ فِي الْبارِزينَ (الْمُبادِرينَ) وَاَشْتاقَ اِلى قُرْبِكَ فِي الْمُشْتاقينَ وَاَدْنُوَ مِنْكَ دُنُوَّ الْمخْلِصينَ، وَاَخافَكَ مَخافَةَ الْمُوقِنينَ، وَاَجْتَمِعَ فى جِوارِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ،

O my Master! O He only on Him I depend
0 He only to Him I complain [about] my situation!
O Lord, O Lord, O Lord!
Strengthen my limbs for Your service,
Intensify [my] determination through all parts of my body,
Grant me eagerness in Your fear, and continuous service to You, in order to move towards You among those who are first in their fields, be -prompt [toward] You among those who are first,
Yearn toward Your nearness among those who are eager, _become close to you like the closeness of those who are sincere,
Fear You like those who are certain, and join the believers at Your presence.

اَللّهُمَّ وَمَنْ اَرادَني بِسُوء فَاَرِدْهُ وَمَنْ كادَني فَكِدْهُ، وَاجْعَلْني مِنْ اَحْسَنِ عَبيدِكَ نَصيباً عِنْدَكَ، وَاَقْرَبِهِمْ مَنْزِلَةً مِنْكَ، وَاَخَصِّهِمْ زُلْفَةً لَدَيْكَ، فَاِنَّهُ لا يُنالُ ذلِكَ إلاّ بِفَضْلِكَ، وَجُدْ لي بِجُودِكَ وَاعْطِفْ عَلَيَّ بِمَجْدِكَ وَاحْفَظْني بِرَحْمَتِكَ، وَاجْعَلْ لِسانى بِذِكْرِكَ لَهِجاً وَقَلْبي بِحُبِّكَ مُتَيَّماً وَمُنَّ

O Allah! Whoever wishes me evil, wish him [the same],
Whoever wants to harm me, harm him,
Make me among the best of Your servants,
The closest in status to You,
The most privileged to You.
Indeed, that can not be awarded without Your grace,
Grant me generously by Your generosity,
Have sympathy for me, by Your glory,
Protect me by Your mercy,
Make my tongue dedicated to Your remembrance, and my heart subservient to Your love,

عَلَيَّ بِحُسْنِ اِجابَتِكَ، وَاَقِلْني عَثْرَتي وَاغْفِرْ زَلَّتي، فَاِنَّكَ قَضَيْتَ عَلى عِبادِكَ بِعِبادَتِكَ، وَاَمَرْتَهُمْ بِدُعائِكَ، وَضَمِنْتَ لَهُمُ الاِجابَةَ، فَاِلَيْكَ يا رَبِّ نَصَبْتُ وَجْهي وَاِلَيْكَ يا رَبِّ مَدَدْتُ يَدي، فَبِعِزَّتِكَ اسْتَجِبْ لي دُعائي وَبَلِّغْني مُنايَ وَلا تَقْطَعْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رَجائي، وَاكْفِني شَرَّ الْجِنِّ وَالأِنْسِ مِنْ اَعْدائي،

Bestow blessings on me by Your excellent fulfillment, ordered them to call upon You, and assured them Your fulfillment [of their requests].
Prevent my stumbling, and forgive my lapses, Indeed You have demanded Your servants to worship You, ordered them to call upon You, and assured them Your fulfillment [of their requests].
Therefore, O Lord! I raise my face to You and I extend my hands toward you.
O Lord! By Your might, then, Answer my invocation, Make me attain my desire, by Your grace, Do not cut off my hope, and Protect me from the harms from the unseen and the mankind among my enemies.

يا سَريعَ الرِّضا اِغْفِرْ لِمَنْ لا يَمْلِكُ إلاّ الدُّعاءَ فَاِنَّكَ فَعّالٌ لِما تَشاءُ، يا مَنِ اسْمُهُ دَواءٌ وَذِكْرُهُ شِفاءٌ وَطاعَتُهُ غِنىً، اِرْحَمْ مَنْ رَأْسُ مالِهِ الرَّجاءُ وَسِلاحُهُ الْبُكاءُ، يا سابِـغَ النِّعَمِ، يا دافِعَ النِّقَمِ، يا نُورَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشينَ فِي الظُّلَمِ، يا عالِماً لا يُعَلَّمُ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَافْعَلْ بي ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ

O He who is quickly pleased!
Forgive he who has nothing but prayer. Indeed, You do what You please.
O He whose name is a remedy, whose remembrance is healing, and, whose obedience is prosperity!
Have mercy on he, whose capital is hope, and whose weapon is weeping.
O He who provides complete blessings, and, who removes misfortunes!
O the Light of those who are distressed in darkness!
O He who knows without learning!
Bless Muhammad and his House, and, Do for me what You are worthy of doing.

وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى رَسُولِهِ وَالأَئِمَّةِ الْمَيامينَ مِنْ آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْليماً كَثيراً

May Allah bless His messenger, and the blessed leaders [of his House an-endless] blessing, and have peace [upon them].

Du'a Simat

اَللّـهُمَّ إِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظيمِ الأَعْظَمِ الأَعَزِّ الأَجَلِّ الأَكْرَمِ

O Allah! I ask You through Your Name, the great, the most great, the most majestic, the most magnificent and the most noble.

الّذى اِذا دُعيتَ بِهِ عَلى مَغالِقِ اَبْوابِ السَّمآءِ لِلْفَتْحِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ انْفَتَحَتْ، وَاِذا دُعيتَ بِهِ عَلى مَضآئِقِ اَبْوابِ الاَرْضِ لِلْفَرَجِ انْفَرَجَتْ، وَاِذا دُعيتَ بِهِ عَلَى العُسْرِ لِلْيُسْرِ تَيَسَّرَتْ، وَاِذا دُعيتَ بِهِ عَلَى الاَمْواتِ لِلنُّشُورِ انْتَشَرَتْ، وَاِذا دُعيتَ بِهِ عَلى كَشْفِ الْبَأسآءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ انْكَشَفَتْ،

If You are requested thereupon to open the closed doors of the sky these will open with Your mercy.
If You are requested thereby to remove the cramped doors of the earth, they will open wide.
If You are requested thereby to ease the suffering, it will be made easy.
If You are requested thereby to resurrect the dead to life, they will rise up.
If You are requested thereby to remove misery and adversity, it will be go away.

وَبِجَلالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَريمِ اَكْرَمِ الْوُجُوهِ وَاَعَزِّ الْوُجُوهِ الَّذى عَنَتْ لَهُ الْوُجُوهُ وَخَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقابُ وَخَشَعَتْ لَهُ الاَصْواتُ وَوَجِلَتْ لَهُ الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ مَخافَتِكَ، وَبِقُوَّتِكَ الَّتى بِها تُمْسِكُ السَّمآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الاَرْضِ إلاّ بِاِذْنِكَ، وَتُمْسِكُ السَّماواتِ وَالاَرْضَ اَنْ تَزُولا، وَبِمَشِيَّتِكَ الَّتى دانَ (كانَ) لَهَا الْعالَمُونَ، وَبِكَلِمَتِكَ الَّتى خَلَقْتَ بِهَا السَّماواتِ وَالاَرْضَ،

I beseech You through Your Majesty, the Most Generous and the Most Honored One, before Whom everybody is respectful, all necks bend down in submission, all voices become speechless and all hearts tremble through His fear.
I beseech You through Your Might which prevents the heaven from falling on the earth except with Your permission, which prevents the heavens and the earth from being destroyed.
I beseech You through Your Will before which the whole world is humble.
I beseech You through Your Words by which You created the heavens and the earth.

وَبِحِكْمَتِكَ الّتى صَنَعْتَ بِهَا الْعَجآئِبَ

I beseech You through Your Wisdom with which You created wonders, with which You created Darkness, and made it night,

وَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا الظُّلْمَةَ وَجَعَلْتَها لَيْلاً
وَجَعَلْتَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَناً (مَسْكَناً) وَخَلَقْتَ
بِهَا النُّورَ وَجَعَلْتَهُ نَهاراً وَجَعَلْتَ النَّهارَ
نُشُوراً مُبْصِراً، وَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا الشَّمْسَ
وَجَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ ضِياآءً، وَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا
الْقَمَرَ وَجَعَلْتَ الْقَمَرَ نُوراً، وَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا
الْكَواكِبَ وَجَعَلْتَها نُجُوماً وَبُرُوجاً
وَمَصابيحَ وَزينَةً وَرُجُوماً، وَجَعَلْتَ لَها
مَشارِقَ وَمَغارِبَ وَجَعَلْتَ لَها مَطالِعَ
وَمَجارِىَ، وَجَعَلْتَ لَها فَلَكاً وَمَسابِحَ
وَقَدَّرْتَها فِى السَّمآءِ مَنازِلَ فَاَحْسَنْتَ
تَقْديرَها، وَصَوَّرْتَها فَاَحْسَنْتَ
تَصْويرَها وَاَحْصَيْتَها بِاَسْمآئِكَ اِحْصآءً
وَدَبَّرْتَها بِحِكْمَتِكَ تَدْبيراً فأَحْسَنْتَ
تَدْبيرَها وَسَخَّرْتَها بِسُلْطانِ اللَّيْلِ
وَسُلْطانِ النَّهارِ وَالسّاعاتِ وَعَدَدَ
السِّنينَ وَالْحِسابِ،وَجَعَلْتَ رُؤْيَتَها
لِجَميعِ النّاسِ مَرْئً واحِداً

and made night the time of comfort;
and with which You created Light, and made it day, and made day the time of endeavor and effort;
and with which You created the Sun, and lit up the sun;
and with which You created the Moon, and illuminated the moon;
and with which You created heavenly bodies, and made them stars and planets, and lamps for guidance at night, and as a means of decoration of the sky, and missiles for driving away devils, and created for them east and west, and have created for them the places of ascendancy and orbits, and created for them a firmament and sphere, and fixed for them stages in the heaven and how beautiful the stages, and shaped the stars and how beautiful the shapes and made them stable through Your Name;
and from Your Wisdom You designed a system for them and what a good system, and controlled the heavenly bodies through the signs of the night and day, and through the number of hours and years, and through the means of counting, making appearance of all creation regular and universal.

وَاَسْأَلُكَ اللّهُمَّ بِمَجْدِكَ الّذى كَلَّمْتَ بِهِ
عَبْدَكَ وَرَسُولَكَ مُوسَى بْنَ عِمْرانَ عَلَيْهِ
السَّلامُ فِى الْمُقَدَّسينَ فَوْقَ اِحْساسِ
الْكَرُّوبينَ (الْكَرُّوبِيّينَ) فَوْقَ غَمآئِمِ النُّورِ
فَوْقَ تابُوتِ الشَّهادَةِ فى عَمُودِ النّارِ وَفى
(وَاِلى) طُورِ سَيْنآءَ وَفى جَبَلِ حُوريثَ فِى
الْوادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ فِى الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبارَكَةِ مِنْ
جانِبِ الطُّورِ الاَيْمَنِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَفى

I beseech You, O Allah, through Your Glory with which You spoke to Your slave and Your Messenger, Moses son of 'Imran peace be upon him, which even Your favorite angels could not feel, above the clouds of light, above the box of evidence in the pillar of fire on Mount Sina, and on Mount Hurith in the sacred valley in the blessed spot to the right of the Mountain through a tree; and on the land of Egypt through nine clear signs;

and on the day You split the sea for the Children of Israel, and caused springs to flow from a stone, thereby displaying wonders of Your might in a deep sea; and on the day when You solidified the water in the heart of the sea like stone, and caused the Children of Israel to pass by it, and fulfilled Your most beautiful promise because they were patient, and made them the heirs on the earth for the east and the west, wherein there are blessings for all the worlds; and You drowned Pharaoh and his soldiers along with their rides in the sea.

اَرْضِ مِصْرَ بِتِسْعِ ايات بَيِّنات، وَيَوْمَ فَرَقْتَ لِبَنى اِسْرآئيلَ الْبَحْرَ وَفِى الْمُنْبَجِساتِ الَّتى صَنَعْتَ بِهَا الْعَجآئِبَ فى بَحْرِ سُوف، وَعَقَدْتَ مآءَ الْبَحْرِ فى قَلْبِ الْغَمْرِ كَالْحِجارَةِ، وَجاوَزْتَ بِبَنى اِسْرائيلَ الْبَحْرَ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُكَ الْحُسْنى عَلَيْهِمْ بِما صَبَرُوا وَاَوْرَثْتَهُمْ مَشارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغارِبَهَا الَّتى بارَكْتَ فيها لِلْعالَمينَ، وَاَغْرَقْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجُنُودَهُ وَمَراكِبَهُ فِى الْيَمِّ،

I beseech You through Your name, which is the most great, the most majestic, the most magnificent, the most noble; and through Your glory, with which You revealed light to Moses, peace be upon him, and addressed him on Mount Sinai; and earlier radiated the light to Abraham peace be upon him, Your sincere friend, in the mosque of al-Khayf; and for Your chosen Prophet Isaac, peace be upon him, in the well of shiay', and for Your Prophet Jacob, peace be on him, in house of Il and through Your Glory, with which You fulfilled Your promise to Abraham, peace be on him; and through Your Oath in favor of Isaac; and through Your testimony in favor of Jacob; and through the fulfillment of Your promise to the believers; and through Your Names through which You answered the prayers; and through Your Glory which appeared to Moses, son of Imran, peace be upon him in the Dome of Rumman; and through Your Signs, which appeared on the land of Egypt with pride and victory, with powerful signs and with the display

و بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظيمِ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَعَزِّ الْاَجَلِّ الْاَكْرَمِ وَبِمَجْدِكَ الَّذى تَجَلَّيْتَ بِهِ لِمُوسى كَليمِكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ فى طُورِ سَيْناءَ، وَلِاِبْراهيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ خَليلِكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فى مَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ، وَلِاِسْحقَ صَفِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ فى بِئْرِ شِيع (سَبْع) وَلِيَعْقُوبَ نَبِيِّكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ فى بَيْتِ ايل، وَاَوْفَيْتَ لِاِبْراهيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ بِميثاقِكَ وَلِاِسْحقَ بِحَلْفِكَ وَلِيَعْقُوبَ بِشَهادَتِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنينَ بِوَعْدِكَ وَلِلدّاعينَ بِاَسْمائِكَ فَاَجَبْتَ، وَبِمَجْدِكَ الَّذى ظَهَرَ لِمُوسَى بْنِ عِمْرانَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ عَلى قُبَّةِ الرُّمّانِ (الزَّمانِ) وَبِاياتِكَ الَّتى وَقَعَتْ عَلى اَرْضِ مِصْرَ بِمَجْدِ الْعِزَّةِ وَالْغَلَبَةِ بِايات عَزيزَة وَ بِسُلْطانِ الْقُوَّةِ وَبِعِزَّةِ الْقُدْرَةِ وَبِشَأْنِ الْكَلِمَةِ التّآمَّةِ،

وَبِكَلِماتِكَ الّتى تَفَضَّلْتَ بِها عَلى اَهْلِ السَّماواتِ وَالاَرْضِ وَاَهْلِ الدُّنْيا وَاَهْلِ الاْخِرَةِ، وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتى مَنَنْتَ بِها عَلى جَميعِ خَلْقِكَ، وَبِاسْتِطاعَتِكَ الَّتى اَقَمْتَ بِها عَلَى الْعالَمينَ، وَبِنُورِكَ الَّذى قَدْ خَرَّمِنْ فَزَعِهِ طُورُ سَيْناَءَ، وَبِعِلْمِكَ وَجَلالِكَ وَكِبْرِياَئِكَ وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَجَبَرُوتِكَ الَّتى لَمْ تَسْتَقِلَّهَا الارْضُ وَانْخَفَضَتْ لَهَا السَّماواتُ وَانْزَجَرَ لَهَا الْعُمْقُ الاْكْبَرُ، وَرَكَدَتْ لَهَا الْبِحارُ وَالاْنْهارُ، وَ خَضَعَتْ لَهَا الْجِبالُ وَسَكَنَتْ لَهَا الاْرْضُ بِمَناكِبِها، وَاسْتَسْلَمَتْ لَهَا الْخَلائِقُ كُلُّها، وَ خَفَقَتْ لَهَا الرِّياحُ فى جَرَيانِها، وَخَمَدَتْ لَهَا النّيرانُ فى اَوْطانِها،

of authority and ability of great power; and with the glory of the perfect word; and with Your words with which You are kind to the dwellers of the heavens and the earth and the dwellers of this world and the hereafter; and through Your Mercy which You bestow upon all Your creation; and through Your might with which You dominate the worlds; and through Your Light, through fear of which Mount Sinai collapsed; and through Your Knowledge, Your Greatness and Majesty, Your Honor and Your might which the earth cannot bear, and which the heavens fall down, and the great depths restrain themselves, and the seas and rivers became stable, and to which the mountains made submission, and due to which the earth became stable, and to which all creatures have surrendered, and due to which the winds breathed, and the flaming fires were extinguished in their places.

وَبِسُلْطانِكَ الّذى عُرِفَتْ لَكَ بِهِ الْغَلَبَةُ دَهْرَ الدُّهُورِ وَحُمِدْتَ بِهِ فِى السَّماواتِ وَالاْرَضينَ، وَبِكَلِمَتِكَ كَلِمَةِ الصِّدْقِ الَّتى سَبَقَتْ لِابينا ادَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَاَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَتِكَ الَّتى غَلَبَتْ كُلَّ شَىْء،

I beseech You through Your command, through which You have been known to be All-powerful forever, and for which You are praised in the heavens and the earths. I beseech You through Your word, the Word of Truth, which became a blessing for our father Adam and his generation. I beseech You through Your word by which You dominated everything.

وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الّذى تَجَلّيْتَ بِهِ لِلْجَبَلِ فَجَعَلْتَهُ دَكّاً وَخَرَّ مُوسى صَعِقاً، وَبِمَجْدِكَ الَّذى ظَهَرَ عَلى طُورِ سَيْناَءَ فَكَلَّمْتَ بِهِ عَبْدَكَ وَرَسُولَكَ مُوسَى بْنَ عِمْرانَ، وَبِطَلْعَتِكَ فى ساعيرَ وَظُهُورِكَ فى جَبَلِ

I beseech You through the light of Your Face, which when flashed on Mount Sinai crushed it to pieces, whereby Moses fell down and fainted; and through Your Glory, which appeared on Mount Sina, and through which You addressed Your slave and Your Messenger; Moses, son of 'Imran, and through Your appearance in Sa'ir and on Mount Faran near Rabawat, which are clean

فارانَ بِرَبَواتِ الْمُقَدَّسينَ وَجُنُودِ الْمَلائِكَةِ الصّافّينَ وَخُشُوعِ الْمَلائِكَةِ الْمُسَبِّحينَ، وَبِبَرَكاتِكَ الَّتى بارَكْتَ فيها عَلى اِبْراهيمَ خَليلِكَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ فى اُمَّةِ مُحَمَّد صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، وَبارَكْتَ لِاِسْحقَ صَفِيِّكَ فى اُمَّةِ عيسى عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلامُ، وَبارَكْتَ لِيَعْقُوبَ اِسْرآئيلِكَ فى اُمَّةِ مُوسى عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلامُ، وَبارَكْتَ لِحَبيبِكَ مُحَمَّد صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ فى عِتْرَتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَاُمَّتِهِ،

and holy places; and through Your army of angels in rows; and through the submissiveness of the angels praising You; and with Your blessings with which You honored Abraham, Your sincere friend, peace be upon him, among the followers of Muhammad, Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny and You honored Isaac, Your chosen prophet, among the followers of Jesus, peace be on them both, and honored Jacob, Your favored slave, among the followers of Moses, peace be on them both, and honored Your intimate friend Muhammad, may the blessings of Allah be upon him and his Progeny, his offspring and his followers.

اَللّـهُمَّ وَكَما غِبْنا عَنْ ذلِكَ وَلَمْ نَشْهَدْهُ وَآمَنّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نَرَهُ صِدْقاً وَعَدْلاً اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَاَنْ تُبارِكَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد كَاَفْضَلِ ما صَلَّيْتَ وَبارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلى اِبْراهيمَ وَآلِ اِبْراهيمَ اِنَّكَ حَميدٌ مَجيدٌ فَعّالٌ لِما تُريدُ وَاَنْتَ عَلى كُلِّ شَىْء قَديرٌ

O Allah! since we were absent and didn’t witness these manifestations of Your glory, yet we believe in their truth and justice, so we beseech You to send Your blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, and honor Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, and have mercy upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, with the blessings, honor, and mercy that You bestowed on Abraham and the progeny of Abraham.
Verily You are Praiseworthy, Glorious, the Doer of what You will and You have power over everything.

Then mention your desire and say

اَللّـهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هذَا الدُّعآءِ، وَبِحَقِّ هذِهِ الْاَسْمآءِ الَّتى لا يَعْلَمُ تَفْسيرَها وَلا يَعْلَمُ باطِنَها غَيْرُكَ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَافْعَلْ بى ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ، وَلا تَفْعَلْ بى ما اَنَا اَهْلُهُ وَاغْفِرْ لى مِنْ ذُنُوبى ما تَقَدَّمَ مِنْها وَما تَأَخَّرَ، وَوَسِّعْ

O Allah! For the sake of this prayer and by the right of these Names which no one can interpret, the inner meaning of which no one other than Yourself knows, send Your blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and do to me what suits You and do not do to me what I deserve.
Forgive my sins of the past and future.

عَلَیَّ مِنْ حَلالِ رِزْقِكَ وَاكْفِنی مَؤُنَةَ اِنْسانِ سَوْء، وَجارِ سَوْء وَقَرینِ، سَوْء وَسُلْطانِ سَوْء، اِنَّكَ عَلی ما تَشآءُ قَدیرٌ وَبِكُلِّ شَیْء عَلیمٌ آمینَ رَبَّ الْعالَمینَ

Increase Your lawful sustenance for me. Save me from the tyranny of wicked men, wicked neighbors, wicked companions and wicked rulers.
Verily You are able to do whatever You will and You have knowledge of everything. Amen, O Lord of the worlds.

Some manuscripts add after

وَاَنْتَ عَلی كُلِّ شَیْء قَدیرٌ

You have power over everything

Then mention your desire and say

یا اَللّهُ یا حَنّانُ یا مَنّانُ یا بَدیعَ السَّماواتِ وَالارضِ، یا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالاِكْرامِ، یا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمینَ اَللّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هَذا الدُّعآءِ

O Allah, O Compassionate, O Kind, O' Originator of the heavens and earth, O the Lord of Glory and Honor, O most Merciful of all the merciful. O Allah! for the sake of this prayer

After Simat invocation say

اَللّـهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هذَا الدُّعآءِ وَبِحَقِّ هذِهِ الْاَسْمآءِ الَّتی لا یَعْلَمُ تَفْسیرَها وَلا تَأْویلَها وَلا باطِنَها وَلا ظاهِرَها غَیْرُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلی مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَاَنْ تَرْزُقَنی خَیْرَ الدُّنْیا وَالاْخِرَةِ

O' Allah! for the sake of this prayer and for the sake of these Names which no one can interpret, the inner and outer meaning of which no one other than Your self knows, send Your blessing upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and give me the good of this world and the hereafter

Then ask your wish and say

وَافْعَلْ بی ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ وَلا تَفْعَلْ بی ما اَنـا اَهْلُهُ، وَانْتَقِمْ لی مِنْ _____

and do to me what suits You and do not do to me what I deserve and exact vengeance from _____ (Name your enemy)

وَاغْفِرْ لی مِنْ ذُنُوبی ما تَقَدَّمَ مِنْها وَما تَأَخَّرَ، وَلِوالِدَیَّ وَلِجَمیعِ الْمُؤْمِنینَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ، وَوَسِّعْ عَلَیَّ مِنْ حَلالِ رِزْقِكَ

Forgive my past and future sins, and forgive my parents and all faithful men and women. Increase Your lawful sustenance for me and save me from the

وَاكْفِنى مَؤُنَةَ، اِنْسانِ سَوْء، وَجارِ سَوْء، وَسُلْطانِ سَوْء، وَقَرينِ سَوْء، وَيَوْمِ سَوْء، وَساعَةِ سَوْء، وَانْتَقِمْ لى مِمَّنْ يَكيدُنى مِمَّنْ يَبْغى عَلَىَّ وَيُريدُ بى وَبِاَهْلى وَاَوْلادى وَاِخْوانى وَجيرانى وَقَراباتى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ ظُلْماً اِنَّكَ عَلى ما تَشآءُ قَديرٌ وَبِكُلِّ شَىْء عَليمٌ آمينَ رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ

tyranny of wicked men, wicked neighbors, wicked rulers, wicked companions, evil days, evil hours. Exact vengeance for me from anyone who secretly plots against me and from anyone who oppresses me and seeks to do injustice to me, my family, my children, my brothers, my neighbors or my relations among faithful men and women. Verily You are able to do whatever You will and You know everything.
Amen, O Lord of the worlds.

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هذَا الدُّعآءِ تَفَضَّلْ عَلى فُقَرآءِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالْغِنى وَالثَّرْوَةِ، وَعَلى مَرْضَى الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالشِّفآءِ وَالصِّحَةِ، وَعَلى اَحْيآءِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِاللُّطْفِ وَالْكَرامَةِ، وَعَلى اَمْواتِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَعَلى مُسافِرِى الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالرَّدِّ اِلى اَوْطانِهِمْ سالِمينَ غانِمينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّد خاتَمِ النَّبِيّينَ وَعِتْرَتِهِ الطّاهِرينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْليماً كَثيراً

O Allah! for the sake of this prayer, grant wealth and affluence to indigent faithful men and women,
grant recovery and sound health to the sick faithful men and women,
bless the living faithful men and women with kindness and dignity,
forgive the sins and have mercy on the deceased faithful men and women,
arrange the safe return home of all faithful travelers with gain.
Through Your mercy, O Most Merciful of all the merciful.
May blessings of Allah be upon our master Muhammad, Seal of the prophets, and his Progeny, the purified. Many salutes to them

Ibn Fahd said it is also recommended to say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ هذَا الدُّعآءِ وَبِمافاتَ مِنْهُ مِنَ الاَسْمآءِ وَبِما يَشْتَمِلُ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ التَّفْسيرِ وَالتَّدْبيرِ الَّذى لايُحيطُ بِهِ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بى كَذا وَكَذا

O Allah! I ask you for the sake of this prayer and for the sake of the names that were not mentioned in it and what it contains from meanings and design which none other than You comprehend fully that you do to me

And ask Almighty your wish

Du'a al-Mashlul

Imam Amir al-Mu'minin taught this invocation to a young man who was lame as a result of disobedience to his parents, he was cursed: then by blessing of this invocation, he was cured. So ask your wish, it will be answered.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللهِ
الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحيمِ يا ذَا الْجَلالِ
وَالاْكرامِ يا حَىُّ يا قَيّوُمُ يا حَىُّ لا اِلـهَ
اِلاّ اَنْتَ، يا هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يَعْلَمُ ما هُوَ
وَلا كَيْفَ هُوَ وَلا حَيْثُ هُوَ اِلاّ هُوَ،

O Allah, I beseech You with Your Name; In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful; O the Lord of Glory and Honor! O the Living! O the Self-Subsisting! O the Living! there is no God but You. O the One whom no one knows what He is, nor how He is, nor where He is except Himself.

يا ذَا الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكوُتِ يا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ
وَالْجَبَروُتِ، يا مَلِكُ يا قُدُّوسُ، يا سَلامُ
يا مُؤْمِنُ يا مُهَيْمِنُ يا عَزيزُ يا جَبّارُ يا
مُتَكَبِّرُ يا خالِقُ يا بارِئُ يا مصوّر يا
مُفيدُ يا مُدَبِّرُ يا شَديدُ يا مُبْدِئُ يا مُعيدُ
يا مُبيدُ يا وَدُودُ يا مَحْمُودُ يا مَعْبُوُدُ يا
بَعيدُ يا قَريبُ يا مجيب يا رقيب يا
حَسيبُ يا بَديعُ يا رَفيعُ يا منيعٌ يا سَميعُ
يا عَليمُ يا حَليمُ يا كَريمُ يا حَكيمُ يا قَديمُ
يا عَلِىُّ يا عَظيمُ يا حَنّانُ يا مَنّانُ يا
دَيّانُ يا مُسْتَعانُ يا جَليلُ يا جَميلُ يا
وَكيلُ يا كفَيلُ يا مُقيلُ يا مُنيلُ يا نَبيلُ يا
دَليلُ يا هادى يا بادى يا اَوَّلُ يا اخِرُ يا
ظاهِرُ يا باطِنُ يا قآئِمُ يا دآئِمُ يا عالِمُ يا
حاكِمُ يا قاضى يا عادِلُ يا فاصِلُ يا
واصِلُ يا طاهِرُ يا مُطَهِّرُ يا قادِرُ يا
مُقْتَدِرُ يا كَبيرُ يا مُتَكَبِّرُ يا واحِدُ يا اَحَدُ

O Lord of the Great Kingdom and Supremacy! O Lord of Honor and Omnipotence! O Sovereign, O Holy One, O Source of Peace, O Inspirer of Faith, O Guardian, O Revered One, O Compellor, O Greatest, O Creator, O Maker of Order, O Artist, O Beneficent, O Mastermind, O Severe (in wrath), O Originator, O Restorer, O Originator, O Most Loving, O Praised, O Adored, O Distant, O Near, O Answerer of prayer, O Observer, O Reckoner, O Marvelous, O Supreme, O Invincible, O Hearer, O Knowing, O Patient, O Generous, O Wise, O Eternal, O Lofty, O Great, O most Compassionate, O Beneficent, O Judge, O You whose help is sought for, O Majestic, O Glorious, O Trusted, O Guardian, O Supporter; O Fulfiller of hopes, O Noble, O Evidence, O Guide, O Commencer, O First, O Last, O Evident, O Hidden, O Established, O Everlasting, O Knowing, O Ruler, O Dispenser of justice, O Equitable, O Divider, O Uniter, O Pure, O Purifier, O Powerful, O Almighty, O Great,

يا صَمَدُ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يوُلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً اَحَدٌ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ صاحِبَةٌ وَلا كانَ مَعَهُ وَزيرٌ، وَلاَ اتَّخَذَ مَعَهُ مُشيراً، وَلاَ احْتاجَ اِلى ظَهير وَلا كانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ اِلـه غَيْرُهُ،

O Magnificent, O One; O Matchless; O Eternal and Absolute; O You who begets not, nor is He begotten; nor is there anyone equal to You; nor have You any spouse; nor any bearer of Your burden; nor any adviser; nor do You need any supporter; nor is there with You any other deity.

لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ فَتَعالَيْتَ عَمّا يَقُولُ الظّالِمُونَ عُلُوّاً كَبيراً،

There is no God but You, and You are far exalted with great excellence above all that which the unjust say about You.

يا عَلِيُّ يا شامِخُ يا باذِخُ يا فَتّاحُ يا نَفّاحُ يا مُرْتاحُ يا مُفَرِّجُ يا ناصِرُ يا مُنْتَصِرُ يا مُدْرِكُ يا مُهْلِكُ يا مُنْتَقِمُ يا باعِثُ يا وارِثُ يا طالِبُ يا غالِبُ

O High and Lofty, O most Glorious, O Opener, O Diffuser of fragrance, O Tolerant, O Reliever, O Helper, O Victorious, O Overtaker, O Destroyer, O Avenger, O Resurrector, O Inheritor, O Seeker, O Conqueror.

يا مَنْ لا يَفُوتُهُ هارِبٌ، يا تَوّابُ يا اَوّابُ يا وَهّابُ يا مُسَبِّبَ الْاَسْبابِ يا مُفَتِّحَ الابْوابِ يا مَنْ حَيْثُ ما دُعِيَ اَجابَ

O You from Whom no fugitive can escape, O Acceptor of repentance, O Ever-forgiving, O Bestower, O Causer of all causes, O Opener of doors, O You who answers whenever You are invoked.

يا طَهُورُ يا شَكُورُ يا عَفُوُّ يا غَفُورُ يا نُورَ النُّورِ يا مُدَبِّرَ الاُمُورِ يا لَطيفُ يا خَبيرُ يا مُجيرُ يا مُنيرُ يا بَصيرُ يا كَبيرُ يا وِتْرُ يا فَرْدُ يا اَبَدُ يا سَنَدُ يا صَمَدُ، يا كافى يا شافى يا وافى يا مُعافى يا مُحْسِنُ يا مُجْمِلُ يا مُنْعِمُ يا مُفْضِلُ يا مُتَكَرِّمُ يا مُتَفَرِّدُ،

O Pure, O Thanker, O Excuser, O Pardoner, O Light of all lights, O Director of all affairs, O Gracious, O All-Aware, O Protector, O Luminous, O Seer, O Supporter, O Great, O Lone, O Unique, O Everlasting, O Upholder, O Eternal and Absolute, O Sufficer, O Healer, O Fulfiller of promises, O Forgiver, O Benefactor, O Beautifier, O Bestower of grace, O Grantor of favors O Gracious O Peerless.

يا مَنْ عَلا فَقَهَرَ، يا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ، يا

O You who being Exalted, overwhelmed. O You who being Master of all, have

مَنْ بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ، يا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَشَكَرَ، يا مَنْ عُصِىَ فَغَفَرَ، يا مَنْ لا يَحْويهِ الْفِكَرُ وَلا يُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ، وَلا يَخْفى عَلَيْهِ اَثَرٌ،

absolute power. O You who being hidden, are well informed. O You, who being worshiped, rewards. O You who being disobeyed forgives. O You Whom no thought can fully comprehend, nor can eyes see, nor from whom any impression is hidden.

يا رازِقَ الْبَشَرِ يا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ قَدَر، يا عالِىَ الْمَكانِ يا شَديدَ الاَرْكانِ يا مُبَدِّلَ الزَّمانِ يا قابِلَ الْقُرْبانِ يا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالاَحْسانِ يا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ وَالسُّلْطانِ يا رَحيمُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ

O Nourisher of mankind, O Ordainer of every destiny, O You of Exalted position, O You Formidable in Your foundations, O Changer of times, O Acceptor of sacrifice, O You full of favors and benefactions, O Lord of Honor and Supremacy, O All Merciful, O most Compassionate.

يا مَنْ هُوَ كُلِّ يَوُم فى شَاْن يا مَنْ لا يَشْغَلُهُ شَاْنٌ عَنْ شَاْن،

O You who has each day a distinctive Glory while no aspect of Your Glory will distract another aspect.

يا عَظيمَ الشَّأنِ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ مَكان، يا سامِعَ الاَصْواتِ يا مُجيبَ الدَّعَواتِ يا مُنْجِحَ الطَّلِباتِ يا قاضِىَ الْحاجاتِ يا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكاتِ يا راحِمَ الْعَبَراتِ

O Lord of great Glory, O You who is present in every place, O Hearer of all voices, O Answerer of prayers, O Giver of success in all requirements, O Fulfiller of all needs, O Bestower of blessings, O You Who takes pity on our tears.

يا مُقيلَ الْعَثَراتِ يا كاشِفَ الْكُرُباتِ يا وَلِىَّ الْحَسَناتِ يا رافِعَ الدَّرَجاتِ يا مُؤْتِىَ السُّؤْلاتِ يا مُحْيِىَ الاَمْواتِ يا جامِعَ الشَّتاتِ يا مُطَّلِعاً عَلَى النِّيّاتِ يا رادَّ ما قَدْ فاتَ يا مَنْ لا تَشْتَبِهُ عَلَيْهِ الاَصْواتُ يا مَنْ لا تُضْجِرُهُ الْمَسْأَلاتُ وَلا تَغْشاهُ الظُّلُماتُ،

O You Who raises from the stumbling, O You Who relieves agonies, O You Who is the Cherisher of good deeds. O You who raises men in rank and degree, O You Who accedes to requests, O You Who brings the dead to life, O You Who reunites the separated, O You Who is informed of all intentions, You Who restores that which has been lost, O You Who is not confused by a multiplicity of voices, O You Who is not harassed by a multitude of petitions and Whom no darkness can hide or cover.

يا نُورَ الْأَرْضِ والسِّماواتِ يا سابِغَ النِّعَمِ يا دافِعَ النِّقَمِ، يا بارِئَ النَّسَمِ يا جامِعَ الْأُمَمِ يا شافِيَ السَّقَمِ يا خالِقَ النُّورِ وَالظُّلَمِ يا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالْكَرَمِ

O Light of heaven and earth, O Perfecter of blessings, O Averter of calamities, O Giver of life, O Gatherer of nations, O Healer of sick, O Creator of light and darkness, O Lord of generosity and hospitality.

يا مَنْ لا يَطَأُ عَرْشَهُ قَدَمٌ، يا اَجْوَدَ الْأَجْوَدينَ يا اَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمينَ يا اَسْمَعَ السّامِعينَ يا اَبْصَرَ النّاظِرينَ

O You Whose throne no one can set foot, O You most generous of the generous, O You most hospitable of the hospitable, O You most keen of hearing of the hearers, O You most keen of vision of the seeing.

يا جارَ الْمُسْتَجيرينَ يا اَمانَ الْخائِفينَ يا ظَهْرَ اللاّجينَ يا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنينَ يا غِياثَ الْمُسْتَغيثينَ يا غايَةَ الطّالِبينَ يا صاحِبَ كُلِّ غَريب يا مُؤنِسَ كُلِ وَحيد، يا مَلْجَاَ كُلِّ طَريد يا مَأْوى كُلِّ شَريد يا حافِظَ كُلِّ ضالَّة،

O Protector of those that seek Your protection, O Refuge of the fearful, O Supporter of those who take Your refuge, O Patron of the faithful, O Helper of those that seek Your help, O ultimate Goal of those that aspire, O Companion of all travelers, O Friend of all the lonely ones, O Refuge of all outcasts, O Retreat of all persecuted ones, O Protector of all those who are lost.

يا راحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبيرِ، يا رازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغيرِ يا جابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسيرِ يا فاكَّ كُلِّ اَسير، يا مُغْنِيَ الْبآئِسِ الْفَقيرِ، يا عِصْمَةَ الْخائِفِ الْمُسْتَجيرِ، يا مَنْ لَهُ التَّدْبيرُ وَالتَّقْديرُ يا مِنَ الْعَسيرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ يَسيرٌ، يا مَنْ لا يَحْتاجُ اِلى تَفْسير، يا مَنْ هُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيء قَديرُ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيء خَبيرٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيء بَصيرٌ، يا مُرْسِلَ الرِّياحِ يا فالِقَ الْأَصْباحِ يا باعِثَ الْأَرْواحِ يا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّماحِ يا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ كُلُّ مِفْتاح،

O You who takes pity on the aged, O You who nourishes the babies, O You who joins together broken bones, O Liberator of all prisoners, O Enricher of the miserable poor, O Protector of the frightened refugees, O You for Whom alone are both destiny and disposal, O You for Whom all difficult things are simple and easy, O You who does not need any explanation, O You who has control over everything, O You Knower of all things, O You Seer of all things, O You who makes breezes blow, O You who cleaves the day-break, O Reviver of the spirits, O Lord of Generosity and Clemency, O You in Whose hands are all keys, O Hearer of all voices, O You earlier in time than all that have passed away,

يا سامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْت يا سابِقَ كُلِّ فَوْت يا مُحْيِيَ كُلِّ نَفْس بَعْدَ المَوْتِ، يا عُدَّتى فى شِدَّتى يا حافِظِي فى غُرْبَتى يا مُؤنِسى فى وَحْدَتى يا وَلِيّى فى نِعْمَتى يا كَهْفى حينَ تُعْيِينِى الْمَذاهِبُ وَتُسَلِّمُنِي الأقارِبُ وَيَخْذُلُنى كُلُّ صاحِب،

O Giver of life to every soul after death, O my Means of defense when confronting hardships, O my Guardian in strange lands, O my Friend in my loneliness, O my Master in my bliss, O my Refuge at the time when the journey tires me out and my relatives leave me and all my companions forsake me.

يا عِمادَ مَنْ لا عِمادَ لَهُ، يا سَنَدَ مَنْ لا سَنَدَ لَهُ، يا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، يا حِرْزَ مَنْ لا حِرْزَ لَهُ، يا كَهْفَ مَنْ لا كَهْفَ لَهُ، يا كَنْزَ مَنْ لا كَنْزَ لَهُ، يا رُكْنَ مَنْ لا رُكْنَ لَهُ، يا غِياثَ مَنْ لا غِياثَ لَهُ، يا جارَ مَنْ لا جارَ لَهُ،

O Supporter of those who have no support, O Guarantor of those who have no guarantee, O Wealth of those who have no wealth, O Means of those who have no strength, O Refuge of those who have no refuge, O Treasure of those who have no treasure, O He who is relied upon by those who have none to rely upon, O Helper of those who have no helper, O Neighbor of those who have no neighbor.

يا جارِىَ اللّصيقَ، يا رُكْنِىَ الْوثيقَ، يا اِلـهى بِالتَّحْقيقِ، يا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتيقِ، يا شَفيقُ يا رَفيقُ

O the One who is always close to me, O my firm support, O my God that I worship after investigation, O Lord of the Ancient House (the Ka'ba), O You full of loving and kindness, O nearest Friend.

فُكَّنى مِنْ حَلَقِ الْمَضيقِ، وَاصْرِفْ عَنّى كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَغَمٍّ وَ ضيق، وَاكْفِنى شَرَّ ما لا اُطيقُ، وَاَعِنّى عَلى ما اُطيقُ،

Liberate me from the shackles of the time, remove from me all sorrow, suffering and grief, protect me from the evil that I am unable to bear, and help me in that which I can bear.

يا رآدَّ يُوسُفَ عَلى يَعْقُوبَ، يا كاشِفَ ضُرِّ اَيُّوبَ، يا غافِرَ ذَنْبِ داوُدَ، يا رافِعَ عيسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ مُنْجِيَهُ مِنْ اَيْدِى الْيَهوُدِ، يا مُجيبَ نِداءِ يُونُسَ فِى الظُّلُماتِ، يا مُصْطَفِيَ مُوسى

O You who returned Joseph to Jacob, O You who cured Job of his disease, O You who forgave the fault of David, O You who lifted up 'Isa and saved him from the clutches of the Jews, O You who answered the prayer of Yunus from the darkness, O You who chose Moses by Your

بِالْكَلِماتِ، يا مَنْ غَفَرَ لِاٰدَمَ خَطيـئَتَهُ وَرَفَعَ اِدْريسَ مَكاناً عَلِيّاً بِرَحْمَتِهِ، يا مَنْ نَجّى نُوحاً مِنَ الْغَرَقِ، يا مَنْ اَهْلَكَ عاداً الاُْولى وَثَمُودَ فَما اَبْقى وَقَوْمَ نوُحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنَّهُمْ كانُوا هُمْ اَظْلَمَ وَاَطْغى، وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ اَهْوى يا مَنْ دَمَّرَ عَلى قَوْمِ لوُط وَدَمْدَمَ عَلى قَوْمِ شُعَيْب،

words, O You who forgave the negligence of Adam and lifted Idris up to an exalted station by Your mercy, O You who saved Noah from drowning, O You who destroyed the former tribe of Ad and then Thamud and destroyed the people of Noah before that because they were the most unjust and rebellious and destroyed the ruined towns, O You who destroyed the people of Lut and annihilated the people of Sho'aib.

يا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِبْراهيمَ خَليلاً، يا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ مُوسى كَليماً وَاتَّخَذَ مُحَمَّداً صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعينَ حَبيباً، يا مُؤْتِيَ لُقْمانَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَالْواهِبَ لِسُلَيْمانَ مُلْكاً لا يَنْبَغى لِاَحَد مِنْ بَعْدِهِ، يا مَنْ نَصَرَ ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ عَلَى الْمُلُوكِ الْجَبابِرَةِ، يا مَنْ اَعْطَى الْخِضْرَ الْحَيوةَ، وَرَدَّ لِيُوشَعَ بْنِ نوُن الشَّمْسَ بَعْدَ غرُُوبِها يا مَنْ رَبَطَ عَلى قَلْبِ اُمِّ مُوسى وَاَحْصَنَ فَرْجَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتِ عِمْرانَ،

O You who made Abraham His friend, O You who chose Moses to speak to and chose Muhammad (Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny, all of them) as Your Beloved, O You who gave Luqman wisdom and bestowed upon Solomon a kingdom the like of which shall not be merited by anyone after him, O You who helped Dhul Qarnayn against the evil tyrants, O You granted Khizr life and brought back for Joshua the son of Nun, the sun after it was set, O You who made strong the heart of Moses's mother and protected the chastity of Maryam, the daughter of 'Imran.

يا مَنْ حَصَّنَ يَحْيَى بْنَ زَكَرِيّا مِنَ الذَّنْبِ وَسَكَّنَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبَ، يا مَنْ بَشَّرَ زَكَرِيّا بِيَحْيى، يا مَنْ فَدا اِسْماعيلَ مِنَ الذَّبْحِ بِذِبْح عَظيم، يا مَنْ قَبِلَ قُرْبانَ هابيلَ وَجَعَلَ اللَّعْنَةَ عَلى قابيلَ،

O You who protected Yahya, the Son of Zakaria against sin and abated the fire of Moses's wrath, O You who gave tidings of Yahya to Zakaria, O You who saved Isma'il from slaughter by substituting for him the Great Sacrifice, O You who accepted the offering of Habil and placed the curse upon Qabil.

يا هازِمَ الْاَحْزابِ لِمحَمَّد صَلّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلى جَميعِ الْمُرْسَلينَ وَمَلائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ وَاَهْلِ طاعَتِكَ اَجْمَعينَ،

O Subduer of the alien hordes for Muhammad (Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny, all of them), bestow Your blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and upon all Your Messengers and upon the Angels that are near You and upon all Your obedient servants.

وَاَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ مَسْأَلَة سَأَلَكَ بِها اَحَدٌ مِمَّنْ رَضيتَ عَنْهُ، فَحَتَمْتَ لَهُ عَلَى الْاِجابَةِ

I beg of You all the requests which anyone has begged of You with whom You are pleased and unto whom You have assured the pardon,

يا اَللهُ يا اَللهُ يا اَللهُ، يا رَحْمنُ يا رَحمنُ يا رَحْمنُ، يا رَحيمُ يا رَحيمُ يا رَحيمُ، يا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالْاِكْرامِ يا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَ الْاِكْرامِ يا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالْاِكْرامِ،

O Allah, O Allah, O Allah,
O Most Merciful, O Most Merciful,
O Most Merciful, O Most Beneficent,
O Most Beneficent, O Most Beneficent,
O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace.

بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ بِهِ اَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْم سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ فى شَيء مِنْ كُتُبِكَ اَوِ اسْتَأثَرْتَ بِهِ فِى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ، وَبِمَعاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ، وَبِمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتابِكَ، وَبِما لَوْ اَنَّ ما فِى الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَة اَقْلامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُر ما نَفِدَتْ كَلِماتُ اللهِ اِنَّ اللهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ

Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You I beseech You with the help of all the names You have named Yourself or which You have revealed in any of Your inspired Scriptures or which You have inscribed in Your knowledge of the unknown and in the name of the honored and exalted positions of Your Throne and in the name of the utmost extent of Your Mercy as expressed in Your Book and in the name of that which "And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the ocean (were ink), with seven (more) oceans behind it to add to it, even so the Words of Allah will not be exhausted (in His Praise): Verily, Allah is All Mighty (Aziz), All Wise (Hakeem)" 31:27.

وَ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَسْمآئِكَ الْحُسْنَى الّتى نَعَتَّها

I beseech You with the help of Your Beautiful Names which You have praised in

فى كِتابِكَ فَقُلْتَ وَللهِ الأسْمآءُ الْحُسْنى فَادْعوُهُ بِها،

Your Book, saying “The most beautiful names belong to Allah: so call on him by them” 7:180

وَقُلْتَ اُدْعُونى اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ،وَقُلْتَ وَاِذا سَأَلَكَ عِبادى عَنّى فَانّى قَريبٌ اُجيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدّاعِ اِذا دَعانِ، وَقُلْتَ يا عِبادِىَ الّذَينَ اَسْرَفوُا عَلى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللهِ اِنَّ اللهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَميعاً اِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحيمُ،

And You have said "Call unto Me and I shall answer your (prayer)” 40:60 and You have said "When My servants ask you concerning Me, I am indeed close to them: I listen to the prayer of every (humble) caller when he calls Me” 2:186 and You have said "O servants (slaves of Allah, those) who have transgressed against their souls! Do not feel sad about the Mercy of Allah: For Allah forgives all sins: Truly, He is Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem)." 39:53

وَاَنَا اَسْاَلُكَ يا اِلـهى وَاَدْعُوكَ يا رَبِّ وَاَرْجُوكَ يا سَيِّدى وَاَطْمَعُ فى اِجابَتى يا مَوْلاىَ كَما وَعَدْتَنى، وَقَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ كَما اَمَرْتَنى

I pray towards You, My God, and I ask You, My Cherisher and Sustainer, and I hope from You, my Chief, and O my Lord I crave Your acceptance of my prayer as You have promised me, and I call upon You as You have commanded me.

فَافْعَلْ بى ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ يا كَريمُ، وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ اَجْمَعينَ

So, O Generous One do unto me what befits You ! And all Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds and blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad and all His Progeny.

Then ask your wish

Du'a al-'Adilah

ا شَهِدَ ٱللَّهُ انَّهُ لاَ إِلٰهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ وَٱلْمَلائِكَةُ وَ اولُواْ ٱلْعِلْمِ قَائِماً بِالْقِسْطِ لاَ إِلٰهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ ٱلإِسْلاَمُ

Allah bears witness that there is no god but He, and angels and those who possess knowledge, who maintain justice bear witness that there is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Surely, the only religion with Allah is Islam.

وَ انَا ٱلْعَبْدُ ٱلضَّعِيفُ ٱلْمُذْنِبُ ٱلْعَاصِي ٱلْمُحْتَاجُ ٱلْحَقِيرُ اشْهَدُ لِمُنْعِمِي وَخَالِقِي وَرَازِقِي وَمُكْرِمِي كَمَا شَهِدَ لِذَاتِهِ وَشَهِدَتْ لَهُ ٱلْمَلائِكَةُ وَ اولُواْ ٱلْعِلْمِ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ بِانَّهُ لاَ إِلٰهَ إِلاَّ هُوَذُو ٱلنِّعَمِ وَٱلإِحْسَانِ وَٱلْكَرَمِ وَٱلاِمْتِنَانِ

I am the sinful, feeble, disobedient, needy, and ignoble slave. I testify that He is my Benefactor, Creator, Provider of me with my sustenance, and my Honorer as He has testified to Himself and the angels and those possess knowledge amongst His servants testify that there is no god save Him, the Lord of bounties, favors, generosity and kindness.

قَادِرٌ ازَلِيٌّ عَالِمٌ ابَدِيٌّ حَيٌّ احَدِيٌّ مَوْجُودٌ سَرْمَدِيٌّ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ مُرِيدٌ كَارِهٌ مُدْرِكٌ صَمَدِيٌّ يَسْتَحِقُّ هٰذِهِ ٱلصِّفَاتُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ فِي عِزِّ صِفَاتِهِ كَانَ قَوْيّاً قَبْلَ وُجُودِ ٱلْقُدْرَةِ وَٱلْقُوَّةِ وَكَانَ عَلِيماً قَبْلَ إِيجَادِ ٱلْعِلْمِ وَٱلْعِلَّةِ لَمْ يَزَلْ سُلْطَاناً إِذْ لاَ مَمْلَكَةَ وَلاَ مَالَ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ سُبْحَاناً عَلَىٰ جَمِيعِ ٱل احْوَالِ وُجُودُهُ قَبْلَ ٱلْقَبْلِ فِي ازَلِ ٱلآزَالِ وَبَقَاؤُهُ بَعْدَ ٱلْبَعْدِ مِنْ غَيْرِ ٱنتِقَالٍ وَلاَ زَوَالٍ غَنِيٌّ فِي ٱل اوَّلِ وَٱلآخِرِ مُسْتَغْنٍ فِي ٱلْبَاطِنِ وَٱلظَّاهِرِ لاَ جَوْرَ فِي قَضِيَّتِهِ وَلاَ مَيْلَ فِي

He is Omnipotent, Eternal, Everlasting, All-knowing, Ever-living, One and Only, Self-existent, Endless, All-hearing, All-Seeing, Willing, Discriminating, All-aware and the Absolute. He is worthy of all these attributes, yet His is the very highest degree of His attributes. He was All-powerful prior to the existence of might and power. He was All-knowing before the origination of knowledge and reason. He has been always Authority when there was neither sovereignty nor wealth. He has been always Glorious under all circumstances. His Being is before all preceding in the pre-eternity He will remain after all endings without any change or extinction. He is self-Sufficient at the beginning and at the end and All-independent inwardly and outwardly. There is no injustice in His judgment, nor is there unfairness in His

مَشِيئَتِهِ وَلاَ ظُلْمَ فِي تَقْدِيرِهِ وَلاَ مَهْرَبَ مِنْ حُكُومَتِهِ وَلاَ مَلْجَ ا مِنْ سَطَوَاتِهِ وَلاَ مَنجىٰ مِنْ نَقِمَاتِهِ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ وَلاَ يَفُوتُهُ احَدٌ إِذَا طَلَبَهُ ازَاحَ ٱلْعِلَلَ فِي ٱلتَّكْلِيفِ وَسَوَّىٰ ٱلتَّوْفِيقَ بَيْنَ ٱلضَّعِيفِ وَٱلشَّرِيفِ مَكَّنَ ادَاءَ ٱلْمَ امُورِ وَسَهَّلَ سَبِيلَ ٱجْتِنَابِ ٱلْمَحْظُورِ لَمْ يُكَلِّفِ ٱلطَّاعَةَ إِلاَّ دُونَ ٱلْوُسْعِ وَٱلطَّاقَةِ

management, nor is there unfairness in His administration, nor is there any escape from His sovereignty, nor is there any shelter against His firm grip, nor is there any salvation from His punishment. His mercy overtakes His Wrath. One who seeks His mercy will not kept away from it. He removed pain in time of difficulty, treats equally the weak and the strong, makes everyone capable to carry out His commands, and makes easy to abstain from His prohibitions. He does not suffer His slave more than one's capacity and strength.

سُبْحَانَهُ مَا ابْيَنَ كَرَمَهُ وَ اعْلَىٰ شَ انَهُ سُبْحَانَهُ مَا اجَلَّ نَيلَهُ وَ اعْظَمَ إِحْسَانَهُ

All glory be to Him! How manifest His generosity is! How elevated His standing is! All glory be to Him! How magnificent are His gifts! How splendid are His favors!

بَعَثَ ٱل انْبِيَاءَ لِيُبَيِّنَ عَدْلَهُ وَنَصَبَ ٱل اوْصِيَاءَ لِيُظْهِرَ طَوْلَهُ وَفَضْلَهُ وَجَعَلَنَا مِنْ امَّةِ سَيِّدِ ٱل انْبِيَاءِ وَخَيْرِ ٱل اوْلِيَاءِ وَ افْضَلِ ٱل اصْفِيَاءِ وَ اعْلىٰ ٱل ازْكِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّىٰ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ

He has sent the Prophets in order to show His justice. He appointed successors [for the Prophets] in order to make known His generosity and grace. He made us of the community of the Chief of Prophets, the most favorable of His saints, the best of His elite ones and the most sublime of the pure ones, whose name is Muhammad, may Allah send blessings upon him and his Progeny.

وَسَلَّمَ آمَنَّا بِهِ وَبِمَا دَعَانَا إِلَيْهِ وَبِٱلْقُرْآنِ ٱلَّذِي انْزَلَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَبِوَصِيِّهِ ٱلَّذِي نَصَبَهُ يَوْمَ ٱلْغَدِيرِ وَ اشَارَ إِلَيْهِ بِقَوْلِهِ: "هٰذَا عَلِيٌّ" وَ اشْهَدُ انَّ ٱل ائِمَّةَ ٱل ابْرَارَ وَٱلْخُلَفَاءَ ٱل اخْيَارَ بَعْدَ ٱلرَّسُولِ ٱلْمُخْتَارِ عَلِيٌّ قَامِعُ ٱلْكُفَّارِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِهِ

We believe in him, in all that to which he has called us, in the Qur'an which Allah revealed to him and in his Successor whom he appointed on the Day of Ghadir and to whom he referred by saying, “This is 'Ali”. I bear witness that after the Chosen Prophet, the leader and commander is `Ali, the subduer of the infidels. Following him is his son, Hasan. Then comes his brother, the grandson and seeker of Allah’s

سَيِّدُ اوْلاَدِهِ ٱلْحَسَنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ ثُمَّ اخُوهُ ٱلسِّبْطُ ٱلتَّابِعُ لِمَرْضَاةِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْحُسَيْنُ ثُمَّ ٱلْعَابِدُ عَلِيٌّ ثُمَّ ٱلْبَاقِرُ مُحَمَّدٌ ثُمَّ ٱلصَّادِقُ جَعْفَرٌ ثُمَّ ٱلْكَاظِمُ مُوسَىٰ ثُمَّ ٱلرِّضَا عَلِيٌّ ثُمَّ ٱلتَّقِيُّ مُحَمَّدٌ ثُمَّ ٱلنَّقِيُّ عَلِيٌّ ثُمَّ ٱلزَّكِيُّ ٱلْعَسْكَرِيُّ ٱلْحَسَنُ ثُمَّ ٱلْحُجَّةُ ٱلْخَلَفُ ٱلْقَائِمُ ٱلْمُنْتَظَرُ ٱلْمَهْدِيُّ ٱلْمُرْجَىٰ ٱلَّذِي بِبَقَائِهِ بَقِيَتِ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَبِيُمْنِهِ رُزِقَ ٱلْوَرَىٰ وَبِوُجُودِهِ ثَبَتَتِ ٱل ارْضُ وَٱلسَّمَاءُ وَبِهِ يَمْلَ ا ٱللَّهُ ٱل ارْضَ قِسْطاً وَعَدْلاً بَعْدَ مَا مُلِئَتْ ظُلْماً وَجَوْراً

pleasure; Husayn. Then comes `Ali, the worshiper [of Allah]. Then comes the revealer [of knowledge], Muhammad. Then comes the truthful, Ja`far. Then comes the calm, Kadhim. Then comes the pleasing, `Ali. Then comes the God-fearing, Muhammad. Then comes the pure, `Ali. Then comes the pure resident of `Askar, Hasan. Then comes the Argument, Successor, Assumer, Awaited, Well-guided, and Expected, on account of whom this world is kept in existence, on account of whose blessing, the created beings are provided sustenance, and on account of whose existence, the earth and the sky are kept in firmness. Through him, Allah shall fill the earth with equity and justice after it will be filled with inequity and injustice.

وَ اشْهَدُ انَّ اقْوَالَهُمْ حُجَّةً وَٱمْتِثَالَهُمْ فَرِيضَةً وَطَاعَتَهُم مَفْرُوضَةً وَمَوَدَّتَهُمْ لازِمَةً مَقْضِيَّةً وَٱلاِقْتِدَاءُ بِهِم مُنجِيَةً وَمُخَالَفَتَهُم مُرْدِيَةً وَهُمْ سَادَاتُ اهْلِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ اجْمَعِينَ وَشُفَعَاءُ يَوْمِ ٱلدِّينِ وَ ائِمَّةُ اهْلِ ٱل ارْضِ عَلىٰ ٱلْيَقِينِ وَ افْضَلُ ٱل اوْصِيَاءِ ٱلْمَرْضِيِّينَ

I also bear witness that their words are decisive arguments, to comply with their orders is obligatory, their obedience is commissioned [by Allah], their love is necessary and pre-ordained, and to follow them will definitely bring salvation, to oppose them will bring about destruction. They are masters of all the inhabitants of Paradise, the intercederes on the Judgment Day, and undoubtedly, the leaders of the inhabitants of the earth, and the best of the satisfied Successors [of the Prophets].

وَ اشْهَدُ انَّ ٱلْمَوْتَ حَقٌّ وَمُسَاءَلَةَ مُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ فِي ٱلْقَبْرِ حَقٌّ وَٱلْبَعْثَ حَقٌّ وَٱلنُّشُورَ حَقٌّ وَٱلصِّرَاطَ حَقٌّ وَٱلْمِيزَانَ حَقٌّ وَٱلْحِسَابَ حَقٌّ وَٱلْكِتَابَ حَقٌّ وَٱلْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَٱلنَّارَ حَقٌّ وَ انَّ

I also bear witness that death is certain, the interrogation by angels in the grave is certain, the raising of the dead is certain, the final assemblage is certain, the Discriminating Bridge is certain, the Scales [of deeds] is certain, the calling into account is certain, the record book [of deeds] is certain, paradise is certain,

ٱلسَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لاَ رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَ انَّ ٱللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي ٱلْقُبُورِ

hellfire is certain, the Hour [of resurrection] will certainly come, without any dispute and Allah shall raise up those who are in graves.

اللّٰهُمَّ فَضْلُكَ رَجَائِي وَكَرَمُكَ وَرَحْمَتُكَ امَلِي لاَ عَمَلَ لِي اسْتَحِقُّ بِهِ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَلاَ طَاعَةَ لِي اسْتَوْجِبُ بِهَا ٱلرِّضْوَانَ إِلاَّ انِّي ٱعْتَقَدتُّ تَوْحِيدَكَ وَعَدْلَكَ وَٱرْتَجَيْتُ إِحْسَانَكَ وَفَضْلَكَ

O Allah! I put my hope in Your grace, I expect Your generosity and mercy. I have no single deed by which I deserve Paradise, nor do I have any act of obedience [to You] that I deserve Your pleasure, except that I believe in Your Oneness and Your Justice and I hope for Your benevolence and Your favor.

وَتَشَفَّعْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِٱلنَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ مِنْ احِبَّتِكَ وَ انتَ اكْرَمُ ٱلِ اكْرَمِينَ وَ ارْحَمُ ٱلرَّاحِمِينَ وَصَلَّىٰ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ اجْمَعْينَ ٱلطَّيِّبِينَ ٱلطَّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيماً كَثِيراً كَثِيراً وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْعَلِيِّ ٱلْعَظِيمِ

I seek Your beloved Prophet and his Household, to intercede for me before You. You are verily the most Generous of all those who are generous and the most Merciful of all those who show mercy. May Allah send blessings to Our Prophet, Muhammad and upon all of his Household, the pure and immaculate, and send upon them many salutations. There is no might and no power except with Allah, the All-high, the All-great.

اللّٰهُمَّ يَا ارْحَمَ ٱلرَّاحِمِينَ إِنِّي اوْدَعْتُكَ يَقِينِي هٰذَا وَثَبَاتَ دِينِي وَ انتَ خَيْرُ مُسْتَوْدَعٍ وَقَدْ امَرْتَنَا بِحِفْظِ ٱلْوَدَائِعِ فَرُدَّهُ عَلَيَّ وَقْتَ حُضُورِ مَوْتِي وَعِنْدَ مُسَاءَلَةِ مُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا ارْحَمَ ٱلرَّاحِمِينَ اللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي اعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ ٱلْعَدِيلَةِ عِنْدَ ٱلْمَوْتِ

O Allah! O most Merciful of all those who show mercy, I am depositing with You my faith and my firmness on this belief and You are the best of all those who keep deposits. You have commanded us to protect deposits that are given to us, therefore give this deposit back to me at the time of my death, O most Merciful of all those who show mercy.
O Allah! I seek Your protection against deviation at the hour of death.

Du'a Jawshan al-Kabir

This invocation is recommended to be read during the nights of Qadr, and of Ramadan. It consists of units. Each unit consists of attributes of Almighty. After each unit say:

سُبْحانَكَ يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ خَلِّصْنا مِنَ النّارِ يا رَبِّ

Praise be to You, there is no god but You, Help! Help! Protect us from the fire, O Lord!

1 اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا اَللهُ يا رَحْمنُ يا رَحيمُ يا كَريمُ يا مُقيمُ يا عَظيمُ يا قَديمُ يا عَليمُ يا حَليمُ يا حَكيمُ سُبْحانَكَ يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ خَلِّصْنا مِنَ النّارِ يا رَبِّ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Allah, O Most Merciful, O Most Compassionate, O Most Generous, O Self-Subsisting, O Greatest, O Eternal, O All-Knowing, O Forbearing, O Wise.

2 يا سَيِّدَ السّاداتِ يا مُجيبَ الدَّعَواتِ يا رافِعَ الدَّرَجاتِ يا وَلِيَّ الْحَسَناتِ يا غافِرَ الْخَطيئاتِ يا مُعْطِيَ الْمَسْأَلاتِ يا قابِلَ التَّوْباتِ يا سامِعَ الْأَصْواتِ يا عالِمَ الْخَفِيّاتِ يا دافِعَ الْبَلِيّاتِ

O Master of Masters, O Acceptor of prayers, O Elevator of ranks, O Guardian of good deeds, O Forgiver of mistakes, O Granter of requests, O Acceptor of repentance, O Hearer of voices, O Knower of the hidden, O Remover of calamities.

3 يا خَيْرَ الْغافِرينَ يا خَيْرَ الْفاتِحينَ يا خَيْرَ النّاصِرينَ يا خَيْرَ الْحاكِمينَ يا خَيْرَ الرّازِقينَ يا خَيْرَ الْوارِثينَ يا خَيْرَ الْحامِدينَ يا خَيْرَ الذّاكِرينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمُنْزِلينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمحْسِنينَ

O Best of forgivers, O Best of deciders, O Best of helpers, O Best of rulers, O Best of providers, O Best of inheritors, O Best of praisers, O Best of rememberers, O Best of revealers, O Best of benefactors.

4 يا مَنْ لَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَالْجَمالُ يا مَنْ لَهُ الْقُدْرَةُ وَالْكَمالُ يا مَنْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالْجَلالُ يا مَنْ هُوَ الْكَبيرُ الْمُتَعالُ يا مُنْشِىءَ السَّحابِ الثِّقالِ يا مَنْ هُوَ شَديدُ الْمحالِ يا مَنْ هُوَ سَريعُ الْحِسابِ يا مَنْ هُوَ شَديدُ الْعِقابِ يا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوابِ يا مَنْ عِنْدَهُ اُمُّ الْكِتابِ

O He, to Whom is all glory and virtue, O He, to Whom is all might and perfection, O He, to Whom is all kingdom and nobility, O He, Who is the great above all, O He, Who creates heavy clouds, O He, Who is the most powerful, O He, Who is quick to reckon, O He, Who metes out the severest punishment, O He, with Whom is the excellent reward, O He, with Whom is the Original Book.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا حَنّانُ يا مَنّانُ يا دَيّانُ يا بُرْهانُ يا سُلْطانُ يا رِضْوانُ يا غُفْرانُ يا سُبْحانُ يا مُسْتَعانُ يا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْبَيانِ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Kindness, O Benefactor, O Judge, O Proof, O Sovereign, O Approver, O Forgiver, O Elevated One, O Helper, O Holder of blessings and manifestation.

5

يا مَنْ تَواضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْء لِعَظَمَتِهِ يا مَنِ اسْتَسْلَمَ كُلُّ شَيْء لِقُدْرَتِهِ يا مَنْ ذَلَّ كُلُّ شَيْء لِعِزَّتِهِ يا مَنْ خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَيْء لِهَيْبَتِهِ يا مَنِ انْقادَ كُلُّ شَيْء مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ يا مَنْ تَشَقَّقَتِ الْجِبالُ مِنْ مَخافَتِهِ يا مَنْ قامَتِ السَّماواتُ بِاَمْرِهِ يا مَنِ اسْتَقَرَّتِ الرَضُونَ بِاِذْنِهِ يا مَنْ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ يا مَنْ لا يَعْتَدي عَلى اَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ

O He before Whose greatness everything bows, O He before Whose power everything submits, O He before Whose might overshadows everything, O He before Whose awesomeness everything is humbled, O He before Whose fear everything is obedient, O He before Whose horror mountains shake, O He before Whose command the heavens are raised, O He through Whose permission in the earths are secured, O He Whose glory the thunder praises, O He Who is never cruel to his subjects.

6

يا غافِرَ الْخَطايا يا كاشِفَ الْبَلايا يا مُنْتَهَي الرَّجايا يا مُجْزِلَ الْعَطايا يا واهِبَ الْهَدايا يا رازِقَ الْبَرايا يا قاضِيَ الْمَنايا يا سامِعَ الشَّكايا يا باعِثَ الْبَرايا يا مُطْلِقَ الاُسارى

O Forgiver of sins, O Remover of afflictions, O the Ultimate of hopes, O Giver of abundant gifts, O Bestower of bounties, O Provider of creatures, O Judge of destinies, O Hearer of complaints, O Resurrector of creatures, O Freer of captives.

7

يا ذَا الْحَمْدِ وَالثَّناءِ يا ذَا الْفَخْرِ وَالْبَهاءِ يا ذَا الْمَجْدِ وَالسَّناءِ يا ذَا الْعَهْدِ وَالْوَفاءِ يا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَالرِّضاءِ يا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالْعَطاءِ يا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْقَضاءِ يا ذَا الْعِزِّ وَالْبَقاءِ يا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالسَّخاءِ يا ذَا الاْلاءِ وَالنَّعْماءِ

O Master of praise and adoration, O Master of pride and eminence, O He, Who Master of honor and rank, O Master of covenant and fulfillment, O Master of amnesty and satisfaction, O Master of abundance and giving, O Master of virtue and judgment, O Master of glory and eternity, O Master of hospitality and generosity, O Master of blessings and bounties.

8

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مانِعُ يا دافِعُ يا رافِعُ يا صانِعُ يا نافِعُ يا سامِعُ يا جامِعُ يا شافِعُ يا واسِعُ يا مُوسِعُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Preventor, O Repeller, O Elevator, O Maker, O Benefitor, O Hearer, O Aggregator, O Intercessor, O Magnanimous, O Increaser.

يا صانِعَ كُلِّ مَصْنُوع يا خالِقَ كُلِّ مَخْلُوق يا رازِقَ كُلِّ مَرْزُوق يا مالِكَ كُلِّ مَمْلُوك يا كاشِفَ كُلِّ مَكْرُوب يا فارِجَ كُلِّ مَهْمُوم يا راحِمَ كُلِّ مَرْحُوم يا ناصِرَ كُلِّ مَخْذُول يا ساتِرَ كُلِّ مَعْيُوب يا مَلْجَأَ كُلِّ مَطْرُود

O Maker of every made, O Creator of every created, O Nourisher for every nourished, O Sovereign over all subjects, O Remover of every hardship, O Comforter of every griever, O Merciful to every sufferer, O Helper of everything forsaken, O Concealer of every faulty, O Shelter for every exile.

يا عُدَّتى عِنْدَ شِدَّتي يا رَجائي عِنْدَ مُصيبَتي يا مُونِسي عِنْدَ وَحْشَتي يا صاحِبي عِنْدَ غُرْبَتي يا وَلِيّي عِنْدَ نِعْمَتي يا غِياثى عِنْدَ كُرْبَتى يا دَليلي عِنْدَ حَيْرَتى يا غَنائى عِنْدَ افْتِقارى يا مَلجَئي عِنْدَ اضْطِرارى يا مُعينى عِنْدَ مَفْزَعى

O Provider in my hardship, O Source of Hope in my misfortune, O Companion in my isolation, O Fellow Traveler in my journey, O Friend in my ease, O Rescuer from my trials, O Guide in my confusion, O Resource in my neediness, O Shelter in my helplessness, O Helper from my fears.

يا عَلاّمَ الْغُيُوبِ يا غَفّارَ الذَّنُوبِ يا سَتّارَ الْعُيُوبِ يا كاشِفَ الْكُرُوبِ يا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ يا طَبيبَ الْقُلُوبِ يا مُنَوِّرَ الْقُلُوبِ يا اَنيسَ الْقُلُوبِ يا مُفَرِّجَ الْهُمُومِ يا مُنَفِّسَ الْغُمُومِ

O Knower of the unseen, O Forgiver of sins, O Concealer of defects, O Remover of pain, O Transformer of the hearts, O Physician of the hearts, O Illuminator of the hearts, O Intimate of the hearts, O Dispellor of anxiety, O Liberator from grief.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاْسمِكَ يا جَليلُ يا جَميلُ يا وَكيلُ يا كَفيلُ يا دَليلُ يا قَبيلُ يا مُديلُ يا مُنيلُ يا مُقيلُ يا مُحيلُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Glorious, O Elegant, O Protector, O Guarantor, O Evidence, O Guarantor, O Bestower of Wealth, O Bestower of blessings, O Bestower of strength, O Acceptor of repentance.

يا دَليلَ الْمُتَحَيِّرينَ يا غِياثَ الْمُسْتَغيثينَ يا صَريخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخينَ يا جارَ الْمُسْتَجيرينَ يا اَمانَ الْخائِفينَ يا عَوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ يا راحِمَ الْمَساكينَ يا مَلْجَأَ الْعاصينَ يا غافِرَ الْمُذْنِبينَ يا مُجيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرّينَ

14 O Guide of the perplexed, O Rescuer of those who appeal, O Helper of those who call, O Aider of those who call, O Shelter of the fearful, O Aid of the faithful, O Merciful to the indigent, O Refuge for the disobedient, O Forgiver of the sinner, O Responder to the callers in distress.

يا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالاْحْسانِ يا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالاْمْتِنانِ يا ذَا الامْنِ وَالامانِ يا ذَا الْقُدْسِ وَالسُّبْحانِ يا ذَا الْحِكْمَةِ وَالْبَيانِ يا ذَا الرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوانِ يا ذَا الْحُجَّةِ وَالْبُرْهانِ يا ذَا الْعَظَمَةِ وَالسُّلْطانِ يا ذَا الرَّأْفَةِ وَالْمُسْتَعانِ يا ذَا العَفْوِ وَالْغُفْرانِ

15 O Possessor of generosity and kindness, O Possessor of thankfulness and gratitude, O Possessor of security and safety, O Most holy and pure, O Possessor of wisdom and manifestation, O Possessor of mercy and blessing, O Possessor of argument and proof, O Possessor of greatness and authority, O Possessor of compassion and Whose help we seek, O Possessor of pardon and forgiveness.

يا مَنْ هُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ اِلـهُ كُلِّ شَيء يا مَنْ هُوَ خالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ صانِعُ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ عالِمٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ قادِرٌ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ هُوَ يَبْقى وَيَفْنى كُلُّ شَيْء

16 O He, Who is the Lord over all things, O He, Who is the God of all things, O He, Who is the Creator of all things, O He. Who is the Maker of all things, O He, Who is before all things, O He, Who is after all things, O He, Who is above all things, O He, Who knows all things, O He, Who has power over all things, O He, Who remains and everything else perishes.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُؤْمِنُ يا مُهَيْمِنُ يا مُكَوِّنُ يا مُلَقِّنُ يا مُبَيِّنُ يا مُهَوِّنُ يا مُمَكِّنُ يا مُزَيِّنُ يا مُعْلِنُ يا مُقَسِّمُ

17 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Provider of safety, O Protector, O Bestower of being, O Bestower of knowledge, O Manifestor, O Facilitator, O Provider of place, O Adorner, O Proclaimer, O Distributor.

يا مَنْ هُوَ فى مُلْكِهِ مُقيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى سُلْطانِهِ قَديمٌ يا مَنْ هُو فى جَلالِهِ عَظيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ عَلى عِبادِهِ رَحيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَليمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ عَصاهُ حَليمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ رَجاهُ كَريمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى صُنْعِهِ حَكيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى حِكْمَتِهِ لَطيفٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى لُطْفِهِ قَديمٌ

18 O He who is everlasting in His kingdom, O He who in His sovereignty is eternal, O He who is Great in His grandeur, O He who is merciful to His servants, O He who knows everything, O He who is forbearing to who disobeys Him, O He who is merciful to who places hope in Him, O He Who is Wise over what He has made, O He Who is Subtle in his Wisdom, O He Who is Eternal in His Kindness.

يا مَنْ لا يُرْجى إلاّ فَضْلُهُ يا مَنْ لا يُسْأَلُ إلاّ عَفْوُهُ يا مَنْ لا يُنْظَرُ إلاّ بِرُّهُ يا مَنْ لا يُخافُ إلاّ عَدْلُهُ يا مَنْ لا يَدُومُ إلاّ مُلْكُهُ يا مَنْ لا سُلْطانَ إلاّ سُلْطانُهُ يا مَنْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ يا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ يا مَنْ اَحاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يا مَنْ لَيْسَ اَحَدٌ مِثْلَهُ

19 O He, from Whom no hope is entertained but His grace, O He, from Whom nothing is asked but His pardon, O He, of Whom nothing is seen but His virtue, O He, from Whom nothing is feared but His justice, O He, nothing is eternal but His sovereignty, O He, there is no kingdom but His sovereignty, O He, Whose mercy encompasses everything O He, Whose mercy is before His wrath, O He, Whose knowledge encompasses everything, O He, Who is without equal.

يا فارِجَ الْهَمِّ يا كاشِفَ الْغَمِّ يا غافِرَ الذَّنْبِ يا قابِلَ التَّوْبِ يا خالِقَ الْخَلْقِ يا صادِقَ الْوَعْدِ يا مُوفِيَ الْعَهْدِ يا عالِمَ السِّرِّ يا فالِقَ الْحَبِّ يا رازِقَ الأنامِ

20 O Remover of distress, O Expeller of sorrow, O Forgiver of sins, O Acceptor of repentance, O Creator of creatures, O Truthful in promises, O Fulfiller of promises, O Knower of secrets, O Splitter of seed, O Provider for creatures.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا عَلِيُّ يا وَفِيُّ يا غَنِيُّ يا مَلِيُّ يا حَفِيُّ يا رَضِيُّ يا زَكِيُّ يا بَدِيُّ يا قَوِيُّ يا وَلِيُّ

21 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O High, O Loyal, O Independent, O Rich, O Kind, O Agreeable, O Purifier, O Eternal, O Mighty, O Friend.

يا مَنْ اَظْهَرَ الْجَميلَ يا مَنْ سَتَرَ الْقَبيحَ يا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤاخِذْ بِالْجَريرَةِ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّتْرَ يا عَظيمَ الْعَفْوِ يا حَسَنَ التَّجاوُزِ يا واسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يا باسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ يا صاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوى يا مُنْتَهى كُلِّ شَكْوى

O He, Who reveals virtue, O He, Who conceals vice, O He Who does not call for sins, O He, Who does not disclose the disgrace of His servants, O He, Who is the great forgiver, O
22 He, Who overlooks errancy, O He, Whose forgiveness is great, O He, Whose Hands are open in mercy, O He, Who knows all secrets, O the Ultimate of all complaints.

يا ذَا النِّعْمَةِ السّابِغَةِ يا ذَا الرَّحْمَةِ الْواسِعَةِ يا ذَا الْمِنَّةِ السّابِقَةِ يا ذَا الْحِكْمَةِ الْبالِغَةِ يا ذَا الْقُدْرَةِ الْكامِلَةِ يا ذَا الْحُجَّةِ الْقاطِعَةِ يا ذَا الْكَرامَةِ الظّاهِرَةِ يا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ الدّائِمَةِ يا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتينَةِ يا ذَا الْعَظَمَةِ الْمَنيعَةِ

O Possessor of countless blessings, O Possessor of limitless mercy, O Possessor of previous blessings, O Possessor of perfect wisdom, O Possessor of infinite
23 might, O Possessor of the decisive argument, O Possessor of the evident greatness, O Possessor of everlasting prestige, O Possessor of great strength, O Possessor of great glory.

يا بَديعَ السَّماواتِ يا جاعِلَ الظُّلُماتِ يا راحِمَ الْعَبَراتِ يا مُقيلَ الْعَثَراتِ يا ساتِرَ الْعَوْراتِ يا مُحْيِيَ الأَمْواتِ يا مُنْزِلَ الايـاتِ يا مُضَعِّفَ الْحَسَناتِ يا ماحِيَ السَّيِّئاتِ يا شَديدَ النَّقِماتِ

O Originator of the heavens, O Maker of darkness, O Merciful to those who weep, O He Who oversees slips and errors, O
24 Concealer of defects, O Reviver of the dead, O Revealer of signs, O Increaser of virtue, O Eraser of sins, O Who is strong avenger.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُصَوِّرُ يا مُقَدِّرُ يا مُدَبِّرُ يا مُطَهِّرُ يا مُنَوِّرُ يا مُيَسِّرُ يا مُبَشِّرُ يا مُنْذِرُ يا مُقَدِّمُ يا مُؤَخِّرُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Fashioner, O Preordainer, O Planner, O Purifier, O Illuminator,
25 O Facilitator, O Giver of glad tidings, O Warner, O Giver of precedence, O Postponer.

يا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقامِ يا رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرامِ يا رَبَّ النُّورِ وَالظَّلامِ يا رَبَّ التَّحِيَّةِ وَالسَّلامِ يا رَبَّ الْقُدْرَةِ فِي الأَنامِ

O Lord of the Sacred House, O Lord of the Holy Month, O Lord of the Holy City, O Lord of the Rukn and the Maqam, O Lord of the Holy Mash'ar, O Lord of the
26 Holy Mosque, O Lord of the Hil and the Haram, O Lord of the light and the darkness, O Lord of the salutation and the peace, O Lord of the strength among creatures.

يا اَحْكَمَ الْحاكِمينَ يا اَعْدَلَ الْعادِلينَ يا اَصْدَقَ الصّادِقينَ يا اَطْهَرَ الطّاهِرينَ يا اَحْسَنَ الْخالِقينَ يا اَسْرَعَ الْحاسِبينَ يا اَسْمَعَ السّامِعينَ يا اَبْصَرَ النّاظِرينَ يا اَشْفَعَ الشّافِعينَ يا اَكْرَمَ الْاَكْرَمينَ

O Ruler of the rulers, O most Just of the just, O Most Trustworthy of the trustworthy, O Purest of the pure, O Best
27 of creators, O Quickest of reckoners, O Best of listeners, O Best of those who see, O Best of intercessors, O Most honorable of honorable.

يا عِمادَ مَنْ لا عِمادَ لَهُ يا سَنَدَ مَنْ لا سَنَدَ لَهُ يا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لا ذُخْرَ لَهُ يا حِرْزَ مَنْ لا حِرْزَ لَهُ يا غِياثَ مَنْ لا غِياثَ لَهُ يا فَخْرَ مَنْ لا فَخْرَ لَهُ يا عِزَّ مَنْ لا عِزَّ لَهُ يا مُعينَ مَنْ لا مُعينَ لَهُ يا اَنيسَ مَنْ لا اَنيسَ لَهُ يا اَمانَ مَنْ لا اَمانَ لَهُ

O Supporter of the unsupported, O Protection of the unprotected, O Treasure of those without asset, O Shield for the defenseless, O Helper for the helpless, O
28 Pride of those without pride, O Honor of those who have no honor, O Giver of Aid to the unaided, O Friend of the forsaken, O Shelter of the shelterless.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا عاصِمُ يا قائِمُ يا دائِمُ يا راحِمُ يا سالِمُ يا حاكِمُ يا عالِمُ يا قاسِمُ يا قابِضُ يا باسِطُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Protector, O Persistent, O Eternal, O
29 Merciful, O Accorder of peace, O Omniscient, O Distributor, O Seizer, O Opener.

يا عاصِمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْصَمَهُ يا راحِمَ مَنِ اسْتَرْحَمَهُ يا غافِرَ مَنِ اسْتَغْفَرَهُ يا ناصِرَ مَنِ اسْتَنْصَرَهُ يا حافِظَ مَنِ اسْتَحْفَظَهُ يا مُكْرِمَ مَنِ اسْتَكْرَمَهُ يا مُرْشِدَ مَنِ اسْتَرْشَدَهُ يا صَريخَ مَنِ اسْتَصْرَخَهُ يا مُعينَ مَنِ اسْتَعانَهُ يا مُغيثَ مَنِ اسْتَغاثَهُ

O Protector of him who seeks His protection, O Merciful to him who seeks His mercy, O Forgiver of him who seeks His forgiveness, O Helper of he who seeks His help, O Protector of him who seeks
30 His protection, O Generous to him who seeks His generosity, O Guide for he who seeks His guidance, O Giver of Aid to him who seeks His aid, O Helper of him who seeks His help, O Rescuer of him who seeks Him.

يا عَزيزاً لا يُضامُ يا لَطيفاً لا يُرامُ يا قَيُّوماً لا يَنامُ يا دائِماً لا يَفُوتُ يا حَيّاً لا يَمُوتُ يا مَلِكاً لا يَزُولُ يا باقِياً لا يَفْنى يا عالِماً لا يَجْهَلُ يا صَمَداً لا يُطْعَمُ يا قَوِيّاً لا يَضْعُفُ

O Powerful Who is never overpowered, O Gracious Who cannot be seen, O Self-Subsistent Who never sleeps, O Eternal Who never perishes, O Ever-living Who never
31 dies, O King Whose rule never ends, O Persistent Who is everlasting, O Omniscient Who never forgets, O Independent Who needs no food, O Mighty Who never weakens.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا اَحَدُ يا واحِدُ يا شاهِدُ يا ماجِدُ يا حامِدُ يا راشِدُ يا باعِثُ يا وارِثُ يا ضارُّ يا نافِعُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Unique, O One, O Witness, O
32 Praiseworthy, O Exalted, O Guide, O Resurrector, O Heir, O Harmful, O Beneficial.

يا اَعْظَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَظيم يا اَكْرَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ كَريم يا اَرْحَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَحيم يا اَعْلَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَليم يا اَحْكَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ حَكيم يا اَقْدَمَ مِنْ كُلِّ قَديم يا اَكْبَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ كَبير يا اَلْطَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ لَطيف يا اَجَلَّ مِن كُلِّ جَليل يا اَعَزَّ مِنْ كُلِّ عَزيز

O Grandest of all the grand, O Most Generous of all the generous, O Most Merciful of all the merciful, O Most Knowledgeable of all the knowledgeable,
33 O Most Wise of all the wise, O Oldest of all the old, O Greatest of all the great, O Most Gracious of all the gracious, O Most Magnificent of all the magnificent, O Most Mighty of all the mighty.

يا كَريمَ الصَّفْحِ يا عَظيمَ الْمَنِّ يا كَثيرَ الْخَيْرِ يا قَديمَ الْفَضْلِ يا دائِمَ اللُّطْفِ يا لَطيفَ الصُّنْعِ يا مُنَفِّسَ الْكَرْبِ يا كاشِفَ الضُّرِّ يا مالِكَ الْمُلْكِ يا قاضِيَ الْحَقِّ

O Most Gracious in forgiving sins, O Greatest Benefactor, O Abundant in goodness, O Eternal in favor, O
34 Permanent in kindness, O Creator of charm, O Remover of distress, O Healer of injury, O Master of dominion, O True Judge.

يا مَنْ هُوَ فى عَهْدِهِ وَفِيٌّ يا مَنْ هُوَ في وَفائِهِ قَوِيٌّ يا مَنْ هُوَ في قُوَّتِهِ عَلِيٌّ يا مَنْ هُوَ في عُلُوِّهِ قَريبٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى قُرْبِهِ لَطيفٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى لُطْفِهِ شَريفٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى شَرَفِهِ عَزيزٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى عِزِّهِ عَظيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى عَظَمَتِهِ مَجيدٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ فى مَجْدِهِ حَميدٌ

O He Who is loyal to His promise, O He Who is mighty in His Loyalty, O He Who is great in His might, O He Who is close in spite of His greatness, O He Who is
35 gentle in His closeness, O He Who is noble in His gentleness, O He Who is powerful in His nobility, O He Who is great in His power, O He Who is glorious in His greatness, O He Who is praiseworthy in his gloriousness.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا كافى يا شافى يا وافى يا مُعافى يا هادى يا داعى يا قاضى يا راضى يا عالي يا باقي

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Sufficient, O Curer, O Faithful, O
36 Forgiver, O Guide, O Summoner, O Judge, O Agreeable, O High, O Eternal.

يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْء خاضِعٌ لَهُ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْء خاشِعٌ لَهُ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْء كائِنٌ لَهُ

O He before Whom everything bows, O He before Whom everything is humbled,
37 O He for Whom everything stays, O He for Whom everything exists, O He to

يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مَوْجُودٌ بِهِ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُنيبٌ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ خائِفٌ مِنْهُ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قائِمٌ بِهِ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ صائِرٌ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ يا مَنْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هالِكٌ إلاّ وَجْهَهُ

Whom everything returns, O He of Whom everything is afraid, O One to Whom everything owes its stability, O He towards Whom everything retreats, O He Whom everything glorifies with praise, O He besides Whom everything will perish.

يا مَنْ لا مَفَرَّ إلاّ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا مَفْزَعَ إلاّ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا مَقْصَدَ إلاّ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا مَنْجا مِنْهُ إلاّ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا يُرْغَبُ إلاّ اِلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ إلاّ بِهِ يا مَنْ لا يُسْتَعانُ إلاّ بِهِ يا مَنْ لا يُتَوَكَّلُ إلاّ عَلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لا يُرْجى إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُعْبَدُ إلاّ هو

O He that besides Him there is no retreat, O He that besides Him there is no shelter, O He that besides Him there is no right path, O He that besides Him there is no escape, O He that besides Him there is no inclination, O He that besides Him there is
38 no strength and vigor, O He that besides Him none is sought for help, O He that besides Him trust is not reposed in anyone, O He that besides Him hope is not entertained from anyone, O He that besides Him none is worshiped.

يا خَيْرَ الْمَرْهُوبينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَرْغُوبينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَطْلُوبينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَسْؤولينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَقْصُودينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَذْكُورينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَشْكُورينَ يا خَيْرَ الْ◌َمحْبُوبينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمَدْعُوّينَ يا خَيْرَ الْمُسْتَأْنِسينَ

O Best of those who are feared, O Best of those who are liked, O Best of those who are sought, O Best of those who are asked, O Best of those who are longed for, O
39 Best of those who are remembered, O Best of those to who are thanked, O Best of those who are loved, O Best of those who are called on, O Best of those who are held in affection.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا غافِرُ يا ساتِرُ يا قادِرُ يا قاهِرُ يا فاطِرُ يا كاسِرُ يا جابِرُ يا ذاكِرُ يا ناظِرُ يا ناصِرُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Forgiver, O Concealer, O Mighty, O
40 Supreme, O Creator, O Breaker, O Joiner, O Rememberer, O Watcher, O Helper.

يا مَنْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّى يا مَنْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدى يا مَنْ يَكْشِفُ الْبَلْوى يا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ النَّجْوى يا مَنْ يُنْقِذُ الْغَرْقى يا مَنْ يُنْجِي الْهَلْكى يا مَنْ يَشْفِي الْمَرْضى يا مَنْ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكى يا مَنْ اَماتَ وَاَحْيى يا مَنْ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالأُنْثى

O He Who created and perfected, O He Who measured and guided, O He Who removes afflictions, O He Who hears secrets, O He Who rescues the drowning,
41 O He Who saves the ruined, O He Who cures the ill, O He who makes one laugh and weep, O He Who causes to dies and calls to life, O He Who has created pairs of male and female.

يا مَنْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ سَبيلُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الأفاقِ اياتُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الأياتِ بُرْهانُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْمَماتِ قُدْرَتُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ عِبْرَتُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْقِيامَةِ مُلْكُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْحِسابِ هَيْبَتُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْميزانِ قَضاؤُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ ثَوابُهُ يا مَنْ فِي النّارِ عِقابُهُ

O He Whose course is on land and in water, O He Whose signs are in the universe, O He in Whose signs are His proofs, O He Whose might is exhibited in causing death, O He Whose lesson is in
42 graves, O He Whose kingdom is on the Day of Judgment, O He in Whose accounting of deeds is His dread, O He in Whose balance is His order, O He Whose reward is in paradise, O He Whose punishment is in fire.

يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَهْرَبُ الْخائِفُونَ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبُونَ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَقْصِدُ الْمُنيبُونَ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْغَبُ الزّاهِدُونَ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَلْجَأُ الْمُتَحَيِّرُونَ يا مَنْ بِهِ يَسْتَأْنِسُ الْمُريدُونَ يا مَنْ بِه يَفْتَخِرُ الْمحِبُّونَ يا مَنْ فى عَفْوِهِ يَطْمَعُ الْخاطِئُونَ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَسْكُنُ الْمُوقِنُونَ يا مَنْ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

O He to Whom the frightened flee, O He to Whom the sinners take shelter, O He Who is the destination of the repentant, O He towards Him the pious incline, O He to Whom the confused seek shelter, O He
43 to When the desirous have affection, O He Who is the pride of lovers, O He for His forgiveness the transgressors have greed, O He Who is the consolation for the faithful, O He Who is relied upon by those who trust Him.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا حَبيبُ يا طَبيبُ يا قَريبُ يا رَقيبُ يا حَسيبُ يا مُهيبُ يا مُثيبُ يا مُجيبُ يا خَبيرُ يا بَصيرُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Friend, O Curer, O Near, O Supervisor, O
44 Accounter, O Awful, O Rewarder, O Acceptor, O Aware, O All-Seeing.

يا اَقْرَبَ مِنْ كُلِّ قَريب يا اَحَبَّ مِنْ كُلِّ حَبيب يا اَبْصَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَصير يا اَخْبَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَبير يا اَشْرَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَريف يا اَرْفَعَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَفيع يا اَقْوى مِنْ كُلِّ قَوِيٍّ يا اَغْنى مِنْ كُلِّ غَنِيٍّ يا اَجْوَدَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَواد يا اَرْاَفَ مِنْ كُلِّ رَؤُف

O Nearer than every near, O Friendlier than every friend, O More Watchful than every watchful, O More Aware than every aware, O Nobler than every noble, O
45 More Exalted than every exalted, O Mightier than every mighty, O Richer than every rich, O More Generous than every generous, O Kinder than every kind.

يا غالِباً غَيْرَ مَغْلُوب يا صانِعاً غَيْرَ مَصْنُوع يا خالِقاً غَيْرَ مَخْلُوق يا مالِكاً غَيْرَ مَمْلُوك يا قاهِراً غَيْرَ مَقْهُور يا رافِعاً غَيْرَ مَرْفُوع يا حافِظاً غَيْرَ مَحْفُوظ يا ناصِراً غَيْرَ مَنْصُور يا شاهِداً غَيْرَ غائِب يا قَريباً غَيْرَ بَعيد

O Dominant who is not overpowered, O Maker who is not made, O Creator who is not created, O Master who has no master, O All-Dominant who is not dominated, O
46 Exalted who is not humiliated, O Protector who needs no protection, O Helper who needs no help, O Witness who is not absent, O Near who is not distant..

يا نُورَ النُّورِ يا مُنَوِّرَ النُّورِ يا خالِقَ النُّورِ يا مُدَبِّرَ النُّورِ يا مُقَدِّرَ النُّورِ يا نُورَ كُلِّ نُور يا نُوراً قَبْلَ كُلِّ نُور يا نُوراً بَعْدَ كُلِّ نُور يا نُوراً فَوْقَ كُلِّ نُور يا نُوراً لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ نُورٌ

O Light of lights, O Illuminator of light, O Creator of light, O Planner of light, O Measurer of light, O Light of all lights, O
47 Light before every light, O Light after every light, O Light above every light, O Light like which there is no light.

يا مَنْ عَطاؤُهُ شَريفٌ يا مَنْ فِعْلُهُ لَطيفٌ يا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ مُقيمٌ يا مَنْ اِحْسانُهُ قَديمٌ يا مَنْ قَوْلُهُ حَقٌّ يا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صِدْقٌ يا مَنْ عَفْوُهُ فَضْلٌ يا مَنْ عَذابُهُ عَدْلٌ يا مَنْ ذِكْرُهُ حُلْوٌ يا مَنْ فَضْلُهُ عَميمٌ

O He Whose gift is noble, O He Whose action is beautiful, O He Whose kindness is persistent, O He Whose beneficence is eternal, O He Whose word is right, O He
48 Whose promise is true, O He Whose forgiveness is a grace, O He Whose punishment is justice, O He Whose remembrance is sweet, O He Whose grace is universal.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُسَهِّلُ يا مُفَصِّلُ يا مُبَدِّلُ يا مُذَلِّلُ يا مُنَزِّلُ يا مُنَوِّلُ يا مُفْضِلُ يا مُجْزِلُ يا مُمْهِلُ يا مُجْمِلُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Facilitator, O Separator, O Alterer, O
49 Humiliator, O Degrader, O Benefactor, O Munificent, O Giver of respite, O Grantor of respite, O Virtuous.

يا مَنْ يَرى وَلا يُرى يا مَنْ يَخْلُقُ وَلا يُخْلَقُ يا مَنْ يَهْدى وَلا يُهْدى يا مَنْ يُحْيي وَلا يُحْيا يا مَنْ يَسْأَلُ وَلا يُسْأَلُ يا مَنْ يُطْعِمُ وَلا يُطْعَمُ يا مَنْ يُجيرُ وَلا يُجارُ عَلَيْهِ يا مَنْ يَقْضى وَلا يُقْضى عَلَيْهِ يا مَنْ يَحْكُمُ وَلا يُحْكَمُ عَلَيْهِ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً اَحَدٌ

50 O He Who sees but is not seen, O He Who creates and is not created, O He Who guides and is not guided, O He Who gives life and is not brought to life, O He Who questions and is not questioned, O He Who feeds and does not eat, O He Who gives protection and does not need protection, O He Who judges and is not judged, O He Who commands but is not commanded, O He Who begets not, nor was He begotten And there is none like unto Him.

يا نِعْمَ الْحَسيبُ يا نِعْمَ الطَّبيبُ يا نِعْمَ الرَّقيبُ يا نِعْمَ الْقَريبُ يا نِعْمَ الْمُجيبُ يا نِعْمَ الْحَبيبُ يا نِعْمَ الْكَفيلُ يا نِعْمَ الْوَكيلُ يا نِعْمَ الْمَوْلى يا نِعْمَ النَّصيرُ

51 O Best reckoner, O Best curer, O Best guardian, O Best near one, O Best answerer, O Best friend, O Best surety, O Best protector, O Best master, O Best helper.

يا سُرُورَ الْعارِفينَ يا مُنَى الْمحِبّينَ يا اَنيسَ الْمُريدينَ يا حَبيبَ التَّوّابينَ يا رازِقَ الْمُقِلّينَ يا رَجاءَ الْمُذْنِبينَ يا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ الْعابِدينَ يا مُنَفِّسُ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبينَ يا مُفَرِّجُ عَنِ الْمَغْمُومينَ يا اِلـهَ الاوَّلينَ وَالاخِرينَ

52 O Joy of mystics, O Desire of friends, O Companion of seekers, O Friend of repenters, O Provider of sustenance to the poor, O Hope of sinners, O Coolness of worshipers' eyes, O Remover Of sufferers' pain, O Dispeller of the sorrows of the sorrowful, O God of the first and the last.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا رَبَّنا يا اِلـهَنا يا سَيِّدَنا يا مَوْلانا يا ناصِرَنا يا حافِظَنا يا دَليلَنا يا مُعينَنا يا حَبيبَنا يا طَبيبَنا

53 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O our Lord, O our Allah, O our Chief, O our Master, O our Helper, O our Protector, O our Guide, O our Aider, O our Friend, O our Curer.

يا رَبَّ النَّبيّينَ وَالأبْرارِ يا رَبَّ الصِّدّيقينَ وَالأخْيارِ يا رَبَّ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنّارِ يا رَبَّ الصِّغارِ وَالْكِبارِ يا رَبَّ الْحُبُوبِ وَالثِّمارِ يا رَبَّ الأنْهارِ وَالأشْجارِ يا رَبَّ الصَّحارى وَالْقِفارِ يا رَبَّ الْبَراري وَالْبِحارِ يا رَبَّ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهارِ يا رَبَّ الأعْلانِ وَالأسْرارِ

54 O Lord of the prophets and virtuous, O Lord of the righteous and chosen one, O Lord of the paradise and hell, O Lord of the small and big, O Lord of the grains and fruits, O Lord of the rivers and trees, O Lord of the forest and desert, O Lord of the lands and seas, O Lord of the night and day, O Lord of the manifest and hidden.

يا مَنْ نَفَذَ في كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَمْرُهُ يا مَنْ لَحِقَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهُ يا مَنْ بَلَغَتْ اِلى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُدْرَتُهُ يا مَنْ لا تُحْصِى الْعِبادُ نِعَمَهُ يا مَنْ لا تَبْلُغُ الْخَلائِقُ شُكْرَهُ يا مَنْ لا تُدْرِكُ الأَفْهامُ جَلالَهُ يا مَنْ لا تَنالُ الاَوْهامُ كُنْهَهُ يا مَنِ الْعَظَمَةُ وَالْكِبْرِياءُ رِداؤُهُ يا مَنْ لا تَرُدُّ الْعِبادُ قَضاءَهُ يا مَنْ لا مُلْكَ إلاّ مُلْكُهُ يا مَنْ لا عَطاءَ إلاّ عَطاؤُهُ

O He Whose command is effective in everything, O He Whose knowledge encompasses everything, O He Whose control extends to everything, O He Whose bounties cannot be counted by His slaves, O He Whom His creatures cannot adequately thank, O He Whose grandeur
55 cannot be comprehended by the intellect, O He Whose reality cannot be acquired by the imagination, O He Whose garb is majesty and greatness, O He Whose judgment cannot be rejected by His slave, O He Whose alone is the kingdom and no one else', O He, Whose alone is the gift and none else's.

يا مَنْ لَهُ الْمَثَلُ الأَعْلى يا مَنْ لَهُ الصِّفاتُ الْعُلْيا يا مَنْ لَهُ الأخِرَةُ وَالأولى يا مَنْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ الْمَأْوى يا مَنْ لَهُ الاياتُ الْكُبْرى يا مَنْ لَهُ الأَسْماءُ الْحُسْنى يا مَنْ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَالْقَضاءُ يا مَنْ لَهُ الْهَواءُ وَالْفَضاءُ يا مَنْ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ وَالثَّرى يا مَنْ لَهُ السَّماواتُ الْعُلى

O He for Whom are noblest examples, O He for Whom are highest attributes, O He Who is the Master of the beginning and the end, O He to Whom belongs the abode of paradise, O He for Whom are the great
56 signs, O He for Whom are the beautiful names, O He for Whom is the order and judgment, O He Who rules over the atmosphere and the expanse, O He for Whom belongs the heaven and the earth, O He to Whom belongs the high heavens.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا عَفُوُّ يا غَفُورُ يا صَبُورُ يا شَكُورُ يا رَؤوفُ يا عَطُوفُ يا مَسْؤولُ يا وَدُودُ يا سُبُّوحُ يا قُدُّوسُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Pardoner, O Forgiver, O Patient, O
57 Thankful, O Kind, O Sympathetic, O Besought, O Friend, O Most Glorified, O Most Holy.

يا مَنْ فِي السَّماءِ عَظَمَتُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ آياتُهُ يا مَنْ في كُلِّ شَيْء دَلائِلُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْبِحارِ عَجائِبُهُ يا مَنْ فِي الْجِبالِ خَزائِنُهُ يا مَنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعيدُهُ يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُ الأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ يا مَنْ اَظْهَرَ فى كُلِّ شَيْء لُطْفَهُ يا مَنْ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْء خَلْقَهُ يا مَنْ تَصَرَّفَ فِي الْخَلائِقِ قُدْرَتُهُ

58 O He Whose greatness is in the heavens, O He Whose signs are on the earth, O He Whose proofs are manifest in everything, O He Whose wonders are in the seas, O He Whose treasures are in the mountains, O He Who originated Creation and then returns it, O He towards Whom is the return of every issue, O He Whose Kindness is evident in everything, O He Who makes best everything which He has created, O He Whose authority is wielded over His creations.

يا حَبيبَ مَنْ لا حَبيبَ لَهُ يا طَبيبَ مَنْ لا طَبيبَ لَهُ يا مُجيبَ مَنْ لا مُجيبَ لَهُ يا شَفيقَ مَنْ لا شَفيقَ لَهُ يا رَفيقَ مَنْ لا رَفيقَ لَهُ يا مُغيثَ مَن لا مُغيثَ لَهُ يا دَليلَ مَنْ لا دَليلَ لَهُ يا اَنيسَ مَنْ لا اَنيسَ لَهُ يا راحِمَ مَنْ لا راحِمَ لَهُ يا صاحِبَ مَنْ لا صاحِبَ لَهُ

59 O Beloved of he who has no beloved, O Curer of he who has no curer, O Answerer to he who has no answerer, O Affectionate One to he whom none hold in affection, O Friend of he who has no friend, O Helper of he who has no helper, O Guide of he who has no guide, O Companion of he who has no companion, O Merciful One towards he on whom no one has mercy, O Company of he who has no company.

يا كافِيَ مَنِ اسْتَكْفاهُ يا هادِيَ مَنِ اسْتَهْداهُ يا كالِىءَ مَنِ اسْتَكْلاهُ يا راعِيَ مَنِ اسْتَرْعاهُ يا شافِيَ مَنِ اسْتَشْفاهُ يا قاضِيَ مَنِ اسْتَقْضاهُ يا مُغْنِيَ مَنِ اسْتَغْناهُ يا مُوفِيَ مَنِ اسْتَوْفاهُ يا مُقَوِّيَ مَنِ اسْتَقْواهُ يا وَلِيَّ مَنِ اسْتَوْلاهُ

60 O Sufficer for those who seek sufficiency, O Guide for those who seek guidance, O Protector for those who seek protection, O Granter for concession to those who seek concession, O Curer for those who seek cure, O Just One for those who seek justice, O Bestower of wealth for those who seek wealth, O Fulfiller of promises for those who seek fulfillment, O Granter of strength for those who seek strength, O Aider of those who seek aid.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا خالِقُ يا رازِقُ يا ناطِقُ يا صادِقُ يا فالِقُ يا فارِقُ يا فاتِقُ يا راتِقُ يا سابِقُ يا سامِقُ

61 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Creator, O Provider of sustenance, O Speaker, O Truthful, O Splitter, O Separator, O Breaker, O Combiner, O Foremost, O Exalted.

يا مَنْ يُقَلِّبُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهارَ يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الظُّلُماتِ وَالأَنْوارَ يا مَنْ خَلَقَ الظِّلَّ وَالْحَرُورَ يا مَنْ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ يا مَنْ قَدَّرَ الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ يا مَنْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَياةَ يا مَنْ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالأَمْرُ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صاحِبَةً وَلا وَلَداً يا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ شَريكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ

O He Who changes night and day, O He Who created darkness and light, O He Who created shade and heat, O He Who has brought into subjection the sun and the moon, O He Who has ordained virtue and vice, O He Who created death and life, O He to Whom belongs the creation and the command, O He Who has neither taken a wife nor child, O He Who has no partner in His sovereignty, O He Who has no friend among the disgraced.

62

يا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مُرادَ الْمُريدينَ يا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ ضَميرَ الصّامِتينَ يا مَنْ يَسْمَعُ اَنينَ الْواهِنينَ يا مَنْ يَرى بُكاءَ الْخائِفينَ يا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوائِجَ السّائِلينَ يا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ عُذْرَ التّائِبينَ يا مَنْ لا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدينَ يا مَنْ لا يُضيعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنينَ يا مَنْ لا يَبْعُدُ عَنْ قُلُوبِ الْعارِفينَ يا اَجْوَدَ الأَجْودينَ

O He Who knows the desire of the desirous, O He Who knows the conscience of the silent, O He Who hears the cries of the weak, O He Who sees the lamentation of the frightened, O He Who satisfies the needs of the beseechers, O He Who accepts the excuse of the repentant, O He Who does not correct the actions of the mischievous, O He Who does waste the reward of the virtuous, O He Who is not absent from the mind of the virtuous, O the most Generous of those who are generous.

63

يا دائِمَ الْبَقاءِ يا سامِعَ الدُّعاءِ يا واسِعَ الْعَطاءِ يا غافِرَ الْخَطاءِ يا بَديعَ السَّماءِ يا حَسَنَ الْبَلاءِ يا جَميلَ الثَّناءِ يا قَديمَ السَّناءِ يا كَثيرَ الْوَفاءِ يا شَريفَ الْجَزاءِ

O Eternal Living, O Hearer of prayers, O Great Bestower, O Forgiver of sins, O Creator of the sky, O Best Examiner, O Most Praiseworthy, O Eternally Great, O Greatest fulfiller of promises, O Best Recompenser.

64

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا سَتّارُ يا غَفّارُ يا قَهّارُ يا جَبّارُ يا صَبّارُ يا بارُّ يا مُخْتارُ يا فَتّاحُ يا نَفّاحُ يا مُرْتاحُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Best concealer of defects, O Best forgiver, O Most dominant, O Most Supreme, O Most patient, O Most virtuous, O Most exalted, O Best opener, O Blower of winds, O Bestower of Happiness.

65

يا مَنْ خَلَقَنى وَسَوّاني يا مَنْ رَزَقَني وَرَبّاني يا مَنْ اَطْعَمَنى وَسَقانى يا مَنْ قَرَّبَنى وَ اَدْنانى يا مَنْ عَصَمَنى وَكَفانى يا مَنْ حَفِظَني وَكَلانى يا مَنْ اَعَزَّنى وَاَغْنانى يا مَنْ وَفَّقَنى وَهَدانى يا مَنْ آنَسَنى وَآوَانى يا مَنْ اَماتَنى وَاَحْيانى

O He Who created me and perfected me, O He Who provided me with sustenance and nurtured me, O He Who provided food for me and quenched my thirst, O He Who brought me near and brought me
66 most nigh, O He Who protected me and saved me, O He Who saved and guarded me, O He Who honored me and enriched me, O He, Who helped and guided me, O He Who befriended me and sheltered me, O He, Who causes me to die and gave life.

يا مَنْ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِماتِهِ يا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبادِهِ يا مَنْ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ يا مَنْ لا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفاعَةُ إلاّ بِاِذْنِهِ يا مَنْ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبيلِهِ يا مَنْ لا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ يا مَنْ لا رادَّ لِقَضائِهِ يا مَنِ انْقادَ كُلُّ شَيْء لِاِمْرِهِ يا مَنِ السَّماواتُ مَطْوِيّاتٌ بِيَمينِهِ يا مَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّياحَ بُشْراً بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ

O He Who maintains truth by His words, O He Who accepts repentance from His slaves, O He Who stands between man and his heart, O He without Whose permission intercession cannot benefit, O He Who knows better who is astray from
67 His path, O He Whose order no one can reverse, O He Whose judgment no one can revoke, O He Whose order is obeyed by everything, O He by Whose might the heavens are rolled up, O He, Who sends forth the winds bearing good tiding of His mercy.

يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الارْضَ مِهاداً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْجِبالَ اَوْتاداً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِراجاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ نُوراً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِباساً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّهارَ مَعاشاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ النَّوْمَ سُباتاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ السَّمآءَ بِناءً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الاَشْياءَ اَزْواجاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ النّارَ مِرْصاداً

O He Who has made earth a cradle, O He Who has made the mountains pegs, O He Who has made the sun a lamp, O He Who has made the moon a light, O He Who has made the night a covering, O He Who has
68 made the day for seeking livelihood, O He Who has made sleep for rest, O He Who has made the sky a building, O He Who has created things in pairs, O He Who has made hell an ambush.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا سَميعُ يا شَفيعُ يا رَفيعُ يا مَنيعُ يا سَريعُ يا بَديعُ يا كَبيرُ يا قَديرُ يا خَبيرُ يا مُجيرُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Hearer, O Mediator, O Sublime, O Invincible, O
69 Swift Reckoner, O Originator, O Great, O Omnipotent, O Knowing, O Supporter.

يا حَيّاً قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يا حَيّاً بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ يا حَيُّ الَّذي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ حَيٌّ يا حَيُّ الَّذي لا يُشارِكُهُ حَيٌّ يا حَيُّ الَّذى لا يَحْتاجُ اِلى حَيٍّ يا حَيُّ الَّذى يُميتُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يا حَيُّ الَّذى يَرْزُقُ كُلَّ حَيٍّ يا حَيّاً لَمْ يَرِثِ الْحَياةَ مِنْ حَيٍّ يا حَيُّ الَّذى يُحْيِي الْمَوْتى يا حَيُّ يا قَيُّومُ لا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلا نَوْمٌ

O Living preceding every living, O Living succeeding every living being, O Living like Who there is none, O Living Who has no living partner, O Living Who is not dependent on any living being, O Living Who causes every living being to die, O Living Who provides sustenance to every living being, O Living Who has not inherited life from any living being, O Living Who revives the dead, O Living, O Self-Subsistent, neither Slumber seizes Him nor sleep.

70

يا مَنْ لَهُ ذِكْرٌ لا يُنْسى يا مَنْ لَهُ نُورٌ لا يُطْفى يا مَنْ لَهُ نِعَمٌ لا تُعَدُّ يا مَنْ لَهُ مُلْكٌ لا يَزُولُ يا مَنْ لَهُ ثَناءٌ لا يُحْصى يا مَنْ لَهُ جَلالٌ لا يُكَيَّفُ يا مَنْ لَهُ كَمالٌ لا يُدْرَكُ يا مَنْ لَهُ قَضاءٌ لا يُرَدُّ يا مَنْ لَهُ صِفاتٌ لا تُبَدَّلُ يا مَنْ لَهُ نُعُوتٌ لا تُغَيَّرُ

O He Whose remembrance is not forgotten, O He Whose light is not extinguished, O He Whose bounties are countless, O He Whose kingdom is eternal, O He Whose praise cannot be counted, O He Whose glory cannot be defined, O He Whose perfection cannot be comprehended, O He Whose order is not rejected, O He Whose attributes do not change, O He Whose attributes do not alter.

71

يا رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ يا مالِكَ يَوْمِ الدّينِ يا غايَةَ الطّالِبينَ يا ظَهْرَ اللاّجينَ يا مُدْرِكَ الْهارِبينَ يا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الصّابِرينَ يا مَنْ يُحِبُّ التَّوّابينَ يا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرينَ يا مَنْ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنينَ يا مَنْ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدينَ

O Lord of all the worlds, O Master of the Day of Judgment, O Ultimate Goal of the seeker, O Shelter of the refuges, O Seeker of the fugitive, O He Who loves the patient, O He Who loves the repentant, O He Who loves the pure, O He Who loves the virtuous, O He, Who knows best the guided.

72

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا شَفيقُ يا رَفيقُ يا حَفيظُ يا مُحيطُ يا مُقيتُ يا مُغيثُ يا مُعِزُّ يا مُذِلُّ يا مُبْدِئُ يا مُعيدُ

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Affectionate, O Companion, O Protector, O Encompasser, O Provider of power, O Helper, O Who honors, O Humiliater, O Creator, O He Who causes to return.

73

يا مَنْ هُوَ اَحَدٌ بِلا ضِدٍّ يا مَنْ هُوَ فَرْدٌ بِلا نِدٍّ يا مَنْ هُوَ صَمَدٌ بِلا عَيْب يا مَنْ هُوَ وِتْرٌ بِلا كَيْف يا مَنْ هُوَ قاض بِلا حَيْف يا مَنْ هُوَ رَبٌّ بِلا وَزير يا مَنْ هُوَ عَزيزٌ بِلا ذُلٍّ يا مَنْ هُوَ غَنِيٌّ بِلا فَقْر يا مَنْ هُوَ مَلِكٌ بِلا عَزْل يا مَنْ هُوَ مَوْصُوفٌ بِلا شَبيه

74 O He Who is single without opposite, O He Who is One without partner, O He Who is Independent without any defect, O He Who is Unique without change, O He Who judges without injustice, O He Who is the Lord without minister, O He Who is Mighty without disgrace, O He Who is Rich without need, O He Who is the King without dismissal, O He Who is attributed without match.

يا مَنْ ذِكْرُهُ شَرَفٌ لِلذّاكِرينَ يا مَنْ شُكْرُهُ فَوْزٌ لِلشّاكِرينَ يا مَنْ حَمْدُهُ عِزٌّ لِلْحامِدينَ يا مَنْ طاعَتُهُ نَجاةٌ لِلْمُطيعينَ يا مَنْ بابُهُ مَفْتُوحٌ لِلطّالِبينَ يا مَنْ سَبيلُهُ واضِحٌ لِلْمُنيبينَ يا مَنْ آياتُهُ بُرْهانٌ لِلنّاظِرينَ يا مَنْ كِتابُهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقينَ يا مَنْ رِزْقُهُ عُمُومٌ لِلطّائِعينَ وَالْعاصينَ يا مَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ قَريبٌ مِنَ الْمحْسِنينَ

75 O He Whose remembrance is an honor for those who remember, O He Whose gratitude is accomplishment for the grateful, O He Whose praise is dignity for the praiser, O He Whose obedience is salvation for the obedient, O He Whose door is open for the seeker, O He Whose path is evident for the repentant, O He Whose signs are proofs for the observers, O He Whose Book is advice to the pious, O He Whose sustenance is open for the obedient and disobedient alike, O He Whose mercy is close to the virtuous.

يا مَنْ تَبارَكَ اسْمُهُ يا مَنْ تَعالى جَدُّهُ يا مَنْ لا اِلـهَ غَيْرُهُ يا مَنْ جَلَّ ثَناؤُهُ يا مَنْ تَقَدَّسَتَ اَسْماؤُهُ يا مَنْ يَدُومُ بَقاؤُهُ يا مَنِ الْعَظَمَةُ بَهاؤُهُ يا مَنِ الْكِبْرِياءُ رِداؤُهُ يا مَنْ لا تُحْصى الاؤُهُ يا مَنْ لا تُعَدُّ نَعْماؤُهُ

76 O He Whose name is glorious, O He Whose honor is exalted, O He, there is no god but Him, O He Whose praise is great, O He Whose names are sacred, O He Whose existence is eternal, O He Whose glory is His ornament, O He Whose greatness is His covering, O He Whose favors are countless, O He Whose bounties cannot be listed.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُعينُ يا اَمينُ يا مُبينُ يا مَتينُ يا مَكينُ يا رَشيدُ يا حَميدُ يا مَجيدُ يا شَديدُ يا شَهيدُ

77 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Helper, O Trustworthy, O Manifest, O Powerful, O Firm, O True Guide, O Praiseworthy, O Glorious, O Strong, O Witness.

يا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجيدِ يا ذَا الْقَوْلِ السَّديدِ يا ذَا الْفِعْلِ الرَّشيدِ يا ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّديدِ يا ذَا الْوَعْدِ وَالْوَعيدِ يا مَنْ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَميدُ يا مَنْ هُوَ فَعّالٌ لِما يُريدُ يا مَنْ هُوَ قَريبٌ غَيْرُ بَعيد يا مَنْ هُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء شَهيدٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ لَيْسَ بِظَلاّم لِلْعَبيدِ

78 O Lord of the Glorious Throne, O He Whose words are right, O Master of great deeds, O He Whose punishment is severe, O Master of promise and threat, O He Who is guardian and the praised, O He Who is the doer of whatever He wills, O He Who is near and not far, O He Who is Witness to everything, O He Who is not unjust to His slaves.

يا مَنْ لا شَريكَ لَهُ وَلا وَزيرَ يا مَنْ لا شَبيهَ لَهُ وَلا نَظيرَ يا خالِقَ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ الْمُنيرِ يا مُغْنِيَ الْبائِسِ الْفَقيرِ يا رازِقَ الْطِّفْلِ الصَّغيرِ يا راحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبيرِ يا جابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسيرِ يا عِصْمَةَ الْخآئِفِ الْمُسْتَجيرِ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِعِبادِهِ خَبيرٌ بَصيرٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء قَديرٌ

79 O He Who has no partner or adviser, O He Who has no equal and no match, O Creator of the sun and the bright moon, O He Who makes the poverty stricken rich, O He Who provides sustenance to the small child, O He Who is Merciful to the old man, O Joiner of broken bones, O Protector of the frightened shelter seekers, O He Who is aware and overseeing His slaves, O He Who has Power over everything.

يا ذَا الْجُودِ وَالنِّعَمِ يا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْكَرَمِ يا خالِقَ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ يا بارِئَ الذَّرِّ وَالنَّسَمِ يا ذَا الْبَأْسِ وَالنِّقَمِ يا مُلْهِمَ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ يا كاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالأَلَمِ يا عالِمَ السِّرِّ وَالْهِمَمِ يا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ وَالْحَرَمِ يا مَنْ خَلَقَ الأشياءَ مِنَ الْعَدَمِ

80 O Possessor of generosity and bounties, O Gracious and Magnanimous, O Creator of tablet and pen, O Creator of particles and men, O Inflictor of punishment and revenge, O Inspirer of Arabs and non-Arabs, O Expeller of pain and grief, O Knower of secrets and intentions, O Lord of the K'aba and the Haram, O He Who has created everything from non-existence.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا فاعِلُ يا جاعِلُ يا قابِلُ يا كامِلُ يا فاصِلُ يا واصِلُ يا عادِلُ يا غالِبُ يا طالِبُ يا واهِبُ

81 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Doer, O Creator, O Acceptor, O Perfect, O Separator, O Joiner, O Just, O Dominant, O Seeker, O Generous.

يا مَنْ اَنْعَمَ بِطَوْلِهِ يا مَنْ اَكْرَمَ بِجُودِهِ يا مَنْ جادَ بِلُطْفِهِ يا مَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ يا مَنْ قَدَّرَ بِحِكْمَتِهِ يا مَنْ حَكَمَ بِتَدْبيرِهِ يا مَنْ دَبَّرَ بِعِلْمِهِ يا مَنْ تَجاوَزَ بِحِلْمِهِ يا مَنْ دَنا في عُلُوِّهِ يا مَنْ عَلا في دُنُوِّهِ

82 O He Who graciously bestows His bounties, O He Who honors us with His generosity, O He Who rewards us out of His beneficing, O He Who honors us with His might, O He Who predestines with His wisdom, O He Who judges with His planning, O He Who decrees with His knowledge, O He Who excuses with His forbearance, O He Who is near us in spite of His exaltation, O He Who is exalted in His nearness.

يا مَنْ يَخْلُقُ ما يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ما يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يَهْدي مَنْ يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشآءُ يا مَنْ يُعِزُّ مَنْ يَشاءِ يا مَنْ يُذِلُّ مَنْ يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يُصَوِّرُ فِي الْاَرْحامِ ما يَشاءُ يا مَنْ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشاءُ

83 O He Who creates whatever He wishes, O He Who does whatever He wishes, O He Who guides whomever He wishes, O He Who leaves astray whomever He wishes, O He Who punishes whomever He wishes, O He Who forgives whomever He wishes, O He Who honors whomever He wishes, O He Who disgraces whomever He wishes, O He Who fashions in the womb as He wishes, O He Who chooses for His mercy whoever He wishes.

يا مَنْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صاحِبَةً وَلا وَلَداً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْء قَدْراً يا مَنْ لا يُشْرِكُ في حُكْمِهِ اَحَداً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْمَلائِكَةَ رُسُلاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّماءِ بُرُوجاً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَراراً يا مَنْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْماءِ بَشَراً يا مَنْ جَعَلَ لِكُلِّ شَيْء اَمَداً يا مَنْ اَحاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْء عِلْماً يا مَنْ اَحْصى كُلَّ شَيْء عَدَداً

84 O He Who has neither wife nor child, O He Who has measure for everything He creates, O He Who has no partner in His rule, O He Who appointed angels as messengers, O He Who made constellations in the heaven, O He Who made the earth a place of abode, O He Who created man from water, O He Who fixed a period for everything, O He Whose knowledge encompasses everything, O He Who knows the number and quantity of everything.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا اَوَّلُ يا اخِرُ يا ظاهِرُ يا باطِنُ يا بَرُّ يا حَقُّ يا فَرْدُ يا وِتْرُ يا صَمَدُ يا سَرْمَدُ

85 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: First, O Last, O Manifest, O Hidden, O Virtuous, O Right, O He, O Unique, O Needless, O Eternal.

يا خَيْرَ مَعْرُوف عُرِفَ يا اَفْضَلَ مَعْبُود عُبِدَ يا اَجَلَّ مَشْكُور شُكِرَ يا اَعَزَّ مَذْكُور ذُكِرَ يا اَعْلى مَحْمُود حُمِدَ يا اَقْدَمَ مَوْجُود طُلِبَ يا اَرْفَعَ مَوْصُوف وُصِفَ يا اَكْبَرَ مَقْصُود قُصِدَ يا اَكْرَمَ مَسْؤول سُئِلَ يا اَشْرَفَ مَحْبُوب عُلِمَ

86 O Best known of all the recognized, O Best of all worshiped, O Greatest of those to who are thanked, O Most remembered of all who are remembered, O Most praiseworthy of all those who are praised, O Eternal Existent who is sought, O Highest of those who are praised, O Greatest of the purposes which are striven for, O Most liberal giver who is requested, O Noblest beloved who is known.

يا حَبيبَ الْباكينَ يا سَيِّدَ الْمُتَوَكِّلينَ يا هادِيَ الْمُضِلّينَ يا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنينَ يا اَنيسَ الذّاكِرينَ يا مَفْزَعَ الْمَلْهُوفينَ يا مُنْجِيَ الصّادِقينَ يا اَقْدَرَ الْقادِرينَ يا اَعْلَمَ الْعالِمينَ يا اِلـهَ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعينَ

87 O Friend of those who weep, O Master of those who trust, O Guide of the astray, O Master of the faithful, O Friend of those who remember, O Shelter of the sorrowful, O Savior of the truthful, O Mightiest of the mighty, O most Knowledgeable of those who know, O Creator of all the creation.

يا مَنْ عَلا فَقَهَرَ يا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ يا مَنْ بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ يا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَشَكَرَ يا مَنْ عُصِيَ فَغَفَرَ يا مَنْ لا تَحْويهِ الْفِكَرُ يا مَنْ لا يُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ يا مَنْ لا يَخْفى عَلَيْهِ اَثَرٌ يا رازِقَ الْبَشَرِ يا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ قَدَر

88 O He Who is high, hence Supreme, O He Who is the Master, hence Powerful, O He Who is hidden, hence Aware, O He Who is worshiped and who appreciates, O He Who is disobeyed, yet forgives, O He Whom thought cannot encompass, O He Whom eyes cannot see, O He from Whom nothing is concealed, O Provider of Sustenance to mankind, O He Who ordained all destinies.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا حافِظُ يا بارِئُ يا ذارِئُ يا باذِخُ يا فارِجُ يا فاتِحُ يا كاشِفُ يا ضامِنُ يا امِرُ يا ناهي

89 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Protector, O Maker, O Exalted, O Opener, O Relief, O Victorious, O Disclosers, O Guarantor, O Commander, O Prohibiter.

يا مَنْ لا يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يَصْرِفُ السُّوءَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يَخْلُقُ الْخَلْقَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يَغْفِرُ الذَّنْبَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُتِمُّ النِّعْمَةَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُقَلِّبُ
90 الْقُلُوبَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُدَبِّرُ الاَمْرَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ إلاّ هُوَ يا مَنْ لا يُحْيِي الْمَوْتى إلاّ هُوَ

O He besides Whom no one knows the secrets, O He besides Whom no one drives away calamities, O He besides Whom no one creates, O He besides Whom no one forgives sins, O He besides Whom no one perfects the bounties, O He besides Whom no one transforms hearts, O He besides Whom no one manages affairs, O He besides Whom no one sends down rain, O He besides Whom no one increases sustenance, O He besides Whom no one revives the dead.

يا مُعينَ الْضُعَفاءِ يا صاحِبَ الْغُرَباءِ يا ناصِرَ الاَوْلِياءِ يا قاهِرَ الاَعْداءِ يا رافِعَ
91 السَّماءِ يا اَنيسَ الاَصْفِياءِ يا حَبيبَ الاَتْقِياءِ يا كَنْزَ الْفُقَراءِ يا اِلـهَ الاَغْنِياءِ يا اَكْرَمَ الْكُرَماءِ

O Helper of the weak, O Companion of the strangers, O Helper of friends, O Overpowerer of the enemies, O Elevator of the sky, O Friend to the chosen ones, O Beloved of the pious, O Treasure of the indigent, O Lord of the rich, O Most benign of all.

يا كافِياً مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْء يا قائِماً عَلى كُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ لا يُشْبِهُهُ شَيْءٌ يا مَنْ لا يَزيدُ في مُلْكِهِ شَيْءٌ يا مَنْ لا يَخْفى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ
92 يا مَنْ لا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ خَزائِنِهِ شَيْءٌ يا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ يا مَنْ لا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ عِلْمِهِ شَيءٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ خَبيرٌ بِكُلِّ شَيْء يا مَنْ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ كُلَّ شَيْء

O He Who is self-sufficient from everything, O He Who is established over everything, O He nothing is like Him, O He nothing increases His Kingdom, O He from Whom nothing is hidden, O He nothing decreases His treasure, O He nothing is like unto Him, O He Whose Knowledge encompasses everything, O He Who is Aware of everything, O He Whose mercy extends to everything.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُكْرِمُ يا مُطْعِمُ يا مُنْعِمُ يا مُعْطى يا مُغْني يا مُقْني
93 يا مُفْني يا مُحْيي يا مُرْضي يا مُنْجي

O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Generous, O Who feeds, O Bestower of bounties, O Bestower of gifts, O Enricher, O Giver of Shelter O Destroyer, O Giver of life, O Satisfier, O Who grants salvation.

يا اَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرَهُ يا اِلـهَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَليكَهُ يا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَصانِعَهُ يا بارِئَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَخالِقَهُ يا قابِضَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَباسِطَهُ يا مُبْدِئَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُعيدَهُ يا مُنْشِئَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُقَدِّرَهُ يا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُحَوِّلَهُ يا مُحْيِيَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمُميتَهُ يا خالِقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوارِثَهُ

94 O First of everything and its Last, O Lord of everything and its Master, O Lord of everything and its Maker, O Initiator of everything and its Creator, O Controller of everything and its Extender, O Origin of everything and its Return, O Originator of everything and its estimator, O Creator of everything and its Changer, O Who brings life to everything and its Killer, O Author of everything and its inheritor.

يا خَيْرَ ذاكِرٍ وَمَذْكُور يا خَيْرَ شاكِرٍ وَمَشْكُور يا خَيْرَ حامِدٍ وَمَحْمُود يا خَيْرَ شاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُود يا خَيْرَ داعٍ وَمَدْعُوٍّ يا خَيْرَ مُجيبٍ وَمُجاب يا خَيْرَ مُؤنِسٍ وَاَنيس يا خَيْرَ صاحِبٍ وَجَليس يا خَيْرَ مَقْصُود وَمَطْلُوب يا خَيْرَ حَبيبٍ وَمَحْبُوب

95 O Best Rememberer and Remembered, O Best Appreciator and Appreciated, O Best Praiser and Praised, O Best Witness and Witnessed, O Best Inviter and Invited, O Best Responder and Responded, O Best Comforter and Counselor, O Best Friend and Companion, O Most Desired and Sought, O Most Affectionate and Loved.

يا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ دَعاهُ مُجيبٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ لِمَنْ اَطاعَهُ حَبيبٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ اِلى مَنْ اَحَبَّهُ قَريبٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنِ اسْتَحْفَظَهُ رَقيبٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ رَجاهُ كَريمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ عَصاهُ حَليمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ في عَظَمَتِهِ رَحيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ في حِكْمَتِهِ عَظيمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ في اِحْسانِهِ قَديمٌ يا مَنْ هُوَ بِمَنْ اَرادَهُ عَليمٌ

96 O He Who is the Answerer to him who calls Him, O Friend of him who obeys Him, O He Who is close to him who loves Him, O Protector of one who seeks protection, O He Who is Generous to him who is hopeful of Him, O He Who is Forbearing to one who disobeys Him, O He Who is Merciful in spite of His Grandeur, O He Who is Great in His Wisdom, O He Who is Eternal in his Benevolence, O He Who is Aware of one who seeks Him.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يا مُسَبِّبُ يا مُرَغِّبُ يا مُقَلِّبُ يا مُعَقِّبُ يا مُرَتِّبُ يا مُخَوِّفُ يا مُحَذِّرُ يا مُذَكِّرُ يا مُسَخِّرُ يا مُغَيِّرُ

97 O Allah, I ask You by Your name: O Maker of Cause, O Creator of desire, O Transformer, O Inflictor, O Organizer, O Frightener, O Saver, O Reminder, O Subjector, O Displacer.

يا مَنْ عِلْمُهُ سابِقٌ يا مَنْ وَعْدُهُ صادِقٌ يا مَنْ لُطْفُهُ ظاهِرٌ يا مَنْ اَمْرُهُ غالِبٌ يا مَنْ كِتابُهُ مُحْكَمٌ يا مَنْ قَضاؤُهُ كائِنٌ يا مَنْ قُرْانُهُ مَجيدٌ يا مَنْ مُلْكُهُ قَديمٌ يا مَنْ فَضْلُهُ عَميمٌ يا مَنْ عَرْشُهُ عَظيمٌ

O He Whose Knowledge is eternal, O He Whose Promise is true, O He Whose Benignity is evident, O He Whose Command is overruling, O He Whose
98 Book is clear and final, O He Whose Judgment is inevitable, O He Whose Qur'an is glorious, O He Whose Rule is eternal, O He Whose Favor is common, O He Whose Throne is great.

يا مَنْ لا يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْع يا مَنْ لا يَمْنَعُهُ فِعْلٌ عَنْ فِعْل يا مَنْ لا يُلْهيهِ قَوْلٌ عَنْ قَوْل يا مَنْ لا يُغَلِّطُهُ سُؤالٌ عَنْ سُؤال يا مَنْ لا يَحْجُبُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْء يا مَنْ لا يُبْرِمُهُ اِلْحاحُ الْمُلِحّينَ يا مَنْ هُوَ غايَةُ مُرادِ الْمُريدينَ يا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهى هِمَمِ الْعارِفينَ يا مَنْ هُوَ مُنْتَهى طَلَبِ الطّالِبينَ يا مَنْ لا يَخْفى عَلَيْهِ ذَرَّةٌ فِي الْعالَمينَ

O He Who listening to one does not prevent from listening to another, O He Who doing one thing does not prevent another, O He listening to one does not occupy to listen to another, O He Who asked one request does not make Him forgetful of another request, O He Who
99 seeing one thing does not prevent him from seeing another thing, O He Who listening to cries and lament do not bother Him, O He Who is the Destination of devotees, O He Who is the Goal of Gnostics, O He Who is the Goal of seekers, O He from Whom not a single particle in the worlds is hidden.

يا حَليماً لا يَعْجَلُ يا جَواداً لا يَبْخَلُ يا صادِقاً لا يُخْلِفُ يا وَهّاباً لا يَمَلُّ يا قاهِراً لا يُغْلَبُ يا عَظيماً لا يُوصَفُ يا عَدْلاً لا يَحيفُ يا غَنِيّاً لا يَفْتَقِرُ يا كَبيراً لا يَصْغُرُ يا حافِظاً لا يَغْفُلُ

O Forbearing Who does not make haste, O Generous Who is never a miser, O True Who never breaks a promise, O Munificent Who never regrets, O Dominant Who is never overpowered, O
100 Great Who cannot be described, O Just Who is never oppressive, O Rich Who is never needy, O Great Who does not become small, O Protector Who does not neglect.

سُبْحانَكَ يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ خَلِّصْنا مِنَ النّارِ يا رَبِّ

Praise be to You, there is no god but You, Help! Help! Protect us from the fire, O Lord!

Du'a al-Nudbah

It is recommended to recite this invocation at Id al-Fitr, Id al-Adha, Id al-Ghadir and Friday.

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا جَرٰى بِهٖ قَضَآئُكَ فِيْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ دِيْنِكَ اِذِ اخْتَرْتَ لَهُمْ جَزِيْلَ مَا عِنْدَكَ مِنَ النَّعِيْمِ الْمُقِيْمِ الَّذِيْ لاَ زَوَالَ لَهٗ وَالاَاضْمِحْلاَلَ بَعْدَ اَنْ شَرَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ الزُّهْدَ فِيْ دَرَجَاتِ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا الدَّنِيَّةِ وَ زُخْرُفِهَا وَ زِبْرِجِهَا فَشَرَطُوْا لَكَ ذٰلِكَ وَ عَلِمْتَ مِنْهُمُ الْوَفَآءَ بِهٖ فَقَبِلْتَهُمْ وَ قَرَّبْتَهُمْ وَ قَدَّمْتَ لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَ الْعَلِيَّ وَ الثَّنَآءَ الْجَلِيَّ وَ اَهْبَطْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَلٰئِكَتَكَ وَ كَرَّمْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ وَ رَفَدْتَهُمْ بِعِلْمِكَ وَ جَعَلْتَهُمُ الذَّرِيْعَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالْوَسِيْلَةَ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds. And blessings of Allah and peace be on our Master, Muhammad, His Prophet, and on his family. O Allah! You alone deserve the praise for that which You decreed upon Your friends, whom You chose for Yourself and Your religion. Since You have decided to give them Your best and eternal favors which neither declines nor decreases. Thereafter, You took promise from them to renounce all stages of this lowly world and its attractions and allurements. Then they accepts this promise and You knew that they would fulfill this promise. Thus You accepted them and drew them closer to Yourself, and You gave them the highest remembrance and glowing praise. You sent down Your angels, honored them with Your revelation, blessed them Your knowledge and made them a means to reach You and intercession for Your salvation.

فَبَعْضٌ اَسْكَنْتَهٗ جَنَّتَكَ اِلٰى اَنْ اَخْرَجْتَهٗ مِنْهَا وَ بَعْضٌ حَمَلْتَهٗ فِيْ فُلْكِكَ وَ نَجَّيْتَهٗ وَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗ مِنَ الْهَلَكَتِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ بَعْضٌ اِتَّخَذْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ خَلِيْلاً وَ سَئَلَكَ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ فَاَجَبْتَهٗ وَ جَعَلْتَ ذٰلِكَ عَلِيًّا وَ بَعْضٌ كَلَّمْتَهٗ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ تَكْلِيْمًا وَ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ رِدْئًا وَّ وَزِيْرًا وَ بَعْضٌ اَوْلَدْتَهٗ مِنْ غَيْرِ

Then You made some of them dwell in Your paradise until You sent him out of there. You boarded one of them on Your Ark and saved him and those who believed with him, by Your mercy, from destruction.
You made one of them as Your intimate friend and when he asked You for honorable mention in later generations, You granted his wish and elevated that.
You spoke to one of them directly from a tree and appointed his brother to be his protector and representative.

اَبٍ وَ اٰتَيْتَهُ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ اَيَّدْتَهٗ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ

You made one of them to be born without a father, gave him clear signs and aided him with the Sacred Spirit.

وَ كُلٌّ شَرَعْتَ لَهٗ شَرِيْعَةً وَ نَهَجْتَ لَهٗ مِنْهَاجًا وَ تَخَيَّرْتَ لَهٗ اَوْصِيَآءَ مُسْتَحْفِظًا بَعْدَ مُسْتَحْفِظٍ مِنْ مُدَّةٍ اِلٰى مُدَّةٍ اِقَامَةً لِدِيْنِكَ وَ حُجَّةً عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ وَ لِئَلاَّ يَزُوْلَ الْحَقُّ عَنْ مَقَرِّهٖ وَ يَغْلِبَ الْبَاطِلُ عَلٰى اَهْلِهٖ وَ لاَ يَقُوْلَ اَحَدٌ لَوْلاَ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلاً مُّنْذِرًا وَ اَقَمْتَ لَنَا عَلَمًا هَادِيًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَذِلَّ وَ نَخْزٰى

For each of them, You prescribed a law, decided a certain course, and chose successors one after another who protected the religion from time to time, in purpose of establishing Your religion and acting as arguments for Your servants, so that the truth does not leave its place, falsehood does not overcome the people and so that none could claim, saying, "If only You had sent us a warning messenger and established for us a guiding person, we should certainly have followed Your Sign before we were humiliated and put to shame"

اِلٰى اَنِ انْتَهَيْتَ بِالْاَمْرِ اِلٰى حَبِيْبِكَ وَ نَجِيْبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فَكَانَ كَمَا انْتَجَبْتَهٗ سَيِّدَ مَنْ خَلَقْتَهٗ وَ صَفْوَةَ مِنَ اصْطَفَيْتَهٗ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَنِ اجْتَبَيْتَهٗ وَ اَكْرَمَ مَنِ اعْتَمَدْتَهٗ قَدَّمْتَهٗ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ بَعَثْتَهٗ اِلَى الثَّقَلَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ اَوْطَاْتَهٗ مَشَارِقَكَ وَ مَغَارِبَكَ وَ سَخَّرْتَ لَهُ الْبُرَاقَ وَ عَرَجْتَ بِرُوْحِهٖ اِلٰى سَمَآئِكَ وَ اَوْدَعْتَهٗ عِلْمَ مَا كَانَ وَ مَا يَكُوْنُ اِلَى انْقِضَآءِ خَلْقِكَ ثُمَّ نَصَرْتَهٗ بِالرُّعْبِ وَ حَفَفْتَهٗ بِجِبْرَئِيْلَ وَ مِيْكَائِيْلَ وَالْمُسَوِّمِيْنَ مِنْ مَّلٰٓئِكَتِكَ وَ وَعَدْتَهٗ اَنْ تُظْهِرَ دِيْنَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ وَ لَوْكَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ وَ ذٰلِكَ بَعْدَ اَنْ بَوَّئْتَهٗ مُبَوَّءَصِدْقٍ مِنْ اَهْلِهٖ وَ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ وَ لَهُمْ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِىْ بِبَكَّةَ

This continued until You ended the affair with Your beloved and your chosen, Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his family. He was as as You have chosen, the master of all those whom You created, the best of all those whom You selected, the most preferred of all those whom You pointed out, and the noblest of all those on whom You trusted. You gave him precedence over Your prophets, sent him to the two dependents [men and jinn] from Your servants, made Your East and the West obey him, gave him control over the Buraq, raised him to Your heavens. You entrusted him with the knowledge of whatever has passed and whatever shall happen until the end of Your creation. You then helped him by creating fear. You surrounded him with Gabriel, Michael and the marked angels. You promised him to make his religion prevail over all other religions, even though the pagans may hate it. You did all that after You had settled him in an honest position among his people, and You appointed for him and and his family the first

مُبَارَكًا وَّ هُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ فِيْهِ اٰيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ مَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا وَ قُلْتَ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ يُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا

House appointed for men, the one at Bakkah, Full of blessing, and of guidance for all beings. In it are clear Signs; The Station of Abraham; whoever enters it attains security. You also said, "And Allah only wants to remove all bad from you, you members of the Family [of the Prophet], and to make you pure and pristine."

ثُمَّ جَعَلْتَ اَجْرَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ مَوَدَّتَهُمْ فِيْ كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ قُلْ لَّا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلاَّ الْمَوَدَّةَ فِى الْقُرْبٰى وَ قُلْتَ مَا سَئَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ وَ قُلْتَ مَا اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلاَّ مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلاً فَكَانُوْا هُمُ السَّبِيْلَ اِلَيْكَ وَ الْمَسْلَكَ اِلٰى رِضْوَانِكَ

You then decided the reward of Muhammad, Your blessings be upon him and his family, to be the love for them; as in Your Book You said, “Say: No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me in the love and kinship."
And You said, "Whatever reward I might have asked from you is yours."
You also said, "I do not ask any reward from you for it except this: That each one who will, may take a Path to his Lord." Thus, they became the path to You and the means to achieve Your pleasure.

فَلَمَّا انْقَضَتْ اَيَّامُهٗ اَقَامَ وَلِيَّهٗ عَلِيَّ بْنَ اَبِيْ طَالِبٍ صَلَوٰتُكَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا هَادِيًا اِذْ كَانَ هُوَ الْمُنْذِرَ وَ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ فَقَالَ وَالْمَلاَءُ اَمَامَهٗ مَنْ كُنْتُ مَوْلاَهُ فَعَلِيٌّ مَوْلاَهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ آلِ مَنْ وَالاَهُ وَ عَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ وَانْصُرْ مَنْ نَصَرَهٗ وَاخْذُلْ مَنْ خَذَلَهٗ وَ قَالَ مَنْ كُنْتُ اَنَا نَبِيَّهٗ فَعَلِيٌّ اَمِيْرُهٗ وَ قَالَ اَنَا وَ عَلِيٌّ مِّنْ شَجَرَةٍ وَاْحِدَةٍ وَ سَائِرُ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ شَتّٰى وَ اَحَلَّهٗ مَحَلَّ هَارُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى فَقَالَ لَهٗ اَنْتَ مِنِّيْ بِمَنْزِلَةِ هَارُوْنَ مِنْ مُوْسٰى اِلاَّ اَنَّهٗ لاَ نَبِيَّ بَعْدِيْ وَ زَوَّجَهٗ ابْنَتَهٗ سَيِّدَةَ نِسَآءِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ اَحَلَّ لَهٗ مِنْ

When his [the Prophet's] days neared their end, he appointed as his successor `Ali, son of Abu Talib, as a guide, Your blessings be upon both of them and their families, because he was the warner and for every nation, there is a guide.
So, he said before the crowd, "Whoever has taken me as his master, `Ali is his master. O Allah! befriend the one who is friend of 'Ali, be the enemy of one who is his enemy, help the one who helps him, and abandon the one who abandons him."
He also said, “Whoever considers me as his Prophet, `Ali is his commander.”
He also said, "'Ali and I are from one tree, and the rest of the people are from various trees."
He placed him with the rank that Aaron had

مَسْجِدِهٖ مَا حَلَّ لَهٗ وَ سَدَّ الْاَبْوَابَ اِلاَّ بَابَهٗ ثُمَّ اَوْدَعَهٗ عِلْمَهٗ وَ حِكْمَتَهٗ فَقَالَ :اَنَا مَدِيْنَةُ الْعِلْمِ وَ عَلِيٌّ بَابُهَا فَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَلْيَاْتِهَا مِنْ بَابِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ اَنْتَ اَخِيْ وَ وَصِيِّيْ وَ وَارِثِيْ لَحْمُكَ مِنْ لَحْمِيْ وَ دَمُكَ مِنْ دَمِيْ وَ سِلْمُكَ سِلْمِيْ وَ حَرْبُكَ حَرْبِيْ وَ الْاِيْمَانُ مُخَالِطٌ لَحْمَكَ وَ دَمَكَ كَمَا خَالَطَ لَحْمِيْ وَدَمِيْ وَ اَنْتَ غَدًا عَلَى الْحَوْضِ خَلِيْفَتِيْ وَ اَنْتَ تَقْضِيْ دَيْنِيْ وَ تُنْجِزُ عِدَاتِيْ وَ شِيْعَتُكَ عَلٰى مَنَابِرَ مِنْ نُوْرٍ مُبْيَضَّةً وُجُوْهُهُمْ حَوْلِيْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ هُمْ جِيْرَانِيْ وَ لَوْلاَ اَنْتَ يَا عَلِيُّ لَمْ يُعْرَفِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بَعْدِيْ

with regard to Moses, and said, "Your position to me is same as Aaron’s to Moses except that there shall be no prophet after me."
He married 'Ali to his daughter, the Mistress of the women of the worlds. He allowed 'Ali to do whatever he himself is allowed to do in his mosque and closed all the doors except 'Ali's door.
He then entrusted with him his knowledge and his wisdom, and said, "I am the city of knowledge, and 'Ali is its door, whoever wants [to enter] the city, should enter from its door."
He then said, "You are my brother, successor, and inheritor. Your flesh is from my flesh, your blood is from my blood, your peace is my peace, your war is my war, and faith is mixed with your flesh and blood as it is mixed with my flesh and blood. Tomorrow, you shall be my successor at the Spring. You will settle my debts and fulfill my promises. Your Shi'ah shall be on pulpits of light, with bright faces, around me in Paradise and they will be my neighbors. O 'Ali! were it not for you, the believers would not be recognized after me."

وَ كَانَ بَعْدَهٗ هُدًى مِّنَ الضَّلاَلِ وَ نُوْرًا مِّنَ الْعَمٰى وَ حَبْلَ اللهِ الْمَتِيْنَ وَ صِرَاطَهُ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ وَلاَ يُسْبَقُ بِقَرَابَةٍ فِيْ رَحِمٍ وَ لاَ بِسَابِقَةٍ فِيْ دِيْنٍ وَ لاَ يُلْحَقُ فِيْ مَنْقَبَةٍ مِنْ مَنَاقِبِهٖ يَحْذُوْ حَذْوَ الرَّسُوْلِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا وَ يُقَاتِلُ عَلَى التَّاْوِيْلِ وَ لاَ تَاخُذُهٗ فِي اللهِ لَوْمَتُ لاَئِمٍ قَدْ وَتَرَ فِيْهِ صَنَادِيْدَ الْعَرَبِ وَ قَتَلَ اَبْطَالَهُمْ وَ نَاوَشَ ذُؤْبَانَهُمْ فَاَوْدَعَ قُلُوْبَهُمْ اَحْقَادًا بَدْرِيَّةً وَّ خَيْبَرِيَّةً وَّ حُنَيْنِيَّةً وَ غَيْرَ هُنَّ فَاَضَبَّتْ عَلٰى عَدَاوَتِهٖ وَ اَكَبَّتْ عَلٰى مُنَابَذَتِهٖ حَتّٰى قَتَلَ النَّاكِثِيْنَ وَ الْقَاسِطِيْنَ وَ الْمَارِقِيْنَ

After him, 'Ali was the guide against erroneous, light in the darkness, the firm rope of Allah and His straight path. None could precede him in neither the blood relation nor in religion and none would ever match him in any virtue he possessed. He followed the footsteps of the Messenger, may Allah’s blessings be upon both of them and their families. He fought for the sake of true interpretation [of the Qur'an] and the blame of any blamer would not stop him from doing anything for the sake of Allah. He left the chiefs of the Arabs without support, killed their heroes and took down their wolf-like fighters. Because of this, their hearts filled with grudge from the battles of Badr, Khaybar, Hunayn and others. Therefore, they rose in enmity and agreed upon attacking him until he had to kill the defaulters, the unjust

and the apostates.

وَ لَمَّا قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَ قَتَلَهٗ اَشْقَى
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ يَتْبَعُ اَشْقَى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ لَمْ يُمْتَثَلْ
اَمْرُ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِه
فِي الْهَادِيْنَ بَعْدَ الْهَادِيْنَ وَ الْاُمَّةُ مُصِرَّةٌ
عَلٰى مَقْتِه مُجْتَمِعَةٌ عَلٰى قَطِيْعَةِ رَحِمِه
وَاِقْصَآءِ وُلْدِه اِلاَّ الْقَلِيْلَ مِمَّنْ وَفٰى
لِرِعَايَةِ الْحَقِّ فِيْهِمْ فَقُتِلَ مَنْ قُتِلَ وَ سُبِيَ
مَنْ سُبِيَ وَ اُقْصِيَ مَنْ اُقْصِيَ وَ جَرَى
الْقَضَآءُ لَهُمْ بِمَا يُرْجٰى لَهٗ حُسْنُ
الْمَثُوْبَةِاِذْ كَانَتِ الْاَرْضُ لِلّٰهِ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ
يَشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِه وَ الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلاً
وَ لَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ

When his term [of life] completed and he was killed by the most miserable of all of the later generations following the path of the most miserable of the past generations. The decree of Allah's Messenger, may Allah bless him and his family, concerning the leadership one after the other was not carried out and the people insisted upon detesting him and agreed on rupturing their relations with him and moving away his family except for a few who fulfilled the duty of observing their rights. Thus, some of them were killed, some were taken as captives and some were exiled. The decree of Allah was applied in a form which is expected to grant them excellent reward, because the earth is Allah's, to give as a gift to such of His servants whom He pleases; And the end will be [best] for the righteous. And Glory to our Lord! Truly the Promise of our Lord has been fulfilled! Allah will not fail in His promise and And He is the Exalted in Power, the Full of Wisdom.

فَعَلَى الْاَطَائِبِ مِنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ
عَلِيٍّ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ اٰلِهِمَا فَلْيَبْكِ
الْبَاكُوْنَ وَ اِيَّاهُمْ فَلْيَنْدُبِ النَّادِبُوْنَ وَ
لِمِثْلِهِمْ فَلْتُذْرِفِ الدُّمُوْعُ وَ الْيَصْرُخِ
الصَّارِخُوْنَ وَ يَضِجَّ الضَّآجُّوْنَ وَ يَعِجَّ
الْعَآجُّوْنَ اَيْنَ الْحَسَنُ اَيْنَ الْحُسَيْنُ اَيْنَ
اَبْنَآءُ الْحُسَيْنِ؟صَالِحٌ بَعْدَ صَالِحٍ وَ
صَادِقٌ بَعْدَ صَادِقٍ اَيْنَ السَّبِيْلُ بَعْدَ
السَّبِيْلِ؟اَيْنَ الْخِيَرَةُ بَعْدَ الْخِيَرَةِ ؟اَيْنَ
الشُّمُوْسُ الطَّالِعَةُ ؟اَيْنَ الْاَقْمَارُ
الْمُنِيْرَةُ؟اَيْنَ الْاَنْجُمُ الظَّاهِرَةُ؟اَيْنَ اَعْلاَمُ

Thus, for the purified ones from the household of Muhammad and `Ali, may Allah bless both of them and their families, let the weepers weep, let the lamenters lament. For such people, let tears be shed, let the mourners mourn, let people cry out and wailers wail
Where is Hasan?
Where is Husayn?
Where are the sons of Husayn; virtuous one after virtuous one, and truthful one after truthful one?
Where is those path after a path?
Where is the best after the best?
Where are the rising suns?
Where are the shining moons?

الدِّيْنِ وَ قَوَاعِدُ الْعِلْمِ؟

Where are the brilliant stars?
Where are the authorities of the religion and the foundations of knowledge?

اَيْنَ بَقِيَّةُ اللهِ الَّتِىْ لاَ تَخْلُوْ مِنَ الْعِتْرَةِ الْهَادِيَةِ ؟اَيْنَ الْمُعَدُّ لِقَطْعِ دَابِرِ الظَّلَمَةِ ؟اَيْنَ الْمُنْتَظَرُ لِاِقَامَةِ الْاَمْتِ وَ الْعِوَجَ؟اَيْنَ الْمُرْتَجٰى لِاِزَالَةِ الْجَوْرِ وَ الْعُدْوَانِ؟اَيْنَ الْمُدَّخَرُ لِتَجْدِيْدِ الْفَرَائِضِ وَالسُّنَنِ؟اَيْنَ الْمُتَخَيَّرُ لِاِعَادَةِ الْمِلَّةِ وَ الشَّرِيْعَةِ ؟اَيْنَ الْمُؤَمَّلُ لِاِحْيَآءِ الْكِتَابِ وَ حُدُوْدِهٖ؟اَيْنَ مُحْيِىْ مَعَالِمِ الدِّيْنِ وَ اَهْلِهٖ؟اَيْنَ قَاصِمُ شَوْكَةِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ؟اَيْنَ هَادِمُ اَبْنِيَّةِ الشِّرْكِ وَ النِّفَاقِ؟اَيْنَ مُبِيْدُ اَهْلِ الْفُسُوْقِ وَ الْعِصْيَانِ وَ الطُّغْيَانِ؟اَيْنَ حَاصِدُ فُرُوْعِ الْغَيِّ وَ الشِّقَاقِ؟اَيْنَ طَامِسُ اٰثَارِ الزَّيْغِ وَ الْاَهْوَآءِ؟اَيْنَ قَاطِعُ حَبَآئِلِ الْكِذْبِ وَ الْاِفْتِرَاءِ؟اَيْنَ مُبِيْدُ الْعُتَاةِ وَ الْمَرَدَةِ؟اَيْنَ مُسْتَاْصِلُ اَهْلِ الْعِنَادِ وَ التَّضْلِيْلِ وَالْاِلْحَادِ؟اَيْنَ مَعِزُّ الْاَوْلِيَآءِ وَ مُذِلُّ الْاَعْدَاءِ؟اَيْنَ جَامِعُ الْكَلِمَةِ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى؟اَيْنَ بَابَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ مِنْهُ يُؤْتٰى؟اَيْنَ وَجْهُ اللهِ الَّذِىْ اِلَيْهِ يَتَوَجَّهُ الْاَوْلِيَآءُ؟اَيْنَ السَّبَبُ الْمُتَّصِلُ بَيْنَ الْاَرْضِ وَ

Where is the one preserved by Allah from the Prophet's family, who are never absent from guiding?
Where is the one prepared for cutting down every one of the oppressors?
Where is the one awaited for straightening the crookedness and deviation?
Where is the one hoped for removing oppression and transgression?
Where is the one spared for reviving the obligatory commands and the [Prophet's] tradition?
Where is the one chosen for restoring the religion and the code of conduct?
Where is the one hoped to restore to life the Book and its provisions?
Where is the reviver of the facts of the religion and its people?
Where is the one who will crush the might of the transgressors?
Where is the one demolishing the edifices of polytheism and hypocrisy?
Where is the one annihilating the corrupt, the sinful and the rebellious?
Where is the one uprooting the branches of error and division?
Where is the one effacing the traces of evasiveness and personal desires?
Where is the one severing the ropes of fabrication and forgery?
Where is the one destroying the notorious and persistent rebels?
Where is the one tearing up the people of obstinacy, misleading and apostates?
Where is the one who will bring honor to the God's friends and humiliate the enemies?
Where is the one bringing together piety?
Where is the door of Allah through which all should enter?
Where is the gateway to Allah towards whom the

السَّمَآءِ؟اَيْنَ صَاحِبُ يَوْمِ الْفَتْحِ وَ نَاشِرُ رَايَةِ الْهُدٰى؟اَيْنَ مُؤَلِّفُ شَمْلِ الصَّلاَحِ وَ الرِّضَا؟اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِذُحُوْلِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَ اَبْنَآءِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ؟اَيْنَ الطَّالِبُ بِدَمِ الْمَقْتُوْلِ بِكَرْبَلاَءَ؟اَيْنَ الْمَنْصُوْرُ عَلٰى مَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْهِ وَافْتَرٰى؟اَيْنَ الْمُضْطَرُّ الَّذِىْ يُجَابُ اِذَا دَعَا؟اَيْنَ صَدْرُ الْخَلاَيقِ ذُوالْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوٰى؟ اَيْنَ ابْنُ النَّبِيِّ الْمُصْطَفٰى؟وَابْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْمُرْتَضٰى؟وَ ابْنُ خَدِيْجَةَ الْغَرَّآءِ؟وَابْنُ فَاطِمَةَ الْكُبْرٰى؟

God-fearing turn towards?
Where is the means which connects the earth and the heaven?
Where is the Master of the Day of Victory and the one who shall raise the flag of guidance?
Where is the one uniting the dispersed parts of virtue and Divine please?
Where is the one avenging the Prophets and the children of the Prophets?
Where is the one seeking the revenge of the one killed in Karbala?
Where is the one granted aid against whomever transgresses and forges lies against him?
Where is the distressed who is answered when he supplicates?
Where is the forepart of the creatures who is righteous and pious?
Where is the son of the chosen Prophet, the son of 'Ali the pleased, the son of Khadijah the bright and the son of Fatimah the great?

بِاَبِىْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ نَفْسِىْ لَكَ الْوِقَآءُ وَ الْحِمٰى يَابْنَ السَّادَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ يَابْنَ النُّجَبَآءِ الْاَكْرِمِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْهُدَاةِ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ يَابْنَ الْخِيَرَةِ الْمُهَذَّبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْغَطَارِفَةِ الْاَنْجَبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْاَطَائِبِ الْمُطَهَّرِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْخَضَارِمَةِ الْمُنْتَجَبِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْقَمَاقِمَةِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ يَابْنَ الْبُدُوْرِ الْمُنِيْرَةِ يَابْنَ السُّرُجِ الْمُضِيْئَةِ يَابْنَ الشُّهُبِ الثَّاقِبَةِ يَابْنَ الْاَنْجُمِ الزَّاهِرَةِ يَابْنَ السُّبُلِ الْوَاضِحَةِ يَابْنَ الْاَعْلاَمِ الْلاَئِحَةِ يَابْنَ الْعُلُوْمِ الْكَامِلَةِ يَابْنَ السُّنَنِ الْمَشْهُوْرَةِ يَابْنَ الْمَعَالِمِ الْمَاْثُوْرَةِ يَابْنَ الْمُعْجِزَاتِ الْمَوْجُوْدَةِ يَابْنَ الدَّلاَئِلِ الْمَشْهُوْدَةِ يَابْنَ الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ يَابْنَ النَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَابْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِىْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَى اللهِ

May my father and mother be ransoms for you!
May I myself be protection and shield for you!
O son of the masters and the favorite ones!
O son of the most noble and the generous ones!
O son of the guiding and guided ones!
O son of the chosen and the refined ones!
O son of the pure and selected ones!
O son of the best and purified ones!
O son of the benevolent and finely selected ones!
O son of the bounteous and most honorable ones!
O son of luminous moons!
O son of bright lanterns!
O son of piercing meteors!
O son of bright stars!
O son of clear path!
O son of clear signs!
O son of perfect knowledge!
O son of renowned traditions!
O son of established features!
O son of those whose existence is a living miracle!
O son of manifest proofs!
O son of the straight path!

عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ يَابْنَ الْآيَاتِ وَ البَيِّنَاتِ يَابْنَ الدَّلاَئِلِ الظَّاهِرَاتِ يَابْنَ الْبَرَاهِيْنِ الْوَاضِحَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ يَابْنَ الْحُجَجِ الْبَالِغَاتِ يَابْنَ النِّعَمِ السَّابِغَاتِ يَابْنَ طٰهٰ وَ الْمُحْكَمَاتِ يَابْنَ يٰسَ وَ الذَّارِيَاتِ يَابْنَ الطُّوْرِ وَ الْعَادِيَاتِ يَابْنَ مَنْ دَنٰى فَتَدَلّٰى فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى دُنُوًّا وَ اقْتِرَابًا مِّنَ الْعَلِيِّ الْاَعْلٰى

O son of the great news!
O son of him who is elevated and full of wisdom in the Book of Allah!
O son of signs and clear proofs!
O son of apparent evidence!
O son of brilliant and clear proofs!
O son of conclusive arguments!
O son of abundant bounties!
O son of Taha and the clear verses!
O son of Yasin and Dhariyat!
O son of Tur and 'Adiyat!
O son of him who drew near and then bowed, he therefore was the measure of two bows or even closer; nearness and closeness to the Most High and Most Exalted (Lord)!

لَيْتَ شِعْرِيْ اَيْنَ اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِكَ النَّوٰى بَلْ اَيُّ اَرْضٍ تُقِلُّكَ اَوْ ثَرٰى اَبِرَضْوَى اَوْ غَيْرِهَا اَمْ ذِيْ طُوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ اَنْ اَرَى الْخَلْقَ وَ لاَ تُرٰي وَ لاَ اَسْمَعُ لَكَ حَسِيْسًا وَّ لاَ نَجْوٰى عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيَّ اَنْ تُحِيْطَ بِكَ دُوْنِيَ الْبَلْوٰى وَلاَ يَنَالُكَ مِنِّيْ ضَجِيْجٌ وَلاَ شَكْوٰى

Oh I wish I knew where you are destination is! or which land or soil is carrying you? Is it on Radwa or elsewhere on Dhu Tuwa?
It is painful for me that I can see all creatures but I can neither see you nor can I hear any whisper or communication from you!
It is painful for me that you are surrounded by calamities and neither my cries nor complaints reach you!

بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ مُّغَيَّبٍ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنَّا بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ نَازِحٍ مَا نَزَحَ عَنَّا بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ اُمْنِيَّةُ شَآئِقٍ يَتَمَنّٰى مِنْ مُؤْمِنٍ وَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ذَكَرٰى فَحَنَّا بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ عَقِيْدِ عِزٍّ لاَ يُسَامٰى بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ اَثِيْلِ مَجْدٍ لاَ يُجَارٰى بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ تِلاَدِ نِعَمٍ لاَ تُضَاهٰى بِنَفْسِيْ اَنْتَ مِنْ نَصِيْفِ شَرَفٍ لاَ يُسَاوٰى

May I be your ransom, for although you are hidden, you are not separate from us.
May I be your ransom, for although you are away, you have never been far from us.
May I be your ransom, for you are the aspiration of believing men or women who remember you and miss you.
May I be your ransom, for you are an unmatched pioneer of dignity.
May I be your ransom, for you are an unrivaled origin of dignity.
May I be your ransom, for you are unparalleled center of bounties.
May I be your ransom, for you are unequaled in nobility.

اِلٰى مَتٰى اَحَارُ فِيْكَ يَا مَوْلاَيَ؟وَ اِلٰى

Until when will I be bewildered about you, O my master! until when? In what kind of words

مَتٰى وَ اَیُّ خِطَابٍ اَصِفُ فِیْكَ وَ اَیُّ نَجْوٰی؟عَزِیْزٌ عَلَیَّ اَنْ اُجَابَ دُوْنَكَ وَ اُنَاغٰی عَزِیْزٌ عَلَیَّ اَنْ اَبْكِیَكَ وَ یَخْذُلُكَ الْوَرٰی عَزِیْزٌ عَلَیَّ اَنْ یَجْرِیَ عَلَیْكَ دُوْنَهُمْ مَا جَرٰی

can I describe you and in what kind of whisper? It is painful for me that I can receive answers from everyone, but not from you. It is painful for me that I weep for you while others forsake you. It is painful for me that hardships afflict you instead of others.

هَلْ مِنْ مُعِیْنٍ فَاُطِیْلَ مَعَهُ الْعَوِیْلَ وَ الْبُكَآءَ؟هَلْ مِنْ جَزُوْعٍ فَاُسَاعِدَ جَزَعَهٗ اِذَا خَلاَ؟هَلْ قَذِیَتْ عَیْنٌ فَسَاعَدَتْهَا عَیْنِیْ عَلَی الْقَذٰی؟هَلْ اِلَیْكَ یَابْنَ اَحْمَدَ سَبِیْلٌ فَتُلْقٰی؟هَلْ یَتَّصِلُ یَوْمُنَا مِنْكَ بِعِدَةِ فَنَحْظٰی؟ مَتٰی نَرِدُ مَنَاهِلَكَ الرَّوِیَّةَ فَنَرْوٰی؟مَتٰی نَنْتَقِعُ مِنْ عَذْبِ مَآئِكَ فَقَدْ طَالَ الصَّدٰی؟مَتٰی نُغَادِیْكَ وَ نُرَاوِحُكَ فَنُقِرُّ عَیْنًا؟مَتٰی تَرَانَا وَ نَرَاكَ وَ قَدْ نَشَرْتَ لِوَآءَ النَّصْرِ تُرٰی؟اَتَرَانَا نَحُفُّ بِكَ وَ اَنْتَ تَاُمُّ الْمَلاَ وَ قَدْ مَلَاْتَ الْاَرْضَ عَدْلاً وَ اَذَقْتَ اَعْدَآئَكَ هَوَانًا وَ عِقَابًاوَ اَبَرْتَ الْعُتَاةَ وَ جَحَدَةِ الْحَقِّ وَ قَطَعْتَ دَابِرَ الْمُتَكَبِّرِیْنَ وَ اجْتَثَثْتَ اُصُوْلَ الظَّالِمِیْنَ وَ نَحْنُ نَقُوْلُ ’اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِیْنَ

Is there any helper with whom I may lament and weep?
Is there any mourner whom I can join in grief?
Is there any eye which cannot bear the grief, thus my eye may help it?
Is there any way to meet you, O son of Ahmad?
Will our day reach your day and we will thus benefit from you?
When will we be able to join your refreshing springs and when will we quench our thirst from your fresh water, because thirst has been too long?
When shall we spend our mornings and evenings with you so that our eyes will be delighted?
When will you see us and we see you spreading the flag of victory?
When will you see us gathered around you while you are leading the people after you will have filled in the earth with justice, made your enemies taste the disgrace and punishment, annihilated the rebellious and the deniers of the truth, cut down the last of the arrogant, eradicated the root of the unjust, and we shall say, "All praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds?"

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ كَشَّافُ كُرَبِ وَ الْبَلْوٰی وَ اِلَیْكَ اَسْتَعْدِیْ فَعِنْدَكَ الْعَدْوٰی وَ اَنْتَ رَبُّ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الدُّنْیَا فَاَغِثْ یَا غِیَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِیْثِیْنَ عُبَیْدَكَ الْمُبْتَلٰی وَ اَرِهِ سَیِّدَهٗ یَا شَدِیْدَ الْقُوٰی وَاَزِلْ عَنْهُ بِهِ الْاَسٰی وَ الْجَوٰی وَ بَرِّدْ غَلِیْلَهٗ یَا مَنْ عَلَی

O Allah! You are the reliever from agonies and calamities. You are the one from whom I complain, for You alone are worthy of receiving complaints, and You are the Lord of the Hereafter and this world. So, O Helper of those who seek help! help Your agonized servant. O the One with mighty strength! grant him chance to meet his master, remove from him grief and pain and satisfy his thirst,

الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى وَ مَنْ اِلَيْهِ الرُّجْعٰى وَالْمُنْتَهٰى

O the One who is established on the Throne and to Whom is the return and the destination!

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ نَحْنُ عَبِيْدُكَ التَّائِقُوْنَ اِلٰى وَلِيِّكَ الْمُذَكِّرِ بِكَ وَ بِنَبِيِّكَ خَلَفْتَهٗ لَنَا عِصْمَةً وَّ مَلاَذًا وَ اَقَمْتَهٗ لَنَا قِوَامًا وَ مَعَاذًا وَ جَعَلْتَهٗ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنَّا اِمَامًا فَبَلِّغْهُ مِنَّا تَحِيَّةً وَّ سَلاَمًا وَ زِدْنَا بِذٰلِكَ يَا رَبِّ اِكْرَامًا وَاجْعَلْ مُسْتَقَرَّهٗ لَنَا مُسْتَقَرًّا وَ مُقَامًا وَ اَتْمِمْ نِعْمَتَكَ بِتَقْدِيْمِكَ اِيَّاهُ اَمَامَنَا حَتّٰى تُوْرِدَنَا جِنَانَكَ وَ مُرَافَقَةَ الشُّهَدَآءِ مِنْ خُلَصَآئِكَ

O Allah! we are Your servants who are longing to meet Your representative, who reminds of You and Your Prophet, and whom You have made our savior and refuge, set him as foundation and source of protection for us, and appointed him as the leader of the believers among us. Thus, convey our greetings and salutations to him, increase our honor, O my Lord! through that. Make his abode to be abode and dwelling for us and perfect this blessing by having him lead us, until You allow us to enter Your Paradise in the company of martyrs from among Your chosen ones.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مَحَمَّدٍ جَدِّهٖ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ السَّيِّدِ الْاَكْبَرِ وَعَلٰى اَبِيْهِ السَّيِّدِ الْاَصْغَرِ وَ جَدَّتِهِ الصِّدِّيْقَةِ الْكُبْرٰى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ مَحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى مَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِ الْبَرَرَةِ وَ عَلَيْهِ اَفْضَلَ وَ اَكْمَلَ وَ اَتَمَّ وَ اَدْوَمَ وَ اَكْثَرَ وَ اَوْفَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ وَ خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلٰوةً لاَ غَايَةَ لِعَدَدِهَا وَ لاَ نِهَايَةَ لِمَدَدِهَا وَ لاَ نَفَادَ لِاَمَدِهَا

O Allah! send blessings upon Muhammad and the family of Muhammad, send blessings upon Muhammad, his grandfather and Your messenger the senior master, upon his father ['Ali] the junior master, upon his grandmother Fatimah the truthful daughter of Muhammad, and upon his righteous forefathers whom You have chosen, and upon him with the best, perfect, plentiful, thorough, permanent, abundant, and numerous blessings that You have ever bestowed upon any of Your elected and chosen ones from among Your creatures. Bless him with such blessings unlimited in number, infinite in quantity and never-ending in time.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَقِمْ بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اَدْحِضْ بِهِ الْبَاطِلَ وَ اَدِلْ بِهٖ اَوْلِيَآئَكَ وَ اَذْلِلْ بِهٖ اَعْدَآئَكَ وَ صَلِّ اللّٰهُمَّ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهٗ وُصْلَةً تُؤَدِّيْ اِلٰى مُرَافَقَتِ سَلَفِهٖ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يَاْخُذُ بِحُجْزَتِهِمْ وَ يَمْكُثُ فِيْ ظِلِّهِمْ وَ اَعِنَّا عَلٰى تَاْدِيَةِ حُقُوْقِهٖ اِلَيْهِ وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ

O Allah! Through him, establish the truth and annihilate the falsehood, grant victory to Your friends, disgrace Your enemies. O Allah! establish between him and us a connection that leads us to the company of his ancestors. Let us be one of those who accompany them and get refuge under their shelter. Help us fulfill our duties towards him, exert all efforts

فِيْ طَاعَتِهٖ وَاجْتِنَابِ مَعْصِيَتِهٖ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِرِضَاهُ وَ هَبْ لَنَا رَاْفَتَهٗ وَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَ دُعَآئَهٗ وَ خَيْرَهٗ مَا نَنَالُ بِهٖ سَعَةً مِّنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ فَوْزًا عِنْدَكَ وَاجْعَلْ صَلٰوتَنَا بِهٖ مَقْبُوْلَةً وَ ذُنُوْبَنَا بِهٖ مَغْفُوْرَةً وَ دُعَآئَنَا بِهٖ مُسْتَجَابًا وَاجْعَلْ اَرْزَاقَنَا بِهٖ مَبْسُوْطَةً وَ هُمُوْمَنَا بِهٖ مَكْفِيَّةً وَ حَوَآئِجَنَا بِهٖ مَقْضِيَّةً وَ اَقْبِلْ اِلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ وَاقْبَلْ تَقَرُّبَنَا اِلَيْكَ وَانْظُرْ اِلَيْنَا نَظْرَةً رَحِيْمَةً نَسْتَكْمِلُ بِهَا الْكَرَامَةِ عِنْدَكَ ثُمَّ لاَ تَصْرِفْهَا عَنَّا بِجُوْدِكَ وَاسْقِنَا مِنْ حَوْضِ جَدِّهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهٖ بِكَاْسِهٖ وَ بِيَدِهٖ رَيًّا رَوِيًّا هَنِيْئًا سَآئِغًا لاَ ظَمَأَ بَعْدَهٗ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

in obedience to him and avoiding disobeying him. Bestow upon us with the favor of attaining his pleasure. Grant us his kindness, mercy, supplication and his goodness in an amount due to which we achieve Your vast mercy and achieve success with You. Through him, accept our prayers, forgive our sins, respond to our supplications, increase our sustenance, relieve our distress, and grant our needs. Receive us with Your Noble Face, accept our effort in seeking nearness to You and have such a merciful look upon us through which we win perfect honor with You. After that, do not take Your generosity away from us. Make us drink from the pool of his grandfather, may Allah bless him and his family, from his own cup and with his own hand, such a replete, satiating, pleasant and wholesome drink after which we shall never be thirsty. O most merciful of all those who show mercy!

*Du'a al-Tawassul

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي اسْاَلُكَ وَاتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ نَبِيِّ ٱلرَّحْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّىٰ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ يَا ابَا ٱلْقَاسِمِ يَا رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ يَا إِمَامَ ٱلرَّحْمَةِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Allah, I ask You and turn towards You in the name of Your Prophet, the Prophet of Mercy, Muhammad, may Allah bless him and his family.
O Abal-Qasim! O Allah’s Messenger! O Chief of Mercy! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا ٱلْحَسَنِ يَا امِيرَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَا عَلِيُّ بْنَ ابِي طَالِبٍ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ اللهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Abal-Hasan! O Commander of the believers! O `Ali, son of Abi Talib! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا فَاطِمَةُ ٱلزَّهْرَاءُ يَا بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ ٱلرَّسُولِ يَا سَيِّدَتَنَاوَمَوْلاَتَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكِ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهَةً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعي لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Fatimah, the Luminous Lady! O daughter of Muhammad! O delight of the Messenger’s eyes! O our lady and chiefess! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَا حَسَنُ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ ايُّهَا ٱلْمجْتَبَىٰ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Aba Muhammad! O Hasan the son of `Ali! O Chosen! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا عَبْدِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُسَيْنُ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ ايُّهَا ٱلشَّهِيدُ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ

O Aba `Abdullah! O Husayn the son of `Ali! O Martyr! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His

* From the edition included in Mafatih translated by Nazim Ali Khairabadi

خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا
وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ
لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا ٱلْحَسَنِ يَا عَلِيُّ بْنَ ٱلْحُسَيْنِ يَا زَيْنَ
ٱلْعَابِدِينَ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ
عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا
وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ
لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Abal-Hasan! O `Ali the son of al-Husayn! O Ornament of the Worshippers! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا جَعْفَرٍ يَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ ايُّهَا ٱلْبَاقِرُ
يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا
سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا
وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ
ٱللَّهِ

O Aba Ja`far! O Muhammad the son of `Ali! O Revealer! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا عَبْدِ ٱللَّهِ يَا جَعْفَرُ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ ايُّهَا
ٱلصَّادِقُ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ
عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا
وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ
لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Aba-`Abdullah! O Ja`far the son of Muhammad! O Truthful! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا ٱلْحَسَنِ يَا مُوسَىٰ بْنَ جَعْفَرٍ ايُّهَا
ٱلْكَاظِمُ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ
خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا
وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ
بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ
إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Abal-Hasan! O Musa the son of Ja`far! O Calm! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا ٱلْحَسَنِ يَا عَلِيُّ بْنَ مُوسَىٰ ايُّهَا

O Abal-Hasan! O `Ali the son of Musa! O Pleasing! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O

ٱلرِّضَا يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا جَعْفَرٍ يَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ ايُّهَا ٱلتَّقِيُّ ٱلْجَوَادُ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Aba-Ja`far! O Muhammad the son of `Ali! O God-fearing and generous! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا ٱلْحَسَنِ يَا عَلِيُّ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ ايُّهَا ٱلْهَادِي ٱلنَّقِيُّ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Aba’l-Hasan! O `Ali the son of Muhammad! O Guide and Pure! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا ابَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَا حَسَنُ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ ايُّهَا ٱلزَّكِيُّ ٱلْعَسْكَرِيُّ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O Aba-Muhammad! O Hasan the son of `Ali! O resident of `Askar [city]! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

يَا وَصِيَّ ٱلْحَسَنِ وَٱلْخَلَفُ ٱلْحُجَّةُ ايُّهَا ٱلْقَائِمُ ٱلْمُنْتَظَرُ ٱلْمَهْدِيُّ يَا بْنَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ يَا حُجَّةَ ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ خَلْقِهِ يَا سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلاَنَا إِنَّا تَوَجَّهْنَا وَٱسْتَشْفَعْنَا وَتَوَسَّلْنَا بِكَ إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ وَقَدَّمْنَاكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَاجَاتِنَا يَا وَجِيهاً عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ إِشْفَعْ لَنَا عِنْدَ ٱللَّهِ

O successor of al-Hasan! O Descendant and Proof! O Riser, Awaited, and Guided! O son of Allah’s Messenger! O Allah’s Argument against His creatures! O our master and chief! Verily, we turn towards you, seek your intercession and advocacy before Allah. We submit our needs to you. O Allah's honorable one, intercede for us before Allah.

Du'a al-'Asharat

One of valuable invocations that is recommended to be recited at each morning or evening and the best time is Friday afternoon.

سُبْحانَ اللهِ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ وَلا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكبَرُ وَلا حَوْلَ ولا قُوَّةَ إلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيم، سُبْحانَ اللهِ آناءَ اللَّيْلِ وَاَطْرافَ النَّهارِ، سُبْحانَ اللهِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالاصالِ، سُبْحانَ اللهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالأبكارِ، سُبْحانَ اللهِ حينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحينَ تُصْبِحُونَ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحينَ تُظْهِرُونَ، يُخْرِجَ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الأرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِها وَكَذلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ،

Glory be to Allah. Praise be to Allah. There is no god save Allah. Allah is Great. There is neither power nor might save with Allah, the Most High. Glory be to Allah in hours of the night and during the day. Glory be to Allah when the day breaks and when the sun sets. Glory be to Allah in the early hours of night and the early hours of morning. Glory be to Allah when the evening enters and the morning enters. Unto Him be praise in the heavens, the earth, in the night and in the day. He brings forth the living from the dead, brings forth the dead from the living, revives the earth after its death, and even so will you be brought forth.

سُبْحانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمّا يَصِفُونَ وَسَلامٌ عَلَى المُرْسَلينَ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعالَمِينَ، سُبْحانَ ذِي المُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ، سُبْحانَ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْكِبْرِياءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ المُهَيْمِنِ (الْمُبينِ) الْقُدُّوسِ، سُبْحانَ الله الْمَلِكِ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لا يَمُوتُ، سُبْحانَ اللهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَيِّ الْقُدُّوسِ، سُبْحانَ الْقائِمِ الْدّائِمِ، سُبْحانَ الْدّائِمِ القائِمِ، سُبحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ، سُبْحانَ رَبِّيَ الأعْلى، سُبْحانَ الْحَيِّ القَيُّومِ، سُبْحانَ الْعَلِيِّ الاعْلى، سُبْحانَهُ وَتَعالى، سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّنا وَرَبُّ الْمَلائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ، سُبْحانَ الدّائِمِ غَيْرِ

Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Majesty, who is above what they attribute [to Him] and salutations be upon the Messengers. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. Glory be to the Lord of Kingdom and Realm. Glory be to the Lord of Majesty and Might. Glory be to the Lord of Greatness and Magnificence, the True Sovereign, the Dominant and the Holy. Glory be to Allah, the Sovereign, the Ever-living Who never dies. Glory be to Allah, the Ever-living, the Holy. Glory be to the Self-Existent, the Eternal. Glory be to the Eternal, the Self-Existent. Glory be to my Lord, the Most Great. Glory be to my Lord, the Most High. Glory be to the Ever-living, the Self-Existent. Glory be to the Exalted, the Most High. Glory be to Him, He is Exalted. Glory be to Him, He is Holy. Our

الْغَافِلِ، سُبْحانَ الْعالِمِ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيم، سُبْحانَ خالِقِ ما يُرى، ومَا لا يُرى سُبْحانَ الَّذي يُدْرِكُ الأبْصارَ وَلا تُدْرِكُهُ الأبْصارُ وَهُوَ اللَّطيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Lord and the Lord of the angels and the Spirit. Glory be to the Eternal Who never forgets. Glory be to the All-knowing Who does not need teaching. Glory be to the Creator of all seen and unseen beings. Glory be to Him Who comprehends all visions, but visions cannot comprehend Him and He is the Gracious, the Aware.

اَللّـهُمَّ إنّي اَصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ في نِعْمَة وَخَيْر وَبَرَكَة وَعافِيَة فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَاَتْمِمْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ وَخَيْرَكَ وَبَرَكاتِكَ وَعافِيَتِكَ بِنَجاة مِنَ الْنَّارِ، وَارْزُقْنِي شُكْرَكَ وَعافِيَتَكَ وَفَضْلَكَ وَكَرامَتَكَ اَبَداً ما اَبْقَيْتَنِي، اَللّـهُمَّ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَبِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَغْنَيْتُ وَبِنِعْمَتِكَ اَصْبَحْتُ وَاَمْسَيْتُ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اُشْهِدُكَ وَكَفى بِكَ شَهِيداً وَاُشْهِدُ مَلائِكَتِكَ واَنْبِياءِكَ وَرُسُلَكَ وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَسُكَّانَ سَماواتِكَ وَاَرْضِكَ (وَاَرَضيكَ) وَجَميعَ خَلْقِكَ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لا شَرِيكَ لَكَ واَنَّ مُحَمَّداً صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ وَاَنَّكَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيء قَدِيرٌ، تُحْيي وَتُميتُ وَتُميتُ وتُحْيي

O Allah! I begin my day covered in Your bounties, well-being, blessings and good health. So, bless Muhammad and his Progeny, make perfect Your bounties, favor, blessings and good health through salvation from Hellfire, grant me opportunity to thank You, enjoy well being from You, honor Your grace and Your honor upon me as long as I remain. O Allah! only by Your Light have I been guided, only by Your grace have I been prosperous, and amidst Your bounties I pass the evenings and mornings. O Allah! I bear You as witness, and You are surely sufficient as a witness, and I call to witness Your angels, prophets, messengers, the bearers of Your Throne, the inhabitants of Your heavens and earth and all Your creatures, that You are Allah, there is no god save You, One and Only Lord, having no partner, and that Muhammad, blessings of Allah be upon him and his family, is Your servant and Messenger, and that You have power over all things. You give life and cause to die and You cause to die and give life.

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ وَاَنَّ النَّارَ حَقٌّ، وَ (اَنَّ) النُّشُورَ حَقٌّ، وَالْسَّاعَةَ اتِيَةٌ لا رَيْبَ فيهَا، وَاَنَّ اللهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ، وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ اَبي طالِب اَميرُ

I bear witness that Paradise is true, Hellfire is true, Resurrection is true, the Hour is coming, no doubt, and Allah shall resurrect those who are in graves. I bear witness that `Ali the son of Abi Talib is truly the

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَقّاً حَقّاً، وَاَنَّ الاْئِمَّةَ مِنْ وُلْدِهِ هُمُ الاْئِمَّةُ الهُداةُ الْمَهْدِيُّونَ غَيْرُ الضّالّينَ وَلاَ المُضِلّينَ وَاَنَّهُمْ أَوْلِياؤُكَ الْمُصْطَفَوْنَ وَحِزْبُكَ الْغالِبُونَ وَصِفْوَتُكَ وَخِيَرَتُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَنُجَباؤُكَ الَّذِينَ انْتَجَبْتَهُمْ لِدينِكَ وَاخْتَصَصْتَهُمْ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، واصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ عَلى عِبادِكَ، وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ حُجَّةً عَلَى العالَمينَ صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ والسَّلامُ وَرَحْمةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكاتُهُ

commander of the faithful, indeed. The Imams from his offspring are the leaders, guides and well-guided, neither going astray, nor misleading and they are Your chosen representatives, Your triumphant party, Your choice, the most favorable of all Your creatures, the superior ones whom You have selected for Your religion, decided on from among Your beings, chosen from among Your servants, and made them argument for all the worlds. May Your good tidings, salutations, mercy, and blessings be upon them.

اَللّـهُمَّ اكْتُبْ لي هذِهِ الشَّهادَةَ عِنْدَكَ حَتّى تُلَقِّنيها يَوْمَ الْقِيامَةِ وَانْتَ عَنّى راض اِنَّكَ عَلى ما تَشاءُ قَديرٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمدُ حَمداً يَصْعَدُ اَوَّلُهُ وَلا يَنْفَدُ اخِرُهُ، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمدُ حَمْداً تَضَعُ لَكَ السَّماءُ كَنَفَيْها (كَتْفَيْها) وَتُسَبِّحُ لَكَ الاْرْضُ وَمَنْ عَلَيْها، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْداً سَرْمَداً اَبَداً لاَ انْقِطاعَ لَهُ وَلا نَفادَ وَلَكَ يَنْبَغي وَاِلَيْكَ يَنْتَهي فِيَّ وَعَلَيَّ وَلَدَيَّ وَمَعي وَقَبْلي وَبَعْدي وَاَمامِي وَفَوْقي وَتَحْتي وَاِذا مِتُّ وَبَقيتُ فَرْداً وَحيداً ثُمَّ فَنيتُ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اِذا نُشِرْتُ وَبُعِثْتُ

O Allah! put on record this witness with You so You shall give it back to me on the Day of Resurrection while You are pleased with me. Verily, You have power over all that which You will. O Allah! to You be praise the start of which is high while its end is infinite. O Allah! to You be praise due to which the heavens humbles itself to You and the earth as well as all those on it glorify You. O Allah! to You be praise which is eternal, endless, which neither breaks nor exhausts, fitting You, and dedicated to You, about me, near me, with me, along with me, before me, after me, in front of me, over me, beneath me, when I die, remain totally alone, and then cease to exist. To You be praise when I shall be resurrected and raised up.

يا مَوْلايَ اَللّـهُمَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ بِجَميعِ مَحامِدِكَ كُلِّها عَلى جَميعِ نَعْمائِكَ كُلِّها حَتّى يَنْتَهِيَ الْحَمْدُ اِلى ما تُحِبُّ رَبَّنا وَتَرْضى، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلى كُلِّ اَكْلَة وَشِربَة وَبَطْشَة وَقَبْضَة وَبَسْطَة وَفي كُلِّ مَوْضِع شَعْرَة، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْداً

O my Lord! O Allah! to You be praise and thanks in all forms of praising You for all Your blessings, so much profound praise that You, our Lord is pleased and accepts. O Allah! to You be praise for each and every food, drink, power, grip, extension, and for each position of hair. O Allah! to You be praise that is as eternal as You are.

خالِداً مَعَ خُلُودِكَ ولَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْداً لا مُنْتَهى لَهُ دُونَ عِلْمِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حمداً أمدَ لهُ دُونَ مشيَّتِكَ، وَلَكَ الحمدُ حَمداً لا أخرَ لقائِلِهِ إلاّ رِضاكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدرَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ باعِثَ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدِ وارِثَ الْحَمْدُ ولَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَديعَ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُنْتَهَى الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدِ مُبتَدِعَ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُشْتَرِيَ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلِيَّ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ قَديمَ الْحَمْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ صادِقَ الوَعْدِ وَفِيَّ الْعَهْدِ عَزيزَ الجُنْدِ قائِمَ الْمجْدِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَفيعَ الدَّرَجاتِ مُجيبَ الدَّعَواتِ مُنزِلَ (مُنَزِّلِ) الأياتِ مِنْ فَوْقِ سَبْعِ سَماوات عَظيمَ الْبَرَكاتِ مُخْرِجَ النُّورِ مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ مَنْ فِي الظُّلُماتِ ومُخْرِجَ اِلىَ النُّورِ، مُبَدِّلَ السَّيِّئاتِ حَسَنات، وَجاعِلَ الْحَسَناتِ دَرَجات

To You be praise that never ends but only You know. To You be praise that has no limit but when You will. To You be praise the only reward of which is nothing but Your pleasure. To You be praise for You act forbearingly though You know. To You be praise for Your pardon though You have power. To You be praise and You are the source of praise. To You be praise and You are the inheritor of praise. To You be praise and You are the origin of praise. To You be praise and You are the conclusion of praise. To You be praise and You are the inventor of praise. To You be praise and You are the buyer of praise. To You be praise and You are the custodian of praise. To You be praise and You are the eternal praiseworthy. To You be praise and You are truthful in promise, fulfiller of pledge, Your army is mighty, and subsistingly glorious. To You be praise and You are the highest in ranks, the responsive to prayers, the descender of verses from above seven skies, the grantor of blessings, bringing out light from darkness, the bringing out those who are in darkness to light, transforming the evil deeds into good deeds, and granting high ranks based on good deeds.

اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ غافِرَ الذَّنْبِ وَقابِلَ التَّوْبِ شَديدَ الْعِقابِ ذَا الطَّوْلِ، لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصيرُ، اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي اللَّيْلِ اِذا يَغْشى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي النَّهارِ اِذا تَجَلّى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي الاخِرَةِ وَالاْولى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ نَجْم وَمَلَك فِي السَّماءِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الثَّرى وَالْحَصى وَالنَّوى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ ما في جَوِّ

O Allah! to You be praise and You are the Forgiver of the faults, the Acceptor of repentance, severe to punish, and Shower of gratitude. There is no god save You, to You shall be the return. O Allah! to You be praise in the night when it draws a veil. To You be praise in the day when it shines. To You be praise in the Hereafter and the former life. To You be praise as many as the numbers of all stars and angels in the heaven. To You be praise as much as dust and as many as pebbles and seeds. To You

الّسماءِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ ما فى جَوْفِ الارْضِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ اَوْزانِ مِياهِ الْبِحارِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ اَوْراقِ الأَشْجارِ ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ ما عَلى وَجْهِ الأَرْضِ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ ما اَحْصى كِتابُكَ، وَلَك الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ ما اَحاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الأَنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ وَالْهَوامِّ وَالطَّيْرِ وَالْبَهائِمِ والسِّباعِ، حَمْداً كثيراً طَيِّباً مُباركاً فِيهِ كَما تُحِبُّ رَبَّنا وَتَرْضى، وَكَما يَنْبَغي لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ وَعِزِّ جَلالِكَ

be praise as many as all that which is between the sky. To You be praise as many as all that which is in the earth. To You be praise as much as the weight of waters. To You be praise as many as leaves of trees. To You be praise as many as all that which exists on the surface of the earth. To You be praise as much as that which has been told by Your Book. To You be praise as much as all that which is comprehended by Your Knowledge. To You be praise as many as the numbers of men, jinn, insects, birds, animals and beasts, praise that is abundant, pure, pleasant and as blessed as You like, our Lord and you are pleased and accept and so much so that it befits the majesty of Your Face and the dignity of Your splendor.

Then say ten times

لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لا شَريكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ اللَّطيفُ الْخَبيرُ

There is no god save Allah, One and Only and having no partner. To Him is the Kingdom and to Him is the praise. He is the Graceful, the Aware.

And ten

لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لا شَريكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيي وَيُميتُ ويُميتُ وَيُحْيي وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيء قَديرٌ

There is no god save Allah, One and Only and having no partner. To Him is the Kingdom and to Him is the praise. He gives life and causes to die and causes to die and gives life, while He is ever-living and never dies. In His Hand is all the goodness and He has power over all things.

And ten

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الّذِي لا اِلـهَ إلاّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

I ask forgiveness from Allah, there is no god save Him, the Ever-living, the Self-subsistent, and I repent to Him.

And ten

يا اَللّٰهُ يا اَللّٰهُ

O Allah! O Allah!

And ten

يا رَحْمنُ يا رَحْمنُ

O All Merciful! O All Merciful!

And ten

يا رَحيمُ يا رَحيمُ

O Ever Merciful, O Ever Merciful!

And ten

يا بَديعُ السَّماواتِ وَالأرْضِ

O Creator of the heavens and the earth!

And ten

يا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالأكْرامِ

O Lord of Majesty and Dignity!

And ten

يا حَنّانُ يا مَنّانُ

O All Compassionate! O Grantor!

And ten

يا حيُّ يا قَيُّومُ

O Ever Living! O Self Subsistent!

And ten

يا حَيُّ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ

O Ever living! There is no god save You

And ten

يا اَللّٰهُ يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ

O Allah! O He save Whom there is no god.

And ten

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the In the Name of Allah, the All Merciful, the Ever Merciful

And ten

O Allah, bless Muhammad and his Progeny

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد

And ten

O Allah, do to me that which You are worthy of.

اَللّـهُمَّ افْعَلْ بي ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ

And ten

Respond! respond!

آمينَ آمين ً

And ten

Say: He is Allah, The One

قُلْ هُوَ اللهُ اَحَدٌ

Then say

O Allah! do with me that which You are worthy to do, do not do to me that which I deserve, for You are worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive while I am the one of sins and faults. So, O my Lord! have mercy upon me. You are the most merciful of all those who show mercy.

اَللّـهُمَّ اصْنَعْ بي ما اَنتَ اَهْلُهُ وَلا تَصْنَعُ بي ما اَنَا اَهْلُهُ فَاِنَّكَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوى وَاَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ، وَاَنَا اَهْلُ الذُّنُوبِ وَالْخَطايا فَارْحَمْني يا مَوْلايَ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ

Then say ten times

There is neither power nor might save with Allah. I trust in the Living Who never dies. Praise be to Allah, Who begets no son and has no partner in His dominion. He does not need anyone to protect Him. Magnify Him for His Greatness and Glory!

لا حَوَلَ وَلا قُوَّهَ إلاّ بِاللهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذي لا يَمُوُتُ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَداً وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَريكٌ في الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبيراً

Du'a Yastashir

It is recommended to recite the following invocation at mornings and evenings for relief of difficulties and distress.

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَذى لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبينُ الْمُدَبِرُّ بِلا وَزير وَلا خَلْق مِنْ عِبادِهِ يَسْتَشيرُ، الاْوَّلُ غَيْرُ مَوْصُوف (مَصْرُوف)، وَالْباقى بَعْدَ فَناآءِ الْخَلْقِ، الْعَظيمُ الرُّبُوبِيَّةِ، نُورُ السَّماواتِ وَالاْرَضينَ وَفاطِرُهُما وَمُبْتَدِعُهُما بِغَيْرِ عَمَد خَلَقَهُما وَفَتَقَهُما، فَتْقاً فَقامَتِ السَّماواتُ طآئِعات بِاَمْرِهِ وَاسْتَقَرَّتِ الاْرضَوُنَ (الاْرْضِ) بِاَوْتادِها فَوْقَ الْمآءِ، ثُمَّ عَلا رَبُّنا فِى السَماواتِ الْعُلى اَلَّرحْمنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوى، لَهُ ما فِى السَّماواتِ وَما فِى الاْرْضِ وَما بَيْنَهُما وَما تَحْتَ الثَّرى

All praise is due to Allah. There is no god save He, the King, the Truth, the Revealer. He is the Planner without any minister and without consultation with any of his servants. He is the First, who cannot be described. He will live forever, after the annihilation of all creatures. His Lordship is the Greatest. He is the Light of the earths and heavens and their Creator and their Maker out of nothing. He created both of them without any pillars and separated them from each other. The heavens became stable in obedience to His commandment and the earths (earth) became fixed on the surface of the water with its pegs. Then our Lord subdued the high heavens. The Most Gracious is firmly established on the throne. Everything that is in heavens and in the earth and in between them and what is below the earth belongs to Him.

فَاَنَا اَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لا رافِعَ لِما وَضَعْتَ، وَلا واضِعَ لِما رَفَعْتَ، وَلا مُعِزَّ لِمَنْ اَذْلَلْتَ، وَلا مُذِلَّ لِمَنْ اَعْزَزْتَ، وَلا مانِعَ لِما اَعْطَيْتَ، وَلا مُعْطِىَ لِما مَنَعْتَ، وَاَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ كُنْتَ اِذْ لَمْ تَكُنْ سَمآءٌ مَبْنِيَّةٌ وَلا اَرْضٌ مَدْحِيَّةٌ وَلا شَمْسٌ مُضيـئَةٌ وَلا لَيْلٌ مُظْلِمٌ، وَلا نَهارٌ مُضيـىءٌ، وَلا بَحْرٌ لُجِّىٌّ وَلا جَبَلٌ راس، وَلا نَجْمٌ سار، وَلا قَمَرٌ مُنيرٌ، وَلا ريحٌ تَهُبُّ، وَلا سَحابٌ يَسْكُبُ، وَلا بَرْقٌ يَلْمَعُ، وَلا رَعْدٌ يُسَبِّحُ، وَلا رُوحٌ تَنَفَّسُ، وَلا

So, I bear witness that verily You are Allah. There is no one who can elevate what You have lowered and no one can lower what You have elevated. No one can honor him whom You disgrace and no one can bring to disgrace him whom You honored. No one can prevent him upon whom You bestowed and no one can bestow anything, whom You have withheld. You are Allah, there is no god save You. You existed when there was neither the stable sky, nor the broad earth, nor the brilliant sun, nor the dark night, nor the bright day, nor the stormy sea, nor the stable mountain, nor any revolving planet, nor the luminous moon, nor the blowing wind, nor any raining cloud, nor flashing lightning, nor

any praising thunder, nor any breathing soul, nor any flying bird, nor any blazing fire, nor any flowing water.

طآئِرٌ يَطيرُ، وَلا نارٌ تَتَوَقَّدُ، وَلا مآءٌ يَطَّرِدُ

You existed before everything, created everything, controlled everything and originated everything. You made one rich and made one poor. You gave one death and gave one life. You made one happy and made one cry. You rule from the Throne. You are of vast blessing, O Allah! You are Great. You are Allah and there is no god save You. You are the Creator and You are the Supporter. Your Decree is overpowering and Your Knowledge is in force. Your strategy is wonderful and Your promise is true. Your word is right and Your command is just. Your speech is guidance and Your Revelation is light. Your mercy is vast and Your forgiveness is great. Your grace is excessive and Your gift is profound. Your rope is firm and Your might is ever ready. Your neighbor is honorable, Your strength is intense and Your stratagem is severe.

كُنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيء وَكَوَّنْتَ كُلَّ شَيء وَقَدَرْتَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيء وَابْتَدَعْتَ كُلَّ شَيء وَاَغْنَيْتَ وَاَفْقَرْتَ وَ اَمَتَّ وَاَحْيَيْتَ وَاَضْحَكْتَ وَاَبْكَيْتَ وَعَلَى الْعَرشِ اسْتَوَيْتَ فَتَبارَكْتَ يا اَللّٰهُ وَ تَعالَيْتَ، اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الَّذى لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ الْخَلاّقُ الْمُعينُ (الْعَليمُ) اَمْرُكَ غالِبٌ وَعِلْمُكَ نافِذٌ، وَكَيْدُكَ غَريبٌ، وَوَعْدُكَ صادِقٌ، وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَحُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ، وَكَلامُكَ هُدىً، وَوَحْيُكَ نوُرٌ، وَرَحْمَتُكَ واسِعَةٌ، وَعَفْوُكَ عَظيمٌ، وَفَضْلُكَ كَثيرٌ، وَعَطاؤُكَ جَزيلٌ، وَحَبْلُكَ مَتينٌ، وَاِمْكانُكَ عَتيدٌ، وَجارُكَ عَزيزٌ، وَبَأْسُكَ شَديدٌ، وَمَكْرُكَ مَكيدٌ

O Lord! all complaints are lodged with You. You are present in all gatherings, Witness of all secrets, Destination of all supplications, Expeller of all sorrows, Enricher of all needy, Fort for all refugees, Security for all scared, Shield for the weak, Treasure for the poor, Destroyer of the sorrow, Helper of the virtuous. Such is our Lord, Allah. There is no god save He.

اَنْتَ يا رَبِ مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوى حاضِرُ كُلِّ مَلاَء وَشاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوى، مُنْتَهى كُلِّ حاجَة مُفَرِّجُ كُلِّ حُزْن (حَزين) غِنى كُلِّ مِسْكين حِصْنُ كُلِّ هارِب اَمانُ كُلِّ خآئِف، حْرِزُ الضُّعَفآءِ كَنْزُ الْفُقَرآءِ، مُفَرِّجُ الْغَمّآءِ مُعينُ الصّالِحينَ، ذلِكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنا لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ

You satisfy Your servant who puts his trust on You. You are the Protector of him who humiliates himself before You, Shield for him who seeks refuge with You, Helper of

تَكْفى مِنْ عِبادِكَ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ وَاَنْتَ جارُ مَنْ لاذَ بِكَ وَتَضَرَّعَ اِلَيْكَ عِصْمَةُ مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكَ ناصِرُ، مَنِ انْتَصَرَ بِكَ

تَغْفِرُ الذَّنُوبَ لِمَنِ اسْتَغْفَرَكَ، جَبّارُ الْجَبابِرَةِ، عَظيمُ الْعُظَمآءِ كَبيرُ الْكُبَرآءِ، سَيِّدُ السّاداتِ مُوْلَى الْمَوالى صَريخُ الْمُسْتَصْرِخينَ مُنَفِّسٌ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبينَ، مُجيبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرّينَ اَسْمَعُ السّامِعينَ اَبْصَرُ النّاظِرينَ اَحْكَمُ الْحاكِمينَ اَسْرَعُ الْحاسِبينَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ خَيْرُ الغافِرينَ، قاضى حَوآئِجِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ مُغيثُ الصّالِحينَ

him who looks up to You for help, Forgiver of sins for him who begs for Your forgiveness, the Oppressor of the tyrants, the most Grand of the grand, the Greatest of the great, the Master of masters, the Lord of lords, the Helper of the grieved, the Helper of the distressed, the Responder to the compelled, the Best of all listeners, the Best of all observers, the Best of all rulers, the Most Swift of reckoners, the Most Merciful of the merciful, the Best of all forgivers, the Satisfier of the needs of the faithful and the Hearer of the appeals of the virtuous.

اَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعالَمينَ، اَنْتَ الْخالِقُ وَاَنَا الْمَخْلُوقُ وَاَنْتَ الْمالِكُ وَاَنَا الْمَمْلُوكُ وَاَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَاَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَاَنْتَ الرّازِقُ وَاَنَا الْمَرْزُوقُ وَاَنْتَ الْمُعْطى وَاَنَا السّآئِلُ وَاَنْتَ الْجَوادُ وَاَنَا الْبَخيلُ، وَاَنْتَ الْقَوِىُّ وَاَنَا الضَّعيفُ وَاَنْتَ الْعَزيزُ وَاَنَا الذَّليلُ، وَاَنْتَ الْغَنِىُّ وَاَنَا الْفَقيرُ، وَاَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ وَاَنَا الْعَبْدُ، وَاَنْتَ الْغافِرُ وَاَنَا الْمُسيئُ وَاَنْتَ الْعالِمُ وَاَنَا الْجاهِلُ، وَاَنْتَ الْحَليمُ وَاَنَا الْعَجُولُ، وَاَنْتَ الرَّحْمنُ وَاَنَا الْمَرْحُومُ، وَاَنْتَ الْمُعافى وَاَنَا الْمُبْتَلى، وَاَنْتَ الْمجيبُ وَاَنَا الْمُضْطَرُّ

You are Allah, there is no god but You. You are the Lord of all the worlds. You are the Creator and I am the created. You are the Master and I am the servant. You are the Lord and I am the slave. You are the Provider and I am the provided. You are the Giver and I am the beggar. You are the Generous and I am the miser. You are the Mighty and I am the weak. You are the Noble and I am the humble. You are the Independent and I am the needy. You are the Master while I am the slave. You are the Forgiver of sins while I am the sinful. You are the Omniscient while I am the ignorant. You are the forbearing while I am the hasty. You are the All-Merciful and I have been treated with mercy. You are the Provider of safety and I am involved in the suffering. You are the Responder and I am the distressed.

وَاَنَا اَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ الْمُعْطى عِبادَكَ بِلا سُؤال، وَاَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ الْواحِدُ الاحَدُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ الصَّمَدُ

I bear witness that verily You are Allah, there is no god save You. You bestow upon Your slaves even without their asking. I bear witness that verily You are Allah, the One, the Peerless, the Unique, the

الْفَرْدُ وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصيرُ ، وَصَلّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ وَاغْفِرْ لى ذُنُوبى وَاسْتُرْ عَلَىَّ عيُوُبى وَافْتَحْ لى مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَرِزْقاً واسِعاً

Independent, the Single and to You we must return. May the blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad and his Household the holy and pure. Forgive my sins, conceal my faults, extend to me Your special mercy and increase Your sustenance.

يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ وَحَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكيلُ وَلا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ اِلاّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظيمِ

O the Most Merciful of the merciful! All praise is due to Allah the Lord of the worlds. Allah is sufficient for us and most excellent is the Protector. There is neither might nor power save Allah the Great, the Exalted.

Invocation For Each Day of Week

Saturday Invocation

It is recommended to recite the following invocation at mornings and evenings for relief of difficulties and distress.

بِسْمِ اللهِ كَلِمَةُ الْمُعْتَصِمينَ وَمَقالَةُ الْمُتَحَرِّزينَ وَاَعُوذُ بِاللهِ تَعالى مِنْ جَوْرِ الْجائِرينَ وَكَيْدِ الْحاسِدينَ وَبَغْيِ الظّالِمينَ وَاَحْمَدُهُ فَوْقَ حَمْدِ الْحامِدينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْواحِدُ بِلا شَريكِ وَالْمَلِكُ بِلا تَمْليك لا تُضادُّ فى حُكْمِكَ وَلا تُنازَعُ فى مُلْكِكَ أَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَاَنْ تُوزِعَنى مِنْ شُكْرِ نُعْماكَ ما تَبْلُغُ بى غايَةَ رِضاكَ وَاَنْ تُعينَنى عَلى طاعَتِكَ وَلُزُومِ عِبادَتِكَ وَاسْتِحْقاقِ مَثُوبَتِكَ بِلُطْفِ عِنايَتِكَ وَتَرْحَمَني بِصَدّى عَنْ مَعاصيكَ ما اَحْيَيْتَنى وَتُوَفِّقَنى لِما يَنْفَعُني ما اَبْقَيْتَني وَاَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِكِتابِكَ صَدْري وَتَحُطَّ بِتِلاوَتِهِ وِزْري وَتَمْنَحَنِيَ السَّلامَةَ فى دينى وَنَفْسى وَلا تُوحِشَ بى اَهْلَ اُنْسي وَتُتِمَّ اِحْسانَكَ فيما بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرى كَما اَحْسَنْتَ فيما مَضى مِنْهُ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

In the name of Allah, the word of those who are close to Him, the speech of those who are liberated. I seek refuge in Allah the Exalted, from the injustice of the unjust, the trickery of the envious and the oppression of the wrongdoers. I praise Him more than the praise of all the praisers.
O Allah! You are the One without partner and the Sovereign without having been made sovereign, no one opposes You in Your decree and no one contests You in Your kingdom.
I ask You to bless Muhammad, Your servant and Your messenger, inspire me to thank You for Your favors which would reach me to the utmost limit of Your pleasure. Help me to obey You, hold fast to worshiping You and deserve Your reward through Your Grace and Your calmness. Have mercy upon me by stopping me from disobeying You as long as You keep me alive, give me success in what profits me as long as You spare me, expand my chest through Your Book, lessen my burden through its recitation, bestow upon me blessings in my religion and my soul, do not scare my close ones from me and complete Your beneficence in what is left of my life, just as You have shown beneficence in that of it which has passed.
O Most Merciful of those who show mercy!

Sunday Invocation

بِسْمِ اللهِ الّذى لا اَرْجُو اِلاّ فَضْلَهُ وَلا اَخْشى اِلاّ عَدْلَهُ وَلا اَعْتَمِدُ اِلاّ قَوْلَهُ وَلا اُمْسِكُ اِلاّ بِحَبْلِهِ بِكَ اَسْتَجيرُ يا ذَا الْعَفْوِ وَ الرِّضْوانِ مِنَ الظُّلْمِ وَالْعُدْوانِ وَمِنْ غِيَرِ الزَّمانِ وَتَواتُرِ الاَحْزانِ وَطَوارِقِ الْحَدَثانِ وَمِنِ انْقِضآءِ الْمُدَّةِ قَبْلَ التَّاَهُّبِ وَ الْعُدَّةِ وَاِيّاكَ اَسْتَرْشِدُ لِما فيهِ الصَّلاحُ وَالاَصْلاحُ وَبِكَ اَسْتَعينُ فيما يَقْتَرِنُ بِهِ النَّجاحُ وَالاَنْجاحُ وَاِيّاكَ اَرْغَبُ فى لِباسِ الْعافِيَةِ وَتَمامِها وَشُمُولِ السَّلامَةِ وَدَوامِها وَاَعُوذُ بِكَ يا رَبِّ مِنْ هَمَزاتِ الشَّياطينِ وَاَحْتَرِزُ بِسُلْطانِكَ مِنْ جَوْرِ السَّلاطينِ فَتَقَبَّلْ ما كانَ مِنْ صَلاتى وَصَوْمى وَاجْعَلْ غَدى وَما بَعْدَهُ اَفْضَلَ مِنْ ساعَتى وَيَوْمى وَاَعِزَّنى فى عَشيرَتي وَقَوْمى وَاحْفَظْنى فى يَقْظَتى وَنَوْمى فَاَنْتَ اللهُ خَيْرٌ حافِظاً وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَبْرَأُ اِلَيْكَ فى يَوْمى هذا وَما بَعْدَهُ مِنَ الاَحادِ مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالاَلْحادِ وَاُخْلِصُ لَكَ دُعائى تَعَرُّضاً لِلاَجابَةِ وَاُقيمُ عَلى طاعَتِكَ رَجاءً لِلاِثابَةِ فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد خَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ الدّاعى اِلى حَقِّكَ وَاَعِزَّنى بِعِزِّكَ الَّذى لا يُضامُ وَاحْفَظْنى بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتى لا تَنامُ وَاخْتِمْ بِالاِنْقِطاعِ اِلَيْكَ اَمْرى وَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ عُمْرى اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحيمُ

In the name of Allah, from whom I hope for nothing but bounty, I fear nothing but justice, I rely upon nothing but His word and I cling to nothing but His Cord. O Possessor of pardon and pleasure! I seek Your Sanctuary from injustice and aggression, from the ups and downs of time, from recurrence of sorrows, from the striking of mishaps and from the expiration of the life before preparation and readiness. From You alone I seek guidance in righteousness and reform. From You alone I seek help in success and favorable response. From You do I desire for the garment of wellness and completeness and coverage of health and its permanence. O my Lord! I seek refuge in You from the evil suggestions of the devils. I seek protection in Your sovereignty from the injustice of the rulers. So, accept my prayer and my fasting, make my tomorrow and what is after it better than my present hour and day, honor me in my clan and my people and protect me in my waking and sleep, for You are Allah, the Best Guardian and the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.
O Allah! I reject before You on this day of mine and on all Sundays that follow it, polytheism and atheism. I devote my supplication sincerely to You, hoping for Your acceptance. I place my obedience to You, hoping of gaining Your rewards.
So, bless Muhammad, the best of Your creation and the caller to Your truth, and honor me with Your honor which is never dishonored and protect me with Your Eye, which never sleeps. Seal my affair by detaching myself with everything but You and my life with forgiveness. Surely, You are the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Monday Invocation

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذى لَمْ يُشْهِدْ اَحَداً حينَ
فَطَرَ السَّمواتِ وَالاَرْضَ وَلااَتَّخَذَ
مُعيناً حينَ بَرَأ النَّسَماتِ لَمْ يُشارَكْ
فِي الاْلهِيَّةِ وَلَمْ يُظاهَرْ فِي الْوَحْدانِيَّةِ
كَلَّتِ الاَلْسُنُ عَنْ غايَةِ صِفَتِهِ وَالْعُقُولُ
عَنْ كُنْهِ مَعْرِفَتِهِ وَتَواضَعَتِ الْجَبابِرَةُ
لِهَيْبَتِهِ وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِخَشْيَتِهِ وَانْقادَ
كُلُّ عَظيم لِعَظَمَتِهِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُتَواتِراً
مُتَّسِقاً وَمُتَوالِياً مُسْتَوْسِقاً وَصَلَواتُهُ
عَلى رَسُولِهِ اَبَداً وَسَلامُهُ دائِماً
سَرْمَداً اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ اَوَّلَ يَوْمى هذا
صَلاحاً وَاَوْسَطَهُ فَلاحاً وَآخِرَهُ نَجاحاً
وَاَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْم اوَّلُهُ فَزَعٌ
وَاَوسَطُهُ جَزَعٌ وَ آخِرُهُ وَجَعٌ اَللّـهُمَّ
اِنّى اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ نَذْر نَذَرْتُهُ وَكُلِّ
وَعْد وَعَدْتُهُ وَكُلِّ عَهْد عاهَدْتُهُ ثُمَّ لَمْ
اَفِ بِهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ فى مَظالِمِ عِبادِكَ
عِنْدى فَاَيَّما عَبْد مِنْ عَبيدِكَ اَوْ اَمَة
مِنْ اِمائِكَ كانَتْ لَهُ قِبَلى مَظْلِمَةٌ
ظَلَمْتُها اِيّاهُ فى نَفْسِهِ اَوْ فى عِرْضِهِ
اَوْ فى مالِهِ اَوْ فى اَهْلِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ اَوْ غيبَةٌ
اغْتَبْتُهُ بِها اَوْ تَحامُلٌ عَلَيْهِ بِمَيْل اَوْ
هَوىً اَوْ اَنَفَة اَوْ حَمِيَّة اَوْ رِياءاَوْ
عَصَبِيَّة غائِباً كانَ اَوْ شاهِداً وَحَيّاً
كانَ اَوْ مَيِّتاً فَقَصُرَتْ يَدى وَضاقَ

Praise be to Allah Who allowed none to witness when He created the heavens and the earth and Who took no helper when He created its inhabitants. He has no associate in Divinity and no support in His Oneness. Tongues fall silent before the limit of describing Him, intellects fail before the core of knowing Him, tyrants behave modestly in awe of Him, faces are humbled in fear of Him and everything mighty yields to His mightiness.
So, to You belongs praise, again and again, well-measured, perfect and continually! And may His blessings be upon His Messenger endlessly and His salutation everlastingly, eternally!
O Allah! make the beginning of this day of mine righteousness, its middle prosperity and its end success. I seek refuge in You on the day whose beginning is fright, whose middle is anxiety and whose end is pain.
O Allah! I pray for Your forgiveness for every vow I have vowed, every promise I have made,
and every pledge I have pledged and then I failed to fulfill it.
So, I ask You regarding the complaints against me of Your servants, if there is a servant amongst Your servants or a slave from among Your slaves who has against me a complaint because I have done injustice to them, whether it be their reputation, their property, their spouse or their children or because evil words I have spoken bad about them in their absence or imposed upon them because of inclination, whim, scorn, zeal, false show, bigotry, whether they be absent or present, alive or dead, such that my hand has fallen short

وُسْعى عَنْ رَدِّها اِلَيْهِ وَالْتَحَلّلِ مِنْهُ فَأَسْأَلُكَ يا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ الْحاجاتِ وَهِيَ مُسْتَجيبَةٌ لِمَشِيَّتِهِ وَمُسْرِعَةٌ اِلى اِرادَتِهِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَاَنْ تُرْضِيَهُ عَنّي بِما شِئْتَ وَتَهَبَ لى مِنْ عِنْدِكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّهُ لا تَنْقُصُكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ وَلا تَضُرُّكَ الْمَوْهِبَةُ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اَوْلِنى فى كُلِّ يَوْم اثْنَيْنِ نِعْمَتَيْنِ مِنْكَ ثِنْتَيْنِ سَعادَةً فى اَوَّلِهِ بِطاعَتِكَ وَنِعْمَةً فى اخِرِهِ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ يا مَنْ هُوَ الاْلهُ وَلا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ سِواهُ

and my capacity has been too narrow to make restitution to them and asking their forgiveness is beyond my capacity.
I ask You, O He who owns all objects of need! which are granted by Your will and hasten to Your desire that You bless Muhammad and his Progeny, and make that person satisfied with me in the manner that You will, and gift me mercy from You, because indeed, forgiveness does not damage You and giving does not injure You.
O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!
O Allah! bestow upon me on this Monday with two favors from You: the felicity to obey You at its beginning and the favor of Your forgiveness at its end!
O He who is the God and none other than Whom can grant forgiveness for sins!

Tuesday Invocation

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ وَالْحَمْدُ حَقَّهُ كَما يَسْتَحِقُّهُ حَمْداً كَثيراً وَاَعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسى اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لاَمّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ اِلاّ ما رَحِمَ رَبّى وَاَعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطانِ الَّذى يَزيدُنى ذَنْباً اِلى ذَنْبى وَاَحْتَرِزُ بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ جَبّار فاجِر وَسُلْطان جائِر وَعَدُوّ قاهِر اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْنى مِنْ جُنْدِكَ فَاِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمُ الْغالِبُونَ وَاجْعَلْنى مِنْ حِزْبِكَ فَاِنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ وَاجْعَلْنى مِنْ اَوْلِيآئِكَ فَاِنَّ أولياءك لا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ اَللّـهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ لى دينى فَاِنَّهُ عِصْمَةُ اَمْرى

Praise belongs to Allah and praise is His right, since He deserves abundant praise. I seek refuge in Him from the evil of my soul, True, the soul is likely to fall into evil, unless my Lord grants His Mercy. I seek refuge in Him from the evil of Satan who increases my sins. I seek protection with Him from every wicked tyrant, unjust ruler and conquering enemy.
O Allah! place me among Your army, for Your army will be victorious, and place me in Your party,
for Your party shall prosper, and place me among Your friends, for Your friends shall have no fear, nor shall they experience sorrow.

وَاَصْلِحْ لی اخِرَتی فَاِنَّها دارُ مَقَرّی وَاِلَیْها مِنْ مُجاوَرَةِ اللِّئامِ مَفَرّی وَاجْعَلِ الْحَیوةَ زِیادَةً لی فی کُلِّ خَیْر وَالْوَفاةَ راحَةً لی مِنْ کُلِّ شَرٍّ اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلی مُحَمَّد خاتَمِ النَّبِیّینَ وَ تَمامِ عِدَّةِ الْمُرْسَلینَ وَعَلی آلِهِ الطَّیِّبینَ الطّاهِرینَ وَاَصْحابِهِ الْمُنْتَجَبینَ وَهَبْ لی فِی الثُّلاثاءِ ثَلاثاً لا تَدَعْ لی ذَنْباً اِلاّ غَفَرْتَهُ وَلا غَمّاً اِلاّ اَذْهَبْتَهُ وَلا عَدُوّاً اِلاّ دَفَعْتَهُ بِبِسْمِ اللهِ خَیْرِ الْاَسْماءِ بِسْمِ اللهِ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّماءِ اَسْتَدْفِعُ کُلَّ مَکْروه اَوَّلُهُ سَخَطُهُ وَاَسْتَجْلِبُ کُلَّ مَحْبُوب اَوَّلُهُ رِضاهُ فَاخْتِمْ لی مِنْكَ بِالْغُفْرانِ یا وَلِیَّ الْاَحْسانِ

O Allah! Rectify my religion for me, for it is the preserving tie of my affair. Rectify for me my hereafter, for it is my permanent abode and to it I flee from the neighborhood of the vile.
Make my life increase for every good and make my death an ease from every evil.
O Allah! send blessings to Muhammad, the Seal of the Prophets and the completion of the Messengers, and upon his family, the good, the pure, and upon his chosen companions, and give me on Tuesday three things: Leave for me no sin unless You forgive it, no grief unless You take it away and no enemy unless You push him away.
In the name of "In the name of Allah," the best of the Names, In the name of Allah, the Lord of the earth and the heaven, I seek to repulse from every hateful thing, the start of which is His anger, and I seek to attract every lovable thing, the start of which is His pleasure.
So, seal me with forgiveness from You, O Custodian of beneficence!

Wednesday Invocation

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذی جَعَلَ اللَّیْلَ لِباساً وَالنَّوْمَ سُباتاً وَجَعَلَ النَّهارَ نُشُوراً لَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَنْ بَعَثْتَنی مِنْ مَرْقَدی وَلَوْ شِئْتَ جَعَلْتَهُ سَرْمَداً حَمْداً دائِماً لا یَنْقَطِعُ اَبَداً وَلا یُحْصی لَهُ الْخَلائِقُ عَدَداً اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَنْ خَلَقْتَ فَسَوَّیْتَ وَقَدَّرْتَ وَقَضَیْتَ وَاَمَتَّ وَاَحْیَیْتَ وَاَمْرَضْتَ وَشَفَیْتَ وَعافَیْتَ وَاَبْلَیْتَ وَعَلَی الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَیْتَ وَعَلَی

Praise belongs to Allah Who appointed the night to be a garment, and sleep for a rest, and He appointed day for rising. To You belongs praise, for You roused me from my sleep for if You had willed, You would have made it everlasting, and endless praise that will never be cut off and whose number the creatures cannot count.
O Allah! to You belongs praise, for You created, then fashioned, ordained and decreed, gave death and bestowed life, made sick and healed, made well and involved, established the Throne and encompassed the Kingdom.
I pray to You with the prayer of one whose

الْمُلْكِ احْتَوَيْتَ اَدْعُوكَ دُعاءَ مَنْ ضَعُفَتْ وَسيلَتُهُ وَانْقَطَعَتْ حيلَتُهُ وَاقْتَرَبَ اَجَلُهُ وَتَدانى فِى الدُّنْيا اَمَلُهُ وَاشْتَدَّتْ اِلى رَحْمَتِكَ فاقَتُهُ وَعَظُمَتْ لِتَفْريطِهِ حَسْرَتُهُ وَ كَثُرَتْ زَلَّتُهُ وَعَثْرَتُهُ وَخَلُصَتْ لِوَجْهِكَ تَوْبَتُهُ فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد خاتَمِ النَّبِيّينَ وَعَلى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ وَارْزُقْنى شَفاعَةَ مُحَمَّد صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَلا تَحْرِمْنى صُحْبَتَهُ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اقْضِ لى فِى الْاَرْبَعاءِ اَرْبَعاً اِجْعَلْ قُوَّتى فى طاعَتِكَ وَنَشاطى فى عِبادَتِكَ وَرَغْبَتى فى ثَوابِكَ وَزُهْدى فيما يُوجِبُ لى اَليمَ عِقابِكَ اِنَّكَ لَطيفٌ لِما تَشاءُ

mediation is weak, whose trickery has been cut off, whose term has drawn near, whose expectation from this world has shrunk, whose neediness for Your mercy has intensified, whose remorse for his neglect has become great, whose slips and stumbles have become many and whose repentance is devoted sincerely towards You. So, bless Muhammad, the Seal of the Prophets, and his family, the good, the pure and provide me with the intercession of Muhammad, Allah bless him and his family, and do not deprive me of his company. Surely, You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy.
O Allah! decree for me on Wednesday four things: Make me strong in Your obedience, active in Your worship, desirous for Your reward and to abstain from that which would make Your punishment incumbent upon me. You are Benign to whom You will.

Thursday Invocation

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذى اَذْهَبَ اللَّيْلَ مُظْلِماً بِقُدْرَتِهِ وَجاءَ بِالنَّهارُ مُبْصِراً بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَكَسانى ضياءه وَاَنا فى نِعْمَتِهِ اَللّـهُمَّ فَكَما اَبْقَيْتَنى لَهُ فَاَبْقِنى لِاِمْتِالِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَلا تَفْجَعْنى فيهِ وَفى غَيْرِهِ مِنَ اللَّيالى وَالاَيّامِ بِارْتِكابِ الْمحارِمِ وَاكْتِسابِ الْمَآثِمِ وَارْزُقْنى خَيْرَهُ وَخَيْرَ ما فيهِ وَخَيْرَ ما بَعْدَهُ وَاصْرِفْ عَنّى شَرَّهُ وَشَرَّ ما فيهِ

Praise belongs to Allah Who has taken away the shadowy night by His power and brought the bright day through His mercy. He has clothed me in its brightness and given me its blessings.
O Allah! just as You have spared me for this day, so also spare me for others like this day, bless the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny, do not torment me on this day and in other nights and days by my committing unlawful acts and clothing myself in sins. Provide me with its finest, the finest of all within it and the finest of everything after it and turn away from me

وَشَرَّما بَعْدَهُ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّی بِذِمَّةِ الاْسْلامِ اَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ اَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ وَبِمُحَمَّد الْمُصْطَفى صَلَّى اللّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ اَسْتَشْفِعُ لَدَيْكَ فَاعْرِفِ اَللّـهُمَّ ذِمَّتِیَ الَّتی رَجَوْتُ بِها قَضاءَ حاجَتی يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ اَللّـهُمَّ اقْضِ لی فِی الْخَميسِ خَمْساً لا يَتَّسِعُ لَها اِلاّ كَرَمُكَ وَلا يُطيقُها اِلاّ نِعَمُكَ سَلامَةً اَقْوى بِها عَلى طاعَتِكَ وَعِبادَةً اَسْتَحِقُّ بِها جَزيلَ مَثُوبَتِكَ وَسَعَةً فِی الْحالِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ الْحَلالِ وَاَنْ تُؤْمِنَنی فی مَواقِفِ الْخَوْفِ بِاَمْنِكَ وَتَجْعَلَنی مِنْ طَوارِقِ الْهُمُومِ وَالْغُمُومِ فی حِصْنِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَاجْعَلْ تَوَسُّلی بِهِ شافِعاً يَوْمَ الْقِامَةِ نافِعاً اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ

its evil, the evil of all within it and the evil of everything after it.
O Allah! I seek mediation with You by the protection of Islam and I rely upon You by the sanctity of the Qur'an. I seek intercession with You through Muhammad the chosen, Allah bless him and his family. O Allah! recognize my pact by which I hope my need will be granted. O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy! O Allah! decree for me on Thursday five things which none embraces but Your generosity and none supports but Your favors: blessings through which I may have the strength to obey You, worship by which I may deserve Your plentiful reward, plenty in my state through lawful sustenance, protect me from the places of fear through Your security and place me in Your refuge against worries and sorrows.
Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and make my seeking his mediation as a profitable intercession on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

Friday Invocation

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الاْوَّلِ قَبْلَ الاْنْشاءِ وَالاْحْياءِ وَالاْخِرِ بَعْدَ فَناءِ الاْشْياءِ الْعَلِيمِ الَّذی لا يَنْسى مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ وَلا يَنْقُصُ مَنْ شَكَرَهُ وَلا يَخيبُ مَنْ دَعاهُ وَلا يَقْطَعُ رَجاءَ مَنْ رَجاهُ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّی اُشْهِدُكَ وَكَفى بِكَ شَهيداً وَاُشْهِدُ جَميعَ مَلائِكَتِكَ وَسُكّانَ سَمواتِكَ وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَمَنْ بَعَثْتَ مِنْ اَنْبِيائِكَ

Praise belongs to Allah, Who existed before the bringing forth and the giving of life and Will exist after the annihilation of all things. He is the All-knowing Who never forgets whoever remembers Him, does not decrease for whoever thanks Him, does not disappoint whoever supplicates Him and cuts not off the hope of whoever hopes in Him. O Allah! I bear You as witness and Your Witness is sufficient and I bear witness all Your angels, the inhabitants of Your heavens, the bearers of

وَرُسُلِكَ وَاَنْشَأْتَ مِنْ اَصْنافِ خَلْقِكَ
اَنّي اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ
وَحْدَكَ لا شَريكَ لَكَ وَلا عَديلَ وَلا
خُلْفَ لِقَوْلِكَ وَلا تَبْديلَ وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ
اَدّى ما حَمَّلْتَهُ اِلَى العِبادِ وَجاهَدَ فِي
اللهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَقَّ الْجِهادِ وَاَنَّهُ بَشَّرَ
بِما هُوَ حَقٌّ مِنَ الثَّوابِ وَاَنْذَرَ بِما هُوَ
صِدْقٌ مِنَ الْعِقابِ اَللّـهُمَّ ثَبِّتْني عَلى
دينِكَ ما اَحْيَيْتَني وَلا تُزِغْ قَلْبي بَعْدَ اِذْ
هَدَيْتَني وَهَبْ لي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّكَ
اَنْتَ الْوَهّابُ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَعَلى آلِ
مُحَمَّد وَاجْعَلْني مِنْ اَتْباعِهِ وَشيعَتِهِ
وَاحْشُرْني في زُمْرَتِهِ وَوَفِّقْني لِاداءِ
فَرْضِ الْجُمُعاتِ وَما اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيَّ فيها
مِنَ الطّاعاتِ وَقَسَمْتَ لِاَهْلِها مِنَ الْعَطاءِ
في يَوْمِ الْجَزاءِ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزيزُ الْحَكيمُ

Your Throne, Your prophets and Your messengers whom You have sent and the various kinds of creatures You have created. I bear witness that You are Allah, there is no god save You, Alone, Who has no partner nor any equal, and Your word has no opposition, nor any change and that Muhammad, Allah bless him and his Progeny, is Your servant and Your messenger, he delivered to the people that with which You assigned him, struggled for Allah as He wished, gave good tidings of the truth of reward and warned of the truth of punishment. O Allah! make me firm in Your religion as long as You keep me alive, do not make my heart doubt after You have guided me, and grant me Your mercy. Surely, You are the All-bestower. Bless Muhammad and his Progeny, make me one of his followers and his friends, include me in his party and grant me success of accomplishing the obligatory observance of Fridays, performing the acts of obedience which You have made incumbent upon me within it and receiving Your bestowal which You have appointed for its people on the Day of Recompense! Surely, You are the Almighty, the All-wise!

Ziyarat For Each Day of Week

Ziyarat of Prophet(P) on Saturday

اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لا
شَريكَ لَهُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ رَسُولُهُ وَاَنَّكَ
مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللهِ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ بَلَّغْتَ
رِسالاتِ رَبِّكَ وَنَصَحْتَ لِاُمَّتِكَ
وَجاهَدْتَ فى سَبيلِ اللهِ بِالْحِكْمَةِ

I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, He is One and has no partner. I bear witness that you are His messenger and verily you are Muhammad, the son of `Abdullah and I bear witness that you have truly conveyed the message of your Lord, preached your nation, struggled for the sake of Allah with wisdom and excellent

وَالمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَاَدَّيْتَ الّذى عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْحَقّ وَاَنَّكَ قَدْ رَؤُفْتَ بِالْمُؤْمِنينَ وَغَلَظْتَ عَلَى الْكافِرينَ وَعَبَدْتَ اللهَ مُخْلِصاً حَتّى أتاكَ اليَقينُ فَبَلَغَ اللهُ بِكَ اشْرَفَ مَحَلِّ الْمُكَرَّمينَ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي اسْتَنْقَذَنا بِكَ مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَالضَّلالِ اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَاجْعَلْ صَلَواتِكَ وَصَلَواتِ مَلائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ وَاَنْبِيائِكَ الْمُرْسَلينَ وَعِبادِكَ الصّالِحينَ وَاَهْلِ السَّماواتِ وَالاَرَضينَ وَمَنْ سَبَّحَ لَكَ يا رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ مِنَ الاَوَّلينَ وَالاخِرينَ عَلى مُحَمَّد عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَاَمينِكَ وَنَجِيبِكَ وَحَبيبِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَ صَفْوَتِكَ وَخاصَّتِكَ وَخالِصَتِكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَاَعْطِهِ الْفَضْلَ وَالْفَضيلَةَ وَالْوَسيلَةَ وَالدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفيعَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقاماً مَحْمُوداً يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الاَوَّلُونَ وَالاخِرُونَ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَلَمُوا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جاؤوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللهَ تَوّاباً رَحيماً اِلـهى فَقَدْ اَتَيْتُ نَبِيَّكَ مُسْتَغْفِراً تائِباً مِنْ ذُنُوبى فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَ اْغفِرها لي، يا سَيِّدَنا اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ وَبِاَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ اِلَى اللهِ تَعالى رَبِّكَ وَرَبّى لِيَغْفِرَ لى

preaching, and fulfilled the duty that was assigned to you. You have been sympathetic with the believers, tough to the unbelievers and worshiped Allah sincerely until death came upon you. Therefore, Allah has raised you up to the most honorable rank of the honored ones. All praise be to Allah Who has saved us from polytheism and deviation through you. O Allah! send blessings to Muhammad and his Progeny, make Your blessings and the salutations of Your angels, Your prophets, the Messengers, Your righteous servants, the inhabitants of the heavens and the earths to him and the salutations of everyone who glorifies You, O Lord of the worlds, from the past and the late generations be on Muhammad, Your servant, Your messenger, Your prophet, Your trustee, Your elite, Your beloved, Your elected, Your chosen, Your dignitary, Your selected and the best of Your creatures. Grant him preference, virtue, mediation, sublime rank and send him a status that is praiseworthy and which all the past and the late generations wish to have. O Allah! You have said “If they had only come to you when they were unjust to themselves, and asked for Allah’s forgiveness, and the messenger had asked for forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah is Forgiving and accepts repentance, Most Merciful.”
O my God! I have come to Your Prophet, seeking Your forgiveness and repenting my sins before You. So, send blessings to Muhammad and his Household and forgive them for me.
O my master! I intercede you and your family before Allah, the Exalted, your and my Lord, so that He forgives me.

Then say three times

اِنّا لله وَاِنّا اِلَيْهِ راجِعُونَ

To Allah we belong, and truly, to Him is our return

Then say

اُصِبْنا بِكَ يا حَبيبَ قُلُوبِنا فَما اَعْظَمَ الْمُصيبَةَ بِكَ حيَثُ انْقَطَعَ عَنّا الْوَحْيُ وَحَيْثُ فَقَدْناكَ فَاِنّا لله وَاِنّا اِلَيْهِ راجِعُونَ يا سَيِّدَنا يا رَسُولَ اللهِ صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطّاهِرينَ هذا يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ وَاَنَا فيهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجارُكَ فَاَضِفْنى وَاجِرْنى فَاِنَّكَ كَريمٌ تُحِبُّ الضِّيافَةَ وَمَأْمُورٌ بِالْاِجارَةِ فَاَضِفْني وَأَحْسِنْ ضِيافَتى وَاَجِرْنا وَاَحْسِنْ اِجارَتَنا بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللهِ عِنْدَكَ وَعِنْدَ آلِ بَيْتِكَ وَبِمَنْزِلَتِهِمْ عِنْدَهُ وَبِما اسْتَوْدَعَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ فَاِنَّهُ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمينَ

O beloved of our hearts! we are stricken by your distress, how great is our misfortune as the revelation has been interrupted and because we are far from you. Verily, To Allah we belong, and truly, to Him is our return.
O our master! O Allah’s Messenger! May Allah’s blessings be upon you and upon your family, the pure. This day is Saturday, which is your day, and on this day I am your guest and neighbor, so, accept me as your guest and grant me refuge. Indeed, you are generous and hospitable and you are assigned to host your neighbors. So, accept me as your guest and treat me hospitably and grant me refuge and treat us in due hospitality in the name of Allah’s status of you and your family, in the name of their status with Him and in the name of the knowledge that He has entrusted with you all. Verily, He is the most generous of all those who show generosity.

Imam Rida was asked how to greet the Prophet, Imam replied:

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا رَسُولَ اللهِ وَرَحْمةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكاتُهُ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا مُحَمَّدُ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا خِيَرَةَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا حَبيبَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا صِفْوَةَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا اَمينَ اللهِ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ رَسُولُ

Salutations to you, O Allah’s Messenger! May Allah’s mercy and blessings be upon you. Salutations to you, O Muhammad, the son of `Abdullah! Salutations to you, O most preferred of Allah! Salutations to you, O most-beloved of Allah! Salutations to you, O choicest of Allah! Salutations to you, O trustee

اللهِ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ مُحمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللهِ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ قَدْ نَصَحْتَ لِاُمَّتِكَ وَجاهَدْتَ فی سَبيلِ رَبِّكِ وَ عَبَدْتَهُ حَتّی أتاكَ الْيَقينُ فَجَزاكَ اللهُ يا رَسُولَ اللهِ اَفْضَلَ ما جَزی نَبِيّاً عَنْ اُمَّتِهِ اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلی مَحَمّد وآلِ مُحَمّد اَفْضَلَ ما صَلَّيْتَ عَلی اِبْرهِيمَ وَآلِ إبراهيمَ اِنَّكَ حَميدٌ مَجيدٌ

of Allah!
I bear witness that you are the messenger of Allah, that you are Muhammad, the son of `Abdullah. I bear witness that you have preached your nation, striven hard in the way of your Lord and worshiped Him until death came upon you.
Therefore, O Allah's Messenger! May Allah reward you with the best of that with which He has ever rewarded a Prophet on behalf of his people. O Allah! Send blessings to Muhammad and the family of Muhammad with the best blessings You have ever conferred upon Abraham and the family of Abraham.
Verily, You are Benignant, Glorious.

Sunday Ziyarat

Sunday is attributed to Imam 'Ali and Lady Fatima al-Zahra

Ziyarat of Imam 'Ali(A)

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَی الشَّجَرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّةِ وَالدَّوْحَةِ الْهاشِمِيَّةِ المُضيئَةِ المُثْمِرَةِ بِالنُّبُوَّةِ الْمُونِقَةِ بِالاْمامَةِ وَعَلی ضَجيعَيْكَ آدَمَ وَنُوح عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلامُ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلی اَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَی الْمَلائِكَةِ الْمحْدِقينَ بِكَ وَالْحافّينَ بِقَبْرِكَ يا مَوْلايَ يا اَميرَ الْمُوْمِنينَ هذا يَوْمُ الاْحَدِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ وَاَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فيهِ وَ جارُكَ فَاَضِفْنی يا مَوْلایَ وَاَجِرْنی فَاِنَّكَ كَريمٌ تُحِبُّ

Salutations to the tree of Prophethood and the plant of Hashim that is bright, whose fruits are Prophethood and prosperous with Imamate. Salutations to those who rest besides you, Adam and Noah, salutes to both of them.
Salutations to you and upon your good and pure family.
Salutations to you and to the angels surrounding you and gathered around your grave.
O my master! O Commander of the Believers! Today is Sunday which is your day and carrying your name, and, today, I am your guest and in your refuge. So, O my master! accept me as your guest and grant me your refuge. Surely, you are generous and hospitable and are designated

الضِّيافَةَ وَ مَأْمُورٌ بِالْاِجارَةِ فَافْعَلْ ما رَغِبْتُ اِلَيْكَ فيهِ وَرَجَوْتُهُ مِنْكَ بِمَنْزِلَتِكَ وَ آلِ بَيْتِكَ عِنْدَاللهِ وَمَنْزِلَتِهِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَبِحَقِّ ابْنِ عَمِّكَ رَسُولِ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعينَ

to protect.
Therefore, fulfill for me that which I desire from you and I put my hope in you, by Your status and by your family's status with Allah and His status with you all, and in the name of your cousin, Allah's Messenger, may Allah's peace and blessings be upon him and upon all of them.

Ziyarat of Fatima al-Zahra(A)

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكِ يا مُمْتَحَنَةُ امْتَحَنَكِ الّذى خَلَقَكِ فَوَجَدَكِ لِمَا امْتَحَنَكِ صابِرَةً اَنَا لَكِ مُصَدِّقٌ صابِرٌ عَلى ما اَتى بِهِ اَبُوكِ وَوَصِيُّهُ صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِما وَاَنَا أَسْأَلُكِ اِنْ كُنْتُ صَدَّقْتُكِ إلاّ اَلْحَقْتِنى بِتَصْديقى لَهُما لِتُسَرَّ نَفْسى فَاشْهَدى اَنّى ظاهِرٌ بِوَلايَتِكِ وَوَلايَةِ آلِ بَيْتِكِ صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعينَ

Salutations to you, O tested lady! He Who created you has tested you and found that you are patient in the test.
I testify your rank and am patient with that which your father and his successor conveyed, blessings of Allah be upon both of them.
I ask you that as I testify you, therefore add me among those who testify to the belief in both of them so that I am delighted.
Therefore, testify to me that I am totally loyal to you and your Household. Blessings of Allah be upon all of them.

In other reports

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكِ يا مُمْتَحَنَةُ اِمْتَحَنَكِ الّذى خَلَقَكِ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَخْلُقَكِ وَكُنْتِ لِما امْتَحَنَكِ بِه صابِرَةً وَنَحْنُ لَكِ اَولِياءُ مُصَدِّقُونَ وَلِكُلِّ ما اَتى بِهِ اَبُوكِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاَتى بِهِ وَصِيُّهُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ مُسَلِّمُونَ وَ نَحْنُ نَسْأَلُكَ

Salutations to you, O examined lady.
Salutations to you, O tested lady! He Who created you has tested you before He created you. So, He saw you patient in the test. We are loyal to and testify you and to all that which has been conveyed by your father, may Allah's blessings be upon him and his family, and to that which his successor conveyed, salutations to him, and we are submissive.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِذْ كُنّا مُصَدِّقينَ لَهُمْ اَنْ تُلْحِقَنا بِتَصْديقِنا بِالدَّرَجَةِ الْعالِيَةِ لِنُبَشِّرَ اَنْفُسَنا بِاَنّا قَدْ طَهُرْنا بِوَلايَتِهِمْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلامُ

So, we ask You, O Allah! That as we testify them, therefore add us, due to our testimony to the high rank so that we enjoy the good tidings that we have been purified on account of our loyalty to them, salutations to them.

Monday Ziyarat

Monday is attributed to Imam Hasan and Husayn.

Ziyarat of Imam Hasan(A)

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ رَسُولِ رَبِّ
الْعالَمينَ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَميرِ
الْمُؤْمِنينَ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ فاطِمَةَ
الزَّهْراءِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا حَبيبَ اللهِ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا صِفْوَةَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ
عَلَيْكَ يا اَمينَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا
حُجَّةَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا نُورَ اللهِ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا صِراطَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ
عَلَيْكَ يا بَيانَ حُكْمِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا
ناصِرَ دينِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا
السَّيِدُ الزَّكِيُّ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْبَرُّ
الْوَفِيُّ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْقائِمُ الاْمينُ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْعالِمُ بِالتَّأْويلِ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْهادِي الْمَهْديُّ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الطّاهِرُ الزَّكِيُّ
اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا التَّقِيُّ النَّقِيُّ السَّلامُ
عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْحَقُّ الْحَقيقُ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ
اَيُّهَا الشَّهيدُ الصِدّيقُ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا
اَبا مُحَمَّد الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ
وَبَرَكاتُهُ

Salutations to you, O son of the Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds!
Salutations to you, O son of the Commander of the Believers!
Salutations to you, O son of Fatimah, the luminous lady!
Salutations to you, O beloved of Allah!
Salutations to you, O choice of Allah!
Salutations to you, O trustee of Allah!
Salutations to you, O argument of Allah!
Salutations to you, O light of Allah!
Salutations to you, O path of Allah!
Salutations to you, O explainer of the rulings of Allah!
Salutations to you, O helper of the religion of Allah!
Salutations to you, O pure master!
Salutations to you, O self-righteous and faithful!
Salutations to you, O upright and trustee!
Salutations to you, O well-experienced in the interpretation [of Qur'an]!
Salutations to you, O guide and well-guided!
Salutations to you, O immaculate and pure!
Salutations to you, O pious and infallible!
Salutations to you, O right and truth!
Salutations to you, O martyr and veracious!
Salutations to you, O Aba Muhammad al-Hasan, the son of 'Ali!
Allah’s mercy and blessings be upon you.

Ziyarat of Imam Husayn(A)

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ رَسُولِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ اَميرِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يَابْنَ سَيِّدَةِ نِساءِ الْعالَمينَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَقَمْتَ الصلاةَ وَ آتَيْتَ الزَّكوةَ وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَعَبَدْتَ اللهَ مُخْلِصاً وَجاهَدْتَ فِي اللهِ حَقَّ جِهادِهِ حَتّى أتاكَ الْيَقينُ فَعَلَيْكَ السَّلامُ مِنّي ما بَقيتُ وَبَقِيَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهارُ وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ، اَنَا يا مَوْلايَ مَوْلىً لَكَ وَلِاِلِ بَيْتِكَ سِلْمٌ لِمَنْ سالَمَكُمْ وَحَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حارَبَكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَجَهْرِكُمْ وَظاهِرِكُمْ وَباطِنِكُمْ لَعَنَ اللهُ اَعْداءَكُمْ مِنَ الْاَوَّلينَ وَالْاٰخِرينَ وَاَنَا أبْرَأُ اِلَى اللهِ تَعالى مِنْهُمْ يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبا مُحَمَّد يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبا عَبْدِ اللهِ هذا يَوْمُ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكُما وَبِاسْمِكُما وَاَنَا فيهِ ضَيْفُكُما فَاَضيفانى وَاَحْسِنا ضِيافَتى فَنِعْمَ مَنِ اسْتُضيفَ بِهِ اَنْتُما وَاَنَا فيهِ مِنْ جِوارِكُما فَاَجيرانى فَاِنَّكُما مَأْمُوران بِالضِّيافَةِ وَالْاِجارَةِ فَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكُما وَآلِكُمَا الطَّيِّبينَ

Salutations to you, O son of Allah's Messenger! Salutations to you, O son of the Commander of the Believers! Salutations to you, O son of the leader of the women of the world!
I bear witness that you maintained the prayers, gave the charity, ordered the right, forbade the wrong, worshiped Allah sincerely and strove for the sake of Allah with due striving until death came upon you. So, I salute you as long as I remain and as long as day and night remain and I salute your family, the pure, the immaculate.
O my master! I am a servant of you and of your household, peaceful with those who keep peace with you, at war against those who raged war against you and believe in your secret and what you revealed and your inward and outward affairs.
May Allah curse your enemies from the past and late generations. And I turn myself from them towards Almighty Allah.
O my master, Aba Muhammad and O my master, Aba 'Abdullah! Today is Monday, which is the day of both of you and carrying your names. On this day, I am your guest, therefore, accept me as your guest and treat me hospitably. Verily, you both are the most excellent hosts a guest may have.
And on this day, I seek your refuge; so, grant me your refuge since you are assigned to receive your guests and give protection. May Allah's blessings be upon both of you and upon your immaculate family.

Tuesday Ziyarat

Tuesday is attributed to Imam Sajjad, Baqir and Sadiq. Say

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا خُزّانَ عِلْمِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا تَراجِمَةَ وَحْيِ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا اَئِمَّةَ الْهُدى اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا اَعْلامَ التُّقى اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا اَوْلادَ رَسُولِ اللهِ اَنَا عارِفٌ بِحَقِّكُمْ مُسْتَبْصِرٌ بِشَأْنِكُمْ مُعاد لاَِعْدائِكُمْ مُوال لِاَوْلِيائِكُمْ بِاَبى اَنْتُمْ وَاُمّى صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اَللّهُمَّ اِنّى اَتَوالى آخِرَهُمْ كَما تَوالَيْتُ اَوَّلَهُمْ وَاَبْرَأُ مِنْ كُلِّ وَليجَة دُونَهُمْ وَاَكْفُرُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطّاغُوتِ وَاللاتِ وَالْعُزّى صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ يا مَوالِيَّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَبَرَكاتُهُ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا سَيِّدَ الْعابِدينَ وَسُلالَةَ الْوَصِيّينَ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا باقِرَ عِلْمِ النَّبِيّينَ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا صادِقاً مُصَدِّقاً فِي الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ يا مَوالِيَّ هذا يَوْمُكُمْ وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الثلاثاء وَاَنَا فيهِ ضَيْفٌ لَكُمْ وَمُسْتَجيرٌ بِكُمْ فَاَضيفُوني وَاَجيرُوني بِمَنْزِلَةِ اللهِ عِنْدَكُمْ وَآلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ

Salutations to you, O reservoir of Allah’s knowledge!
Salutations to you, O interpreters of Allah’s Revelation!
Salutations to you, O leaders to true guidance!
Salutations to you, O signs of piety!
Salutations to you, O descendants of Allah’s Messenger!
I recognize your rights, I acknowledge your true standing, I oppose your enemies, and I am loyal to your friends.
May myself, my father, and mother be ransoms for you. Blessings of Allah be upon you.
O Allah! I am also loyal to the last of them just as I have shown loyalty to the first of them, I turn myself from any confidant towards them, and I reject all idols, false deities, al-Lat, and al-`Uzza.
Blessings of Allah be upon you, O my Masters! And Allah's mercy and blessings be upon all of you.
Salutations to you, O master of the worshipers and descendant of the successors.
Salutations to you, O revealer of the knowledge of the Prophets.
Salutations to you, O veracious and honest in all words and deeds.
O my Masters! Today is your day, which is Tuesday, and on this day, I am your guest and I am in your refuge. So, accept me as your guest and grant me your refuge by your status with Allah and with the status of your family, the pure and immaculate.

Wednesday Ziyarat

Wednesday is attributed to Imam al-Kadhim, al-Rida and al-Taqi. Say

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا اَوْلِياءَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا حُجَجَ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يا نُورَ اللهِ فى ظُلُماتِ الْاَرْضِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكُمْ صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ بِاَبى اَنْتُمْ وَاُمّى لَقَدْ عَبَدْتُمُ اللهَ مُخْلِصينَ وَجاهَدْتُمْ فِي اللهِ حَقَّ جِهادِهِ حَتّى أتاكم الْيَقينُ فَلَعَنَ اللهُ اَعْداءكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اَجْمَعينَ وَاَنَا اَبْرَأُ اِلَى اللهِ وَاِلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُمْ، يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبا اِبْراهيمَ مُوسَى بْنَ جَعْفَر يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُوسى يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبا جَعْفَر مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ يا مَوْلايَ يا اَبَا الْحَسَنِ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُحَمَّد اَنَا مَوْلىً لَكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِسِرِّكُمْ وَجَهْرِكُمْ مُتَضَيِّفٌ بِكُمْ في يَوْمِكُمْ هذا وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْاَرْبَعاءِ وَمُسْتَجيرٌ بِكُمْ فَاَضيفُوني وَ اَجيرُوني بِآلِ بَيْتِكُمُ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ

Salutations to you, O friends of Allah!
Salutations to you, O arguments of Allah!
Salutations to you, O light of Allah in the darkness of the earth!
Salutations to you and Blessings of Allah be upon you and upon your household, the pure and immaculate. May Allah accept my father and mother as ransoms for you!
Indeed, you worshiped Allah sincerely and strove for His sake with due striving until death came upon you.
So, may Allah curse all your enemies from the jinn and human beings and I turn myself to Allah and to you from them.
O my master, O Aba Ibrahim, Musa, the son of Ja'far!
O my master, O Abal Hasan 'Ali, the son of Musa!
O my master, O Aba Ja`far Muhammad, the son of `Ali!
O my master, O Abal Hasan 'Ali, the son of Muhammad!
I am your servant, I believe in your secret and what you revealed. On this day, which is Wednesday I am your guest and I seek your refuge. So, accept me as your guest and grant me refuge, by the rights of your family, the pure and immaculate.

Thursday Ziyarat

Thursday is attributed to Imam al-Askari. Say

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا وَلِيَّ اللهِ اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ
يا حُجَّةَ اللهِ وَخالِصَتَهُ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ
يا اِمامَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَوارِثَ الْمُرْسَلينَ
وَحُجَّةَ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ، صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ
وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ، يا
مَوْلايَ يا اَبا مُحَمَّد الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ
اَنَا مَوْلىً لَكَ وَلِاِلِ بَيْتِكَ وَهذا يَوْمُكَ
وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْخَميسِ وَاَنـا ضَيْفُكَ فيهِ
وَمُسْتَجيرٌ بِكَ فيهِ فَاَحْسِنْ ضيافتي
واِجارَتي بِحَقِّ آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبينَ
الطّاهِرينَ

Salutations to you, O friend of Allah!
Salutations to you, O argument of Allah and His chosen!
Salutations to you, O leader of the faithful believers, heir to the messengers and argument of the Lord of the Worlds!
May Allah send blessings upon you and upon your household, the pure and immaculate!
O my master, O Aba Muhammad al-Hasan, the son of `Ali! I am your servant and of your household and today is your day, which is Thursday. On this day, I am your guest and seek your refuge. So, accept me hospitably as your guest and grant me refuge, by the rights of your family, the pure and immaculate.

Friday Ziyarat

Friday is attributed to Imam al-Qa'im. Say:

اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا حُجَّةَ اللهِ في اَرْضِهِ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا عَيْنَ اللهِ في خَلْقِهِ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا نُورَ اللهِ الَّذي يَهْتَدي بِهِ الْمُهْتَدُونَ وَيُفَرَّجُ بِهِ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْمُهَذَّبُ الْخائِفُ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا الْوَلِيُّ النّاصِحُ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا سَفينَةَ النَّجاةِ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا عَيْنَ الْحَياةِ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكَ الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ عَجَّلَ اللهُ لَكَ ما وَعَدَكَ مِنَ النَّصْرِ وَظُهُورِ الْاَمْرِ، اَلسَّلامُ عَلَيْكَ يا مَوْلايَ، اَنَا مَوْلاكَ عارِفٌ بِاُولاكَ وَاُخْراكَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَى اللهِ تَعالى بِكَ وَبِآلِ بَيْتِكَ، وَاَنْتَظِرُ ظُهُورَكَ وَظُهُورَ الْحَقِّ عَلى يَدَيْكَ وَأَسْأَلُ اللهَ اَنْ يُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد وَاَنْ يَجْعَلَنى مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرينَ لَكَ وَالتّابِعينَ وَالنّاصِرينَ لَكَ عَلى اَعْدائِكَ وَالْمُسْتَشْهَدينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ في جُمْلَةِ اَوْلِيائِكَ، يا مَوْلايَ يا صاحِبَ الزَّمانِ صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلى آلِ بَيْتِكَ هذا يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَهُوَ يَوْمُكَ الْمُتَوَقَّعُ فيهِ ظُهُورُكَ وَالْفَرَجُ فيهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنينَ عَلى يَدَيْكَ وَقَتْلُ الْكافِرينَ بِسَيْفِكَ وَاَنَا يا مَوْلايَ فيهِ ضَيْفُكَ وَجارُكَ وَاَنْتَ يا مَوْلايَ كَريمٌ مِنْ اَوْلادِ الْكِرامِ وَمَأْمُورٌ بِالضِّيافَةِ وَالاِجارَةِ فَاَضِفْني وَاَجِرْني صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلى اَهْلِ بَيْتِكَ الطّاهِرينَ

Salutations to you, O argument of Allah in His lands! Salutations to you, O sight of Allah among His creatures!
Salutations to you, O light of Allah by which the guides are guided and by which the believers are relieved!
Salutations to you, O polite and fearful!
Salutations to you, O custodian and mentor!
Salutations to you, O ark of salvation!
Salutations to you, O essence of life!
I salute you and may Allah send blessings to you and upon your household, the pure and immaculate. Salutations to you.
May Allah hasten that which He has promised you namely, victory and prevalence of your authority.
Salutations to you, O my master! I am your servant and I recognize the first and the last of your affair. I seek nearness to Allah, the Exalted, through your household and yourself and I am expecting your advent and the prevalence of the truth through your hands. I ask Allah to send blessings upon Muhammad and the family of Muhammad, and to include me with those who are expecting you, those who follow you and support you against your enemies, and those amongst your friends who will be martyred in your hands.
O my master, O Owner of the Age! May Allah’s blessings be upon you and upon your household. Today is Friday, which is your day on which your advent is expected to bring about relief to the believers through your hands and killing of the disbelievers with your sword.
O my master! On this day I am your guest and seek your refuge and you, my master, are generous and the descendant of the generous people, and you are commissioned to receive your guests and refugees hospitably. So, accept me as your guest and grant me refuge.
May Allah’s blessings be upon you and upon your household, the immaculate.

Prayer of Ja'far al-Tayyar

It has significant merits and religious rewards. It destroys great sins. The best time for it is Friday morning.

It comprises of four units; each two are performed separately. With first unit, after Fatiha read ch.98 Idha Zulzilat, in the second ch. 99 Wal 'Adiyat, in the third ch. 110 al-Nasr and in the fourth ch. 112 al-Tawhid. In each unit, after each chapter say 15 times

سُبْحانَ اللهِ وَاَلْحَمْدُ للهِ وَلا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَاَللهُ اَكْبَرُ

Glory be to Allah, Praise be to Allah, there is no god but Allah, and Allah is Great.

You repeat the same glorification ten times at Ruku. You repeat the same glorification ten times when you stand up from Ruku.

Also say after Sajdah while sitting ten times, at the second Sajdah ten times, also after this sajdah the total glorification would be 300 times. Imam Sadiq directed one of his companion to say after glorification of the last Sajdah

سُبْحانَ مَنْ لَبِسَ الْعِزَّ وَالْوَقارَ سُبْحانَ مَنْ تَعَطَّفَ بِالْمجْدِ وَتَكَرَّمَ بِهِ سُبْحانَ مَنْ لا يَنْبَغِي التَّسْبيحُ إلاّ لَهُ سُبْحانَ مَنْ اَحْصى كُلِّ شَىْء عِلْمُهُ سُبْحانَ ذِي الْمَنِّ وَالنِّعَمِ سُبْحانَ ذِي الْقُدْرَةِ وَالْكَرَمِ اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتابِكَ وَاسْمِكَ الاْعْظَمِ وَكَلِماتِكَ التّامَّةِ الَّتى تَمَّتْ صِدْقاً وَعَدْلاً صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَافْعَلْ بى كَذا وَكَذا

Glory be to Him Who has dressed Himself splendor and dignity! Glory be to Him Who has honored with His grandeur! Glory be to Him save Whom none is worthy of being glorified! Glory be to Him Whose knowledge encompasses all things! Glory be to the Lord of bounty and blessings! Glory be to the Lord of omnipotence and nobility!
O Allah! I beseech You in the name of the objects of dignity of Your Throne, in the name of the utmost mercy in Your Book, in the name of Your Greatest Name and Your Accomplished Words, which have been accomplished truly and justly, send blessings on Muhammad and his Household…

Then, mention your needs.

Imam Sadiq used to raise his hands after this prayer and say continuously in one breath each of the following

يا رَبِّ يا رَبِّ

In one breath: O Lord, O Lord!

In one breath: O my Lord, O my Lord!	يا ربّاهُ يا ربّاهُ
In one breath: Lord, Lord!	رَبِّ رَبِّ
In one breath: O Allah, O Allah!	يا اَللّهُ يا اَللّهُ
In one breath: O Ever-living, O Ever-living!	يا حَيُّ يا حَيُّ
In one breath: O All-merciful, O All-merciful!	يا رَحيمُ يا رَحيمُ
Seven times: O All-compassionate, O All-compassionate!	يا رَحْمنُ يا رَحْمنُ
Seven times: O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!	يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

Then say

O Allah, I commence my speech with Your praise, start uttering words with Your tribute, I glorify You although Your glory is limitless, I compliment You although none can compliment You as You deserve and none can ever attain the extent of Your glory! And how can Your creatures ever recognize Your true glory! And how can there be any time which You do not deserve praise due to Your favors and in which You are not ascribed to glory and in which You do not tolerate the sinful with Your forbearance? Although the inhabitants of Your earth disobey You, You have been kind to them out of Your generosity, munificent out of Your favors, and liberal out of Your generosity.
O He save Whom there is no god! O All-benevolent! O Lord of Glory and Honor!

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَفْتَتِحُ الْقَوْلَ بِحَمْدِكَ وَاَنْطِقُ بِالثَّناءِ عَلَيْكَ وَاُمَجِّدُكَ وَلاغايَةَ لِمَدْحِكَ وَاُثْني عَلَيْكَ وَمَنْ يَبْلُغُ غايَةَ ثَنائِكَ وَاَمَدَ مَجْدِكَ وَاَنّى لِخَليقَتِكَ كُنْهُ مَعْرِفَةِ مَجْدِكَ وَاَيَّ زَمَن لَمْ تَكُنْ مَمْدُوحاً بِفَضْلِكَ مَوْصُوفاً بِمَجْدِكَ عَوّاداً عَلَى الْمُذْنِبينَ بِحِلْمِكَ تَخَلَّفَ سُكّانُ اَرْضِكَ عَنْ طاعَتِكَ فَكُنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَطُوفاً بِجُودِكَ جَواداً بِفَضْلِكَ عَوّاداً بِكَرَمِكَ يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ الْمَنّانُ ذُوالْجَلالِ وَالاْكْرامِ

Then ask your need

For Special Needs

يا مَنْ اَظْهَرَ الْجَميلَ وَسَتَرَ الْقَبيحَ يا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤاخِذْ بِالْجَريرَةِ وَلَمْ يَهْتِكِ السِّتْرَ يا عَظيمَ الْعَفْوِ يا حَسَنَ التَّجاوُزِ يا واسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يا باسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ يا صاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوى يا مُنْتَهى كُلِّ شَكْوى يا كَريمَ الصَّفْحِ يا عَظيمَ الرَّجاءِ يا مُبْتَدِئاً بِالنِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقاقِها يا رَبنا وَسَيِّدَنا وَمَوْلانا يا غايَةَ رَغْبَتِنا أَسْأَلُكَ اَللّـهُمَّ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّد وآلِ مُحَمَّد

O He Who has shown only goodness and concealed the evil! O He Who has not censured for the offenses and has not exposed the hidden! O He Who is Ample in pardoning! O He Who is Excellent in overlooking! O He Who is Liberal in forgiveness! O He Who opens His Hands wide with mercy! O He Who is present in all confidential talks! O He Who is the destination of all complaints! O He Who raises from falls! O He Who is Generous in forgiving! O He Who is Great in conferring bounties! O He Who favors before it is due!
O my Lord! O my Master! O my Chief! O ultimate of my desire! I ask You to send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny.

Prayer of Imam al-Hujja

It is narrated that whoever has a need to be fulfilled by Almighty, let him take both after midnight of the night before Friday and perform two units prayer, in the first read ch. Al-Hamd, when he reaches Iyyaka Na'budu wa iyyaka nasta'in, repeat this verse 100 times, then continue the Hamd and ch. Al-Tawhid, then go to Ruku and repeat Subhana rabi al-Adhim wa bi Hamdih seven times, then go to Sajdah, in each sajdah repeat Subhana rabi al-A'la wa bi Hamdih seven times. The continue the second unit in the same manner as the first one. And after prayer recite the following invocation. Your need will be fulfilled unless it is against your relatives.

اللّهم إن أطعتك فالمحمدة لك، وإن عصيتك فالحجة لك، منك الروح ومنك الفرج، سبحان من أنعم وشكر، سبحان من قدر وغفر، اللّهم إن كنتُ قد عصيتك فإنّي قد أطعتك في أحب الأشياء إليك وهو الإيمان بك، لم أتخذ لك ولداً، ولم أدع لك شريكاً، منّاً منك به عليّ لا منّاً

O Allah! If I obey You, all praise is do to You and if I disobey You, You have proof against me. The soul has come from You and the relief would come from You as well. Glorify be He Who provides us while He is thankful. Glorify be He Who made the destiny for us and forgave us.
O Allah! If I have disobeyed You, indeed I have obeyed You also and the most important thing to You that is the belief in You since I have not taken any associate

with You, that is the grace from You on me and nothing else. Almighty Allah! I have disobeyed You not with bigotry and not and not running away from Your worship and not denying Your divinity but I obeyed my whims because Satan has misled me. You have power over me and if You punish me for my sins, You are not unjust and if You forgive me and have mercy on me, You are the generous.

مني به عليك، وقد عصيتك يا إلهي على غير وجه المكابرة، ولا الخروج عن عبوديتك، ولا الجحود لربوبيتك، ولكن أطعت هواي، وأزلني الشيطان، فلك الحجة عليّ والبيان، فإن تعذبني فبذنوبي غير ظالم، وإن تغفر لي وترحمني فإنك جواد كريم

Repeat this 10 times O Generous!

يا كريم يا كريم

O the one Who is in peace with everything and everything else is in fear of Him, I ask You by Your peace to give me peace from everything and remove fear from everything. Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and bestow me peace in myself and my family and my children and everything which You have provided me, so I do not fear anything else at all. Indeed, You have power over everything. Allah is Sufficient and the Best Protector. O the Protector of Abraham from Namrud! O The Protector of Moses from Pharaoh! I ask You to bless Muhammad and his Progeny and protect me from the evil of so and so

يا آمناً من كل شيء وكل شيء منك خائف حذر، أسألك بأمنك من كل شيء وخوف كل شيء منك أن تصلي على محمد وآل محمد وأن تعطيني أماناً لنفسي وأهلي وولدي وسائر ما أنعمت به عليّ حتى لا أخاف أحداً، ولا أحذر من شيء أبداً، إنّك على كل شيء قدير، وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل، يا كافي إبراهيم نمرود، ويا كافي موسى فرعون، أسألك أن تصلي على محمد وآل محمد وأن تكفيني شر فلان ابن فلان

Then mention the name of who you fear his harm and his father's name and ask Almighty to keep you away from his evil act, then go to Sajdah and ask your need from the Almighty, indeed whoever performs this prayer among believers – male or female – and recites this invocation with sincere attention, Almighty will reply his invocation

Prayer for Fulfillment of Needs

Al-Rawandi narrates that Imam al-Sajjad said to a person that “If you are in need of something, then sit facing Qibla (in direction of Mecca) and pray two units, then praise the Almighty and ask blessing for His messenger, then recite the end of al-Hashr (ch. 59, verse 21 to the end). Then two verses from al-Imran ch. 3. Then mention your need. It will be fulfilled.

Al-Rawandi says that Imam meant by the two verses 25 and 26. al-Majlisi suggests that they are verse 25 and 17.

Also for fulfillment of need, al-Kulayni narrates from Imam al-Sadiq that he said to a person: “Whenever you are in need take a shower (ghusl) and pray two units before morning prayer, then immediately after prayer say:

اللهم أنت السلام ومنك السلام وإليك يرجع السلام اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد وبلغ روح محمد مني السلام وأرواح الأئمة الصادقين السلام واردد عليّ منهم السلام والسلام عليهم ورحمة الله وبركاته اللهم إن هاتين الركعتين هدية مني لرسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله فأثبني عليهما ما أملت ورجوت فيك وفي رسولك يا ولي المؤمنين

O Allah! You are the peace and from You is the peace and to You returns the peace. O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and convey the soul of Muhammad from me, the peace and the soul of our truthful Imams, the peace and return to me the peace and the peace to them; with blessing. O Allah! These two units are gifts from me to the Prophet, May Allah bless him and his Progeny, keep me firm as I wish and hope in You and in Your Messenger, O the Master of the Believers

Go to Sajdah and say 40 times

يا حي يا قيوم يا حيا لا يموت يا حيا لا إله إلا أنت يا ذا الجلال والإكرام يا أرحم الراحمين

O the Living, O The Powerful, O the Living Who never dies, O the Living that there is no God but You, O the Glory and Generous, O The Most Merciful of all

Then put your right cheek on the earth and repeat it 40 times. Then put your left cheek on earth and repeat it 40 times. Then sit and while stretching your hands towards sky, repeat it 40 times. Then concentrate on your fingerprint and repeat it 40 times. Then hold your

beard with your left hand and say in a move of shedding tears.

Then say

O Muhammad! O Messenger of Allah! I complain about my needs to Allah, to you and to your household of higher status and I ask you to take my needs to God	يا محمد يا رسول الله أشكو إلى الله وإليك حاجتي وإلى أهل بيتك الراشدين حاجتي وبكم أتوجه إلى الله في حاجتي

Go to Sajdah and say in one breath

O Allah! O Allah!	يا الله يا الله

Then say

Send blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and _____	صلّ على محمد وآل محمد وافعل ____

And ask your need. Imam Sadiq said that whoever prays in the same manner, he would change his position without his need being fulfilled

Relief Invocation

It is narrated that anyone who is in grief or distress, when he recites the following invocation, will be relieved

يا عِمادَ مَنْ لا عِمادَ لَهُ، ويا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، وَيا سَنَدَ مَنْ لا سَنَدَ لَهُ، ويا حِرْزَ مَنْ لا حِرْزَ لَهُ، وَيا غِياثَ مَنْ لا غِياثَ لَهُ، وَيا كَنْزَ مَنْ لا كَنْزَ لَهُ، وَيا عِزَّ مَنْ لا عِزَّ لَهُ، يا كَريمَ الْعَفْوِ، يا حَسَنَ التَّجاوُزِ، يا عَوْنَ الضُّعَفاءِ، يا كَنْزَ الْفُقَراءِ، يا عَظيمَ الرَّجاءِ، يا مُنْقِذَ الْغَرْقى، يا مُنْجِيَ الْهَلْكى، يا مُحْسِنُ، يا مُجْمِلُ، يا مُنْعِمُ، يا مُفْضِلُ، اَنْتَ الَّذي سَجَدَ لَكَ سَوادُ اللَّيْلِ وَنُورُ النَّهارِ وَضوْءُ الْقَمَرِ، وَشُعاعُ الشَّمْسِ، وَحَفيفُ الشَّجَرِ، وَدَوِيُّ الْماءِ، يا اَللّٰهُ يا اَللّٰهُ يا اَللّٰهُ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لا شَريكَ لَكَ، يا رَبّاهُ يا اَللّٰهُ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وآلِ مُحَمَّد وَافْعَلْ بِنا ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ

O Supporter of the unsupported,
O Treasure of those without asset,
O Protection of the unprotected, O Shield for the defenseless, O Helper for the helpless, O Treasure of those who have no treasure, O Honor of those who have no honor, O the Noble in pardon, O He Who overlooks errancy, O Helper of the weak, O the Treasure of the poor, O the Great Hope, O Savior of the perished,
O Benefactor; O Beautifier, O Bestower of grace, O Granter of favours!
You are He who is worshiped by the darkness of night, the light of day, the light of the moon, the beam of the sun, the rustling trees and the sound of water.
O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! There is no God but You, You are alone without partner. O My God! O Allah!, send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and do to me that which You are worthy of.

اللّـهُمَّ بِحَقِّ الْعَرْشِ وَمنْ عَلاهُ، وَبِحَقِّ الْوَحْي وَمَنْ اَوْحاهُ، وَبِحَقِّ النَّبِيِّ وَمَنْ نَبَّاَهُ، وَبِحَقِّ الْبَيْتِ وَمَنْ بَناهُ، يا سامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْت، يا جامِعَ كُلِّ فَوْت، يا بارِئَ النُّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد واَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ، وآتِنا وَجَميعَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ فِي مَشارِقِ الارْضِ وَمَغارِبِها فَرَجاً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ عاجِلاً بِشَهادَةِ

O Allah! By the right of the Throne and the one who raised it, By the right of the revelation and the one who revealed, By the right of the Messenger and the one who gave him the message, By the right of House and the one who built it, O Hearer of all voices! O Collector of the dead! O Bringer of souls to life after death! Bless Muhammad and his Household and give us and all believing men and women in the East and the West urgent respite from You through the testimony that there is no God

اَنْ لا اِلـهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ، واَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ صَلّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلى ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطّاهِرِينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْليماً كَثيراً

but Allah and that Muhammad is Your servant and Messenger, May Allah bless him, his family and his pure and pristine descendants and may the blessings keep increasing

Nur Invocation

It is narrated from Prophet (P) and highly recommended to be recited every morning and evening

بِسْمِ اللهِ النُّورِ، بِسْمِ اللهِ نُورِ النُّورِ، بِسْمِ اللهِ نُورٌ عَلى نُور، بِسْمِ اللهِ الَّذي هُوَ مُدَبِّرُ الاْمُورِ، بِسْمِ اللهِ الَّذي خَلَقَ النُّورَ مِنْ النُّورِ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي خَلَقَ النُّورَ مِنَ النُّورِ، وَاَنْزَلَ النُّورَ عَلى الطُّورِ، فِي كِتاب مَسْطُور، رِقٍّ مَنْشُور، بِقَدَر مَقْدُور، عَلى نَبِيٍّ مَحْبُور، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ مَذْكُورٌ، وَبِالْفَخْرِ مَشْهُورٌ، وَعَلَى السَّرّاءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ مَشْكُورٌ، وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الطّاهِرينَ

In the name of Allah, the light,
In the name of Allah, the light of light,
In the name of Allah, the light over light,
In the name of Allah, who is He who masterminds all affairs, In the. name of Allah who created light from light. Praise be to Allah who created light from light, and sent down light on the mountain, in the inscribed book, in the parchment unrolled, by a measured, well-determined, on the Prophet, the giver of glad tidings. Praise be to Allah, Who is remembered with the highest of the attributes, Who is known to be the most glorious, praise be to Him in joy and happiness and in sorrow and distress. May Allah bless our master, Muhammad and his pure family.

Imam Sajjad Invocation

اِلـهي كَيْفَ اَدْعُوكَ واَنَا اَنَا وَكَيْفَ اَقْطَعُ رَجائي مِنْكَ واَنْتَ اَنْتَ، اِلـهي اِذا لَمْ اَسْاَلْكَ فَتُعْطيني فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذي اَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطيني، اِلـهي اِذا لَمْ اَدْعُكَ فَتَسْتَجيبَ

O Allah! How can I call you as I am what I am and how can I cut my hope from You as You are what You are. O Allah! You gave me when I did not ask from You, then who will answer me when I do ask. O Allah! You answered my prayer when I did not

لـي فَمَنْ ذَا الّذي اَدْعُوهُ فَيَسْتَجيبَ لـي، اِلـهي اِذا لَمْ اَتَضرَّعْ اِلَيْكَ فَتَرْحَمْني فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذي اَتَضرَّعُ اِلَيْهِ فَيَرْحَمُني، اِلـهي فَكَما فَلَقْتَ الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسى عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ وَنَجَّيْتَهُ اَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ واَنْ تُنَجِّيَني مِمّا اَنَا فيهِ وَتُفَرِّجَ عَنّي فَرَجاً عاجِلاً غَيْرَ آجِل بِفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

pray from You, then who will answer my prayer when I do pray. O Allah! You had mercy on me I did not beg from You, then who will have mercy on me when I beg for mercy. O Allah! Just like You split the sea for Moses and saved him, I also call upon You to send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and save me from this misery that I am in and quickly increase sustenance for me, by Your grace and mercy, O the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

Imam Baqir Invocation

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنَّكَ تَرى وَلا تُرى واَنْتَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الاَعْلى، وَاَنَّ اِلَيْكَ الْمُنْتَهى وَالرُّجْعىٰ واَنَّ لَكَ الاْخِرَةَ وَالاُولى، واَنَّ لَكَ الْمَماتَ وَالْمحْيا، وَرَبِّ اَعُوذُ بِكَ اَنْ اُذَلَّ اَوْ اُخْزى

O Allah! Indeed You see and cannot be seen. You are the Supreme View and toward You is the return and the destination. For You is the world and the hereafter. In Your control is death and life and O my Lord! I seek You, shameful and humiliated

Imam Kadhim Invocation

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَطَعْتُكَ فِي اَحَبِّ الاشْياءِ إلَيْكَ وَهُوَ التَّوْحيدُ وَلَمْ اَعْصِكَ فِي اَبْغَضِ الاشْياءِ اِلَيْكَ وَهُوَ الْكُفْرُ فَاغْفِرْ لي ما بَيْنَهُما يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ مَفَرّي آمِنّي مِمّا فَزِعْتُ مِنْه اِلَيْكَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيَ الْكَثيرَ مِنْ مَعاصيكَ واقْبَلْ مِنّي الْيَسيرَ مِنْ طاعَتِكَ يا عُدَّتي دُونَ الْعُدَدِ، وَيا رَجائي

O Allah! I have obeyed You in the most important thing to You that is belief in Your unity. I have not disobeyed You in the worst thing to You that is the disbelief, therefore forgive me what happens between the two. O The one! I turn to Him for peace in my fear. O Allah! forgive me much of my sins and accept from me the little of my obedience. You are the One, I Turn to You not others. O My Hope, O The One I rely

وَالْمُعْتَمَدَ، وَيا كَهْفي وَالسَّنَدَ، وَيا واحِدُ يا اَحَدُ، يا قُلْ هُوَ اللهُ اَحَدٌ اَللهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً اَحَدٌ، اَسْاَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنِ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ خَلْقِكَ مِثْلَهُمْ اَحَداً اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَتَفْعَلَ بي ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِالْوَحْدانِيَّةِ الْكُبْرى وَالْمحَمَّدَيَّةِ الْبَيْضاءِ وَالْعَلَوِيَّةِ الْعُلْيا وَبِجَميعِ مَا احْتَجَجْتَ بِهِ عَلى عِبادِكَ وَبِالاِسْمِ الَّذِي حَجَبْتَهُ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ فَلَمْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْكَ اِلاّ اِلَيْكَ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمّد وَآلِهِ وَاجْعَلْ لي مِنْ اَمْري فَرَجاً ومَخرَجاً وَارْزُقْني مِنْ حَيْثُ اَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لا اَحْتَسِبُ، اِنَّكَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِساب

to, O The Protector, O The Unique, O The Unique, O The Solid, O The One Who has not given birth, Nor was born, O The One Who has no associate, I ask You by the sake of those Whom You chose from Your creation and did not make any like them to bless Muhammad and his Progeny and do to what behooves from You. O Allah! I ask You by the great uniqueness, and the right Muhammadian and the high Alawis and by everything which You did not reveal to Your servants and by the name which You are hiding from Your creatures and did not come forth but To You. Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and make a relief from my situation and provide me by means by which I imagine or not imagine. Indeed You provide everyone what You want without any limitation.

Invocation of Imam Hujja

اِلـهي عَظُمَ الْبَلاءُ، وَبَرِحَ الْخَفاءُ، وَانْكَشَفَ الْغِطاءُ، وَانْقَطَعَ الرَّجاءُ، وَضاقَتِ الاَرْضُ، وَمُنِعَتِ السَّماءُ ، وَاَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعانُ، وَاِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكى، وَعَلَيْكَ الْمُعَوَّلُ فِي الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخاءِ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، اُولِي الامْرِ الَّذينَ فَرَضْتَ عَلَيْنا طاعَتَهُمْ، وَعَرَّفْتَنا بِذلِكَ مَنْزِلَتَهُمْ، فَفَرِّجْ عَنا بِحَقِّهِمْ فَرَجاً عاجِلاً قَريباً كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ، يا مُحَمَّدُ يا عَلِيُّ يا عَلِيُّ يا مُحَمَّدُ اِكْفِياني فَاِنَّكُما

O Allah! the calamity became great, the consequences are visible, the veil has been removed, hopes have been cut off, the earth has become tightened, the heaven has been averted. You alone can help, we refer our complain to You, we have full faith in You, in the time of distress and in comfort.
O Allah! send blessings on Muhammad and on the family of Muhammad, the leader whom we must obey as per Your command, through which we become aware of their rank, so relieve us quickly, for their sake, right away, in the twinkle of an eye, more rapidly than that.
O Muhammad! O Ali!

كافِيانِ، وَانْصُراني فَاِنَّكُما ناصِرانِ، يا مَوْلانا يا صاحِبَ الزَّمانِ، الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ الْغَوْثَ، اَدْرِكْني اَدْرِكْني اَدْرِكْني، السّاعَةَ السّاعَةَ السّاعَةَ، الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَلَ الْعَجَل، يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ، بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الطّاهِرينَ

O Ali! O Muhammad! Suffice me because both of you provide sufficiently. Help me because both of you help and protect.
O our master! O the living Imam!
Help! Help! Help! Reach me! Reach me! Reach me! At once! At once! At once! Quickly! Quickly! Quickly! O the most merciful, for the sake of Muhammad and his pure family.

Another invocation of Imam Hujja

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْنا تَوْفيقَ الطّاعَةِ، وَبُعْدَ الْمَعْصِيَةِ، وَصِدْقَ النِّيَّةِ، وَعِرْفانَ الْحُرْمَةِ، وَاَكْرِمْنا بِالْهُدى وَالاِسْتِقامَةِ ، وَسَدِّدْ اَلْسِنَتَنا بِالصَّوابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ، وَامْلاَ قُلُوبَنا بِالْعِلْمِ وَالْمَعْرِفَةِ، وَطَهِّرْ بُطُونَنا مِنَ الْحَرامِ وَالشُّبْهَةِ، وَاكْفُفْ اَيْدِيَنا عَنِ الظُّلْمِ وَالسَّرِقَةِ، وَاغْضُضْ اَبْصارَنا عَنِ الْفُجُورِ وَالْخِيانَةِ، وَاسْدُدْ اَسْماعَنا عَنِ اللَّغْوِ وَالْغِيبَةِ، وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلى عُلَمائِنا بِالزُّهْدِ وَالنَّصيحَةِ، وَعَلَى الْمُتَعَلِّمينَ بِالْجُهْدِ وَالرَّغْبَةِ، وَعَلَى الْمُسْتَمِعينَ بِالاِتِّباعِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ، وَعَلى مَرْضَى الْمُسْلِمينَ بِالشِّفاءِ وَالرّاحَةِ، وَعَلى مَوْتاهُمْ بِالرَّأفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَعَلى مَشايِخِنا بِالْوَقارِ وَالسَّكينَةِ، وَعَلَى الشَّبابِ بِالاِنابَةِ وَالتَّوْبَةِ، وَعَلَى النِّساءِ بِالْحَياءِ وَالْعِفَّةِ، وَعَلَى الاغْنِياءِ بِالتَّواضُعِ وَالسَّعَةِ، وَعَلَى الْفُقَراءِ بِالصَّبْرِ وَالْقَناعَةِ، وَعَلَى الْغُزاةِ بِالنَّصْرِ وَالْغَلَبَةِ، وَعَلَى الأُسَراءِ بِالْخَلاصِ

O Allah! grant us success in obedience, remoteness from disobedience, sincerity of intention and identification of sanctity. Bless us with guidance and righteousness, open our tongues with truth and wisdom, fill our hearts with knowledge and learning, purify our stomachs from illegally and suspiciously gotten food, withhold our hands from oppression and theft, turn our sights away from immorality and treachery, block our ears from idle talk and backbiting.
Confer upon our scholars asceticism and advice, upon the learners with hard work and desire, upon the listeners following and learning, upon the Muslim patients cure and comfort, upon the dead Muslims kindness and mercy, upon our aged people reverence and tranquility, upon the youths turning [to You] and repentance, upon the women modesty and chastity, upon the rich humility and capacity, upon the poor with patience and satisfaction, upon the warriors victory and dominance, upon the prisoners

وَالرّاحَةِ، وَعَلَى الاُمَراءِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالشَّفَقَةِ، وَعَلَى الرَّعِيَّةِ بِالاِنْصافِ وَحُسْنِ السّيرَةِ، وَبارِكْ لِلْحُجّاجِ وَالزُّوّارِ فِي الزّادِ وَالنَّفَقَةِ، وَاقْضِ ما اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ، بِفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

salvation and comfort, upon the rulers with justice and compassion, upon the subjects fair and good conduct.
Bless the pilgrims to Mecca and the visitors with provision and expenditure, Help them settle the Hajj and `Umrah that You have made incumbent upon them, in the name of Your grace and mercy, O most merciful of all those who show mercy!

Another invocation of Imam Hujja

اِلـهي بِحَقِّ مَنْ ناجاكَ وَبِحَقِّ مَنْ دَعاكَ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ تُفَضَّلْ عَلى فُقَراءِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالْغَناءِ وَالثَّرْوَةِ، وَعَلى مَرْضَى الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالشِّفاءِ وَالصِّحَةِ، وَعَلى اَحْياءِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِاللُّطْفِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَعَلى اَمْواتِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَعَلى غُرَباءِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ بِالرَّدِّ اِلى اَوْطانِهِمْ سالِمينَ غانِمينَ بِمُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ اَجْمَعينَ

O Allah! by the right of the one who supplicated to You and by the right of the one who called upon You on land and on sea, bless Muhammad and his Progeny, bestow upon the needy believing men and women with wealth, sick believing men and women healing and health, the living believing men and women with kindness and generosity, the dead believing men and women with forgiveness and mercy, traveling men and women with to return home safely and with capital, by the right of Muhammad and all his family

Monthly Invocations

Chores of Sighting of Moon

It is narrated to recite seven times ch. Al-Hamd at the time of sighting the crescent. Also to look at these names

اَللهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَلِيٌّ فاطِمَةُ الحَسَنُ الحُسَيْنُ عَلِيٌّ مُحَمَّدٌ جَعْفَرٌ مُوسَى عَلِيٌّ مُحَمَّدٌ عَلِيٌّ حَسَنٌ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ وسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أجمَعِيْن

Allah, Muhammad, 'Ali, Fatimah, Hasan, Husayn, 'Ali, Muhammad, Ja'far, Musa, 'Ali, Muhammad, 'Ali, Hasan, Muhammad Peace and blessings of Allah be upon them all

Then recite ch. Al-Tawhid. Then say

اَللّٰهَمَ إنَّ الناسَ إذا نَظَرُ إلى الهِلَالِ نَظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إلَى وُجُوهِ بَعْضٍ وَتَبَّرك بَعْضُهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ واِنّي نَظَرْتُ إلَى أسمائُكَ واسْمِ نَبِيّكَ ووِلِيّكَ واولِيَاعِكَ عَلَيْهِمُ السلامُ وإلَى كِتابِكَ فا عطِنِي كُلَّ اَلَّذِي أُحِبَّ مِنَ الخَيرِ واصرفْ عَنِّي مِنَ الشَّرِ وذَرِّ مِن فَضْلِكَ ما أَنْتَ أَهْلٌهٌ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا أرْحَمَ ٱلراحِمْيِن

O Allah! Indeed when people look at the crescent, some look at the face of other and some bless each other and I look to Your heaven and to the name of Your Prophet and Your Friend and other friends and to Your Book. Give me everything which I like from good and take away from me everything which is not good, increase Your Grace as it behooves to You, by Your grace, O The Most Merciful

Also, face the Qibla and raise you hands towards the sky and say

ربي وربك الله رب العالمين ، اللهم أهله علينا بالأمن والإيمان ، والسلامة والإسلام ، والمسارعة إلى ما تحب وترضى ، اللهم بارك لنا في شهرنا هذا وارزقنا خيره وعونه ، واصرف عنا ضره وشره وبلاءه وفتنته

My Lord and Your Lord, God the Lord of the World! O Lord make this new crescent for us with peace and faith and prosperity and Islam and haste to what You like and please, O Allah bless us in this month and provide us the good and help and relieve from us the evil and mischief

Prayer of Beginning of Month

Perform two units on the first day of each month. In the first unit after ch. Al-Hamd, recite ch. 112 al-Tawhid 30 times. In the second unit after al-Hamd, recite ch. 97 al-Qadr 30 times. Then after prayer pay some Sadaqah to poor person. This prayer will protect you from the evils of the month. Also, read after prayer the following invocation

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي ٱلارْضِ إِلاَّ عَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ
بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ ٱللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلاَ كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلاَّ هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلاَ رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ ٱلرَّحِيمُ

In the Name of Allah; the All-Merciful, the Ever-Merciful, there is no animal in the earth but on Allah provides sustenance of it. He knows its resting place and its depository and all [things] are in a manifest book.
In the Name of Allah; the All-Merciful, the Ever-Merciful, if Allah should afflict you with harm, then there is none to remove it but He. If He intends good to you there is none to repel His grace, He brings it to whom He pleases of His servants and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ سَيَجْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْراً مَا شَاءَ ٱللَّهُ لاَ قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِٱللَّهِ حَسْبُنَا ٱللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ ٱلْوَكِيلُ وَأُفوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِٱلْعِبَادِ لاَ إِلٰهَ إِلاَّ انْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ ٱلظَّالِمِينَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا انْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ رَبِّ لاَ تَذَرْنِي فَرْداً وَانْتَ خَيْرُ ٱلْوَارِثِينَ

In the Name of Allah; the All-Merciful, the Ever-Merciful, Allah brings ease after difficulty. Only that which Allah wills shall come to pass. There is no power save in Allah. Allah is sufficient for us and the most excellent to take care of affairs. And I entrust my affair to Allah. Surely, Allah oversees the servants. There is no god but You. All glory be to You. Verily, I am from the wrongdoers. O Lord! surely I stand in need of whatever good You may send down to me. O Lord! leave me not alone; and You are the best of inheritors.

Chores of Rajab

Reminder – the month of Rajab (7th month of Islamic calendar), Sha'ban (8th) and Ramadan (9th) are of honor. Many Hadiths are narrated regarding these; we will mention some of these. Ibn Dakwan said that Imam al-Sadiq wrote to me: “Say every day of Rajab” in the morning and evening and after your prayer day and night.

يَا مَنْ أَرْجُوهُ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ وآمَنُ سَخَطَهُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ عَثْرَةٍ يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي الْكَثِيرَ بِالْقَلِيلِ يَا مَنْ يُعْطَي مَنْ سَأَلَهُ يَا مَنْ يُعْطي مَنْ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَعْرِفْهُ تَحَنُّناً مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً أَعْطِنِي بِمَسْأَلَتِي مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَجَمِيعِ خَيْرِ الآخِرَةِ وَاصْرِفْ عَنّي بِمَسْأَلَتي إيَّاكَ جَميعَ شَرِّ الدُّنْيا وَشَرِّ الآخِرَة فَإنَّهُ غَيْرُ مَنْقُوصٍ مَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ سَعَةِ فَضْلِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

O He Whom alone I hope for all good things, I seek pardon from His anger from every evil. O He who gives a lot in exchange of a little. O He who gives to one who asks Him. O He who gives to one who does not ask Him and does not know Him. I ask You to give me out of Your Mercy and Grace, all the good of this world and all the good of the Hereafter. I ask You to keep away from me, all the evil of this world and the evil of the Hereafter. Indeed what You give does not diminish. Increase Your bounty for me, O Generous !

Then he held his beard with his left hand and said, raising his fingers with:

يَا ذَاَ الْجَلالِ وَالإكْرَامِ يَا ذَاَ النَّعْمَاءِ وَالْجُودِ يَا ذَاَ الْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ حَرِّمْ شَيْبَتِي عَلَى النَّارِ

O The Possessor of Glory and Honor, O The Possessor of Bounty and Mercy, O The Possessor of Grace and Might, Save my gray hairs of the beard from the fire

Imam al-Sadiq said at the beginning of Rajab:

يا مَنْ يَمْلِكُ حَوائِجَ السّائِلينَ، ويَعْلَمُ ضَميرَ الصّامِتينَ، لِكُلِّ مَسْأَلَة مِنْكَ سَمْعٌ حاضِرٌ وَجَوابٌ عَتيدٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ وَ مَوعيدُكَ، الصّادِقَةُ، واَيديكَ الفاضِلَةُ، ورَحْمَتُكَ الواسِعَةُ، فأسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد

O One Who knows the desires of the questioner. He knows what is in the hearts of the silent. Every issue is heard by You and answer is ready. O Allah! Your promises are true, Your blessings abundant and your Mercy encompassing. So I ask You to send blessings on Muhammad and the his family and fulfill my desires of this

وَآلِ مُحَمَّد واَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَوائِجي لِلدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ، اِنَّكَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْيءٍ قَديرٌ

world and the hereafter. Verily You have power over all things.

Imam al-Sadiq said “Read during Rajab”:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسأَلُكَ صَبْرَ الشّاكِرينَ لَكَ، وَعَمَلَ الْخائِفينَ مِنْك، وَيَقينَ الْعابِدينَ لَكَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظيمُ، وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ الْبائِسُ الْفَقيرُ، اَنْتَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَميدُ، وَاَنَا الْعَبْدُ الذَّليل، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ وَاْمْنُنْ بِغِناكَ عَلى فَقْري، وَبِحِلْمِكَ عَلى جَهْلي، وَبِقُوَّتِكَ عَلى ضَعْفي، يا قَوِيُّ يا عَزيزُ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الاْوصياءِ الْمَرْضِيّينَ، وَاكْفِني ما اَهَمَّني مِنْ اَمْرِ الدُّنْيا وَالاخِرَةِ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! I ask from You patience of the grateful, actions of the fearful and surety of the devoted. O Allah! You are the Almighty and I am Your poor miserable servant. You are the Owner of praise and I am Your worthless slave.
O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and favor me my neediness with Your wealth, favor me in my weakness with Your Might. O Allah! Bless Muhammad and the successors from his family and be Sufficient for me in my worries about the Worldly affairs and those of the Hereafter. O the Most Merciful of the merciful!

Sheikh Abul Qasim narrates from Imam Hujjah to recite during Rajab:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسأَلُكَ بِالْمَوْلُودَيْنِ في رَجَب مُحَمَّد بْنِ عَليٍّ الثاني وَابْنِهِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّد الْمُنْتَجَبِ، وَاَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِما اِلَيْكَ خَيْرَ الْقُرْبِ، يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ الْمَعْرُوفُ طُلِبَ، وَفيما لَدَيْهِ رُغِبَ، اَسأَلُكَ سُؤالَ مُقْتَرِف مُذْنِب قَدْ اَوْبَقَتْهُ ذُنُوبُهُ، وَاَوْثَقَتْهُ عُيُوبُهُ، فَطالَ عَلَى الْخَطايا دُؤُوبُهُ، وَمِنَ الرَّزايا خُطُوبُهُ، يَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْبَةَ وَحُسْنَ الاْوْبَةِ والنُّزُوعَ عَنِ الْحَوْبَةِ، وَمِنَ النّارِ فَكاكَ رَقَبَتِهِ، وَالْعَفْوَ عَمّا في رِبْقَتِهِ، فَاَنْتَ مَوْلايَ اَعْظَمُ اَمَلِهِ وَثِقَتِهِ، اَللّـهُمَّ واَسأَلُكَ

O` Allah I ask You in the name of two grand personalities born in month of Rajab, Muhammad second of 'Ali and his son 'Ali ibn Muhammad. I seek Your nearness through their proximity. O the One from Whom every good is sought and from Him is asked what He has. I ask You like a sinner confessing his sins which have completely covered him, whose bad character has bound him down, whose bad habits and vices have therefore become protracted, whose work is accompanied by grief. He seeks Your pardon, a good return to You, forgiveness of his sins, protection from hell fire and amnesty of his misdeeds for You are O my Lord! his greatest hope and confidence.

بِمَسائِلِكَ الشَّريفَةِ، وَوَسائِلَك الْمُنيفَةِ اَنْ تَتَغَمَّدَني في هذَا الشَّهْرِ بِرَحْمَة مِنْكَ واسِعَة، وَنِعْمَة وازِعَة، وَنَفْس بِما رَزَقْتَها قانِعَة، اِلى نُزُولِ الحافِرَةِ وَمَحلِّ الْاُخِرَةِ وَما هِيَ اِلَيْهِ صائِرَةٌ

O Allah! I ask You in the name of Your noble affairs and lofty resources to cover me in this month's mercy with Your well-spread grace and grant me a convincing soul which is satisfied with Your sustenance, until it reaches the grave, its final destination, where it will meet its fate.

Also it is narrated that the Prophet (P) said: Whoever recites the following invocation 100 times and finishes that with paying Sadqah he will end up with the mercy and forgiveness of Almighty. And whoever recites it 400 times, he will share the reward of a martyr.

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ لا اِلـهَ إِلاّ هُوَ وَحْدَهُ لا شَريكَ لَهُ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

I ask forgiveness from Allah. There is no god save Him, He is without any partner. And I repent before Him.

Also it is narrated to recite 1,000 times لا اِلـهَ إِلاّاللهَ during month of Rajab.

Also it is narrated: whoever says 70 times اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ in the morning and 70 times in the evening اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ then raises his hands to sky and says اَللّـهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ

He will be pleased by Almighty's forgiveness.

Chores of Sha'ban

The best chore in this month is fasting, repentance and invocations. It is recommended to say 70 times everyday

اَسْتَغْفِرِ اللهَ وَاَسْأَلُهُ التَّوْبَةَ

I seek forgiveness of Allah and repentant, beseech Him

Then say 70 times

اَسْتَغْفِرِ اللهَ الّذي لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ الرَّحْمنُ الرَّحيمُ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ

I seek forgiveness of Allah who is “There is no God save He”, the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Ever living, the Eternal and I repentant to Him

Also to read during Sha'ban at noon time and the night before 15th of the month the following invocation that is narrated from Imam al-Sajjad

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، شَجَرَةِ النُّبُوَّةِ، وَمَوْضِعِ الرِّسالَةِ، وَمُخْتَلَفِ الْمَلائِكَةِ، وَمَعْدِنِ الْعِلْمِ، وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِ الْوَحْيِ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد الْفُلْكِ الْجارِيَةِ فِي اللُّجَجِ الْغامِرَةِ، يَأْمَنُ مَنْ رَكِبَها، وَيَغْرَقُ مَنْ تَرَكَهَا، الْمُتَقَدِّمُ لَهُمْ مارِقٌ، وَالْمُتَاَخِّرُ عَنْهُمْ زاهِقٌ، وَاللاّزِمُ لَهُمْ لاحِقٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، الْكَهْفِ الْحَصينِ، وَغِياثِ الْمُضْطَرِّ الْمُسْتَكينِ، وَمَلْجَأِ الْهارِبينَ، وَعِصْمَةِ الْمُعْتَصِمينَ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد صَلاةً كَثيرَةً، تَكُونُ لَهُمْ رِضاً وَلِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد اَداءً وَقَضاءً، بِحَوْل مِنْكَ وَقُوَّة يا رَبَّ

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny, the tree of prophet hood and the abode of Your Messages, the place of visits of the angels, the mine of Your Knowledge and the people of the Holy House of revelation.
O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny who are a boat in the deep waters of sea. Safe is he who boarded it and drowned is he who discarded it. Those who went ahead of them were misled and those lagged behind them were ruined and those who adhered to them united with them.
O Allah! Bless Mohammad and his Progeny who are the strong refuge; rescue for the distressed and helpless; shelter for the fugitives and protection for those who seek protection.
O` Allah! Bless Mohammad and his Progeny with plenty of Your blessings which pleases them and which grants them their due with Your might, O the Lord of the Worlds!

الْعالَمينَ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، الطَّيِّبينَ الأبْرارِ الأخْيارِ، الَّذينَ اَوْجَبْتَ حُقُوقَهُمْ، وَفَرَضْتَ طاعَتَهُمْ وَوِلايَتَهُمْ،

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, the pure, the pious, the righteous whose rights have been made incumbent upon us by You
and their obedience and their leadership has been made obligatory upon us by You.

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاعْمُرْ قَلْبي بِطاعَتِكَ، وَلا تُخْزِني بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ، وَارْزُقْني مُواساةَ مَنْ قَتَّرْتَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِما وَسَّعْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ، وَنَشَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ عَدْلِكَ، وَاَحْيَيْتَني تَحْتَ ظِلِّكَ،

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and fill my heart with Your obedience and disgrace me not with Your disobedience and grant me consolation for one struck with poverty out of Your sustenance for You have blessed me with affluence in livelihood and because You have displayed Your justice on me and bestowed life on me to live under Your shade.

وَهذا شَهْرُ نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِ رُسُلِكَ، شَعْبانُ الَّذي حَفَفْتَهُ مِنْكَ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَالرِّضْوانِ، الَّذي كانَ رَسُولُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِه وَسَلَّمَ يَدْأَبُ في صِيامِه وَقِيامِه في لَياليهِ وَاَيّامِه بُخُوعاً لَكَ في اِكْرامِه وَاِعْظامِه اِلى مَحَلِّ حِمامِهِ، اَللّـهُمَّ فَاَعِنّا عَلَى الاسْتِنانِ بِسُنَّتِه فيهِ، وَنَيْلِ الشَّفاعَةِ لَدَيْهِ، اَللّـهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْهُ لي شَفيعاً مُشَفَّعاً وَطَريقاً اِلَيْكَ مَهيعاً، وَاجْعَلْني لَهُ مُتَّبِعاً حَتّى اَلْقاكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيامَةِ عَنّي راضِياً، وَ عَنْ ذُنُوبي غاضِياً، قَدْ اَوْجَبْتَ لي مِنْكَ الرَّحْمَةَ وَالرِّضْوانَ، وَاَنْزَلْتَني دارَ الْقَرارِ وَمَحَلَّ الأخْيارِ

This is the month You have attributed to Your Prophet the chief of Your Prophets, the month of Sha'ban. You have encompassed it with Your mercy and blessing. The Messenger of God used to keep vigil in devotion during its nights and fasted during its days humiliating himself in honoring You and respecting it till the month ended.
O Allah! Help us in following his life pattern and in achieving his intercession.
O Allah! Appoint him as an intercessor for me and his intercession is accepted by You and appoint him to show us the straight path towards You and make me his follower till I meet You on the Day of Resurrection in a state that You are pleased with me and hide my sins, having necessitated me with Your mercy and blessing, and my abode a peaceful one and the abode of virtuous people

al-Shaykh Tusi narrates in his work al-Misbah that Abu Yahya asked Imam al-Sadiq

Which invocation is better to recite at the night before the 15th of Sha'ban. Imam said: Perform two units after 'Isha prayer. In the first unit recite al-Hamd and ch. 109 al-Kafirun. In the second, al-Hamd and ch. 1112 al-Tawhis. Then say 33 times Subhan al Allah, then 33 times al Hamdu Lillah, then 34 times Allahu Akbar, then say:

يا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ مَلْجَأُ الْعِبادِ في الْمُهِمّاتِ، وَاِلَيْهَ يَفْزَعُ الْخَلْقُ فِي الْمُلِمّاتِ، يا عالِمَ الْجَهْرِ وَالْخَفِيّاتِ، يا مَنْ لا تَخْفى عَلَيْهِ خَواطِرُ الأوْهامِ وَتَصَرُّفُ الْخَطَراتِ، يا رَبَّ الْخَلايِقِ وَالْبَرِيّاتِ، يا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ الأرَضينَ وَالسَّماواتِ، اَنْتَ اللهُ لا اِلـهَ إِلاّ اَنْتَ، اَمُتُّ اِلَيْكَ بِلا اِلـهَ إِلاّ اَنْتَ،

O He Who is the refuge of slaves in important matters and towards Whom the misfortune people cry for help!
O the Knower of the hidden and the evident!
O He Who is not unaware of what is concealed in the heart, and the passing thoughts of the mind!
O Lord of the creatures of the worlds!
O He who has control over the heavens and the earths! You are Allah, there is no God save You, I strive towards You by [saying] There is no god save You.

فَيا لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ اجْعَلْني في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ مِمَّنْ نَظَرْتَ اِلَيْهِ فَرَحِمْتَهُ وَسَمِعْتَ دُعاءَهُ فَاَجَبْتَهُ، وَعَلِمْتَ اسْتِقالَتَهُ فَاَقَلْتَهُ، وَتَجاوَزْتَ عَنْ سالِفِ خَطيئَتِهِ وَعَظيمِ جَريرَتِهِ، فَقَدِ اسْتَجَرْتُ بِكَ مِنْ ذُنُوبي، وَلَجَأْتُ اِلَيْكَ في سَتْرِ عُيُوبي، اَللّـهُمَّ فَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِكَرَمِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ، وَاحْطُطْ خَطاياىَ بِحِلْمِكَ وَعَفْوِكَ، وَتَغَمَّدْني في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ بِسابِغِ كَرامَتِكَ، وَاجْعَلْني فيها مِنْ اَوْلِيائِكَ الَّذينَ اجْتَبَيْتَهُمْ لِطاعَتِكَ، واخْتَرْتَهُمْ لِعِبادَتِكَ، وَجَعَلْتَهُمْ خالِصَتَكَ وَصِفْوَتَكَ،

Therefore O there is no god save You! treat me tonight like the one whom You paid attention, took pity and heard his prayer, and being aware of his trembling, tolerated and overlooked his past misdeeds and grave sins. I surrender myself to You along with my transgressions and make a request to keep my defects hidden.
O Allah! By Your Mercy and Grace, bless me with kindness, take off the loads of my errors by Your tolerance and forgiveness, cover me with Your mercy tonight, let me be tonight among Your friends whom You elected to worship You, whom You selected to worship You, and kept them sincerely attached and committed to You.

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْني مِمَّنْ سَعَدَ جَدُّهُ، وَتَوَفَّرَ مِنَ الْخَيْراتِ حَظُّهُ، وَاجْعَلْني مِمَّنْ سَلِمَ فَنَعِمَ، وَفازَ فَغَنِمَ، وَاكْفِني شَرَّ ما اَسْلَفْتُ، وَاعْصِمْني مِنَ الأزْدِيادِ في مَعْصِيَتِكَ،

O Allah! let me be like the one who found happiness in his efforts and made full use of the good fortune made available, let me be like the one who stood firm, therefore received blessings, who succeeded therefore received their part. Spare and free me for the

وَحَبِّبْ اِلَيَّ طاعَتَكَ وَما يُقَرِّبُني مِنْكَ وَيُزْلِفُني عِنْدَكَ،

past sins, prevent me from the wasteful conduct that transgress You, grant me happiness in Your obedience which will direct me towards You and Your company.

سَيِّدي اِلَيْكَ يَلْجَأُ الْهارِبُ، وَمِنْكَ يَلْتَمِسُ الطّالِبُ، وَعَلى كَرَمِكَ يُعَوِّلُ الْمُسْتَقْيِلُ التّائِبُ، اَدَّبْتَ عِبادَكَ بِالتَّكَرُّمِ، وَاَنْتَ اَكْرَمُ الاكْرَمينَ، وَاَمَرْتَ بِالْعَفْوِ عِبادَكَ وَاَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحيمُ، اَللّـهُمَّ فَلاتَحْرِمْني ما رَجَوْتُ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ، وَلا تُؤْيِسْني مِنْ سابِغِ نِعَمِكَ، وَلا تُخَيِّبْني مِنْ جَزيلِ قِسْمِكَ في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ لِاَهْلِ طاعَتِكَ، وَاجْعَلْني في جُنَّة مِنْ شِرارِ بَرِيَّتِكَ،

My Master, I take refuge with You, the beseecher humbly makes a request to You, the guilty relies on Your kindness, apologetic and repenting. You showed Your servants how to be kind while You are the most kind of all those who show kindness. You ordered Your servants to be forgiving while You are the Ever-Forgiving, the Merciful. O Allah! do not keep from me that which I expect of Your generosity, do not send me away from Your boundless bounties, do not exclude me from the share that You distribute freely tonight to the people who obey You, and protect me from the evil of the worst creatures.

رَبِّ اِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ مِنْ اَهْلِ ذلِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ الْكَرَمِ وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ، وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ لا بِما اَسْتَحِقُّهُ، فَقَدْ حَسُنَ ظَنّي بِكَ، وَتَحَقَّقَ رَجائي لَكَ، وَعَلِقَتْ نَفْسي بِكَرَمِكَ، فَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ وَاَكْرَمُ الاكْرَمينَ،

Lord! If I am not among the deserving, You are the Merciful, Indulgent and Forgiving, so bless me in accordance with Your status, not what I deserve! My expectations are very high, my hopes are with You, I cling to Your generosity, verily You the most Merciful of all who show mercy, and the most generous of all who show generosity .

اَللّـهُمَّ واخْصُصْني مِنْ كَرَمِكَ بِجَزيلِ قِسْمِكَ، وَاَعُوذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ، وَاغْفِر لِيَ الذَّنْبَ الَّذي يَحْبِسُ عَلَيَّ الْخُلُقَ، وَيُضَيِّقُ عَلَيَّ الرِّزْقَ، حَتى اَقُومَ بِصالِحِ رِضاكَ، وَاَنْعَمَ بِجَزيلِ عَطائِكَ، وَاَسْعَدَ بِسابِغِ نَعْمائِكَ، فَقَدْ لُذْتُ بِحَرَمِكَ، وَتَعَرَّضْتُ لِكَرَمِكَ، واَسْتَعَذْتُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ، وَبِحِلْمِكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ، فَجُدْ بِما

O Allah! designate me clearly to obtain freely my share from your bounties. I seek refuge with Your forgiveness to avoid the penalty, forgive me my sins that have wrapped up and held away sustenance, so I can stand firm in Your pleasure, am deserving Your boundless bounties and and prosper with Your countless blessings. I lay myself to Your generosity, take refuge with Your forgiveness to avoid the penalty You may decide and to avoid Your anger, bless me with that which I asked for, and

سَأَلْتُكَ وَاَنِلْ مَا الْتَمَسْتُ مِنْكَ، اَسأَلُكَ بِكَ لا بِشَيء هُوَ اَعْظَمُ مِنْكَ

made a humble request to You, I ask You; For nothing is greater than You.

Then go to Sajdah and say twenty times: يا اَللهُ seven times لا حَوْلَ وَلا قُوَّةَ إلاّ بِاللهِ seven times مآ شاءَ اللهُ ten times لا قُوّةَ إلاّ بِاللهِ

Then ten times Salawat and mention your wish, it will be fulfilled.

al-Tusi and al-Kaf'ami narrate at the night before 15th of Sha'ban say:

اِلـهي تَعَرَّضَ لَكَ في هذَ اللَّيْلِ الْمُتَعَرِّضُونَ، وَقَصَدَكَ الْقاصِدُونَ، وَاَمَّلَ فَضْلَكَ وَمَعْرُوفَكَ الطّالِبُونَ، وَلَكَ في هذَا اللَّيْلِ نَفَحاتٌ وَجَوائِزُ وَعَطايا وَمَواهِبُ تَمُنُّ بِها عَلى مَنْ تَشاءُ مِنْ عِبادِكَ، وَتَمْنَعُها مَنْ لَمْ تَسْبِقْ لَهُ الْعِنايَةُ مِنْكَ، وَها اَنَا ذا عُبَيْدُكَ الْفَقيرُ اِلَيْكَ، الْمُؤَمِّلُ فَضْلَكَ وَمَعْرُوفَكَ، فَاِنْ كُنْتَ يا مَولايَ تَفَضَّلْتَ في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ عَلى اَحَد مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَعُدْتَ عَلَيْهِ بِعائِدَة مِنْ عَطْفِكَ، فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد الطَّيِّبينَ الطّاهِرينَ، الْخَيِّرينَ الْفاضِلينَ، وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ بِطَولِكَ وَمَعْرُوفِكَ يا رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ، وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلى مُحَمَّد خاتَمِ النَّبيّينَ وَآلِهِ الطّاهِرينَ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْليماً، اِنَّ اللهَ حَميدٌ مَجيدٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَدْعُوكَ كَما اَمَرْتَ فَاسْتَجِبْ لي كَما وَعَدْتَ اِنَّكَ لا تُخْلِف الْميعادَ

O Allah! the seekers have presented their requests before You in this night and the ambitious have resolved to reach Your guidance and the seekers are hoping Your grace and bounties. In this night you bestow Your hidden bounties, the provisions, gifts and presents upon those of Your creatures whom You please and You deny the one for whom no divine decree has been ordained.
Now here I am you worthless slave comes to Your court hopeful of Your grace and bounties. O my Master! if You have kindly bestowed in this night on anyone of Your creation, then bestow Your blessings on Muhammad and his pure and purified Progeny, the best of the learned, and be kind to bestow upon me Your wealth and bounties, O the Lord of the Worlds. My the blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet and his pure progeny and His salutations be on them as their due. Verily Allah is Praiseworthy and Glorious.
O Allah I invoke you as You ordered. therefore grant me my requests as You promise, surely You do not go against Your promise.

Chores of Ramadan

Month of Ramadan is the month of mercy and forgiveness. One has to try to worship Almighty, recite the Holy Qur'an and different invocations. In the month some chores are to be done daily during the month and other to be done at specific time.

Say after each prayer:

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْني حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ فِي عامي هذا وَفي كُلِّ عام ما اَبْقَيْتَني في يُسْر مِنْكَ وَعافِيَة، وَسَعَةِ رِزْق، وَلا تُخْلِني مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمواقِفِ الْكَريمَةِ، وَالْمَشاهِدِ الشَّريفَةِ، وَزِيارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، وَفي جَميعِ حَوائِجِ الدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ فَكُنْ لي، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسـاَلُكَ فيـما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الاَمْرِ الْمحْتُومِ في لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ، مِنَ الْقَضاءِ الَّذي لا يُرَدُّ وَلا يُبَدَّلُ، اَنْ تَكْتُبَني مِنْ حُجّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ، الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ، الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ، الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ، الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئاتُهُمْ، واجْعَلْ فيـما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ، اَنْ تُطيلَ عُمْري، وَتُوَسِّعَ عَلَيَّ رِزْقي، وَتُؤَدِّىَ عَنّي اَمانَتي وَدَيْني آمينَ رَبَّ الْعالَمين

O Allah! Bless me the grace of pilgrimage to Your Holy House this year and every year as long as You keep me alive, with comfort, good health, and increasing sustenance from You. Do not deprive me of these noble stations and holy places, and visiting the tomb of Your Prophet may Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny. Help me in all of my needs for this world and the hereafter. O Allah! I beseech You regarding that which You decide and determine from the inevitable decisions that You make on the Grand Night, decisions that are neither retreated nor altered; that You may include me among the pilgrims to Your Holy House, whose pilgrimage is accepted by You, whose efforts are thanked by You, whose sins are forgiven by You, whose offenses are pardoned by You, and that You through Your determined decisions, decide for me a long life obedient to You, and increase my sustenance, fulfill my promises and settle my debts. Accept, O Lord of the worlds!

Also

يا عَلِيُّ يا عَظيمُ، يا غَفُورُ يا رَحيمُ، اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظيمُ الَّذي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيءٌ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ الْبَصيرُ، وَهذا شَهْرٌ عَظَّمْتَهُ

Oh the High! Oh the Great! Oh the Forgiving! Oh the Merciful! You are the Great Lord whose nothing is comparable to Him while He is All-Hearing and All-Knowing. This is the month which you

وَكَرَّمْتَهُ، وَشَرَّفْتَهُ وَفَضَّلْتَهُ عَلَى الشُّهُورِ، وَهُوَ الشَّهْرُ الَّذي فَرَضْتَ صِيامَهُ عَلَيَّ، وَهُوَ شَهْرُ رَمَضانَ، الَّذي اَنْزَلْتَ فيهِ الْقُرْآنَ، هُدىً لِلنّاسِ وَبَيِّنات مِنَ الْهُدى وَالْفُرْقانَ، وَجَعَلْتَ فيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ، وَجَعَلْتَها خَيْراً مِنْ اَلْفِ شَهْر، فَيا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلا يُمَنُّ عَلَيْكَ، مُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِفَكاكِ رَقَبَتي مِنَ النّارِ فيمَنْ تَمُنَّ عَلَيْهِ، وَاَدْخِلْنِى الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

have glorified, honored, made exalted and preferred it above all months. It is the month in which you made fasting obligatory upon me. It is the month of Ramadan in which you descended the Qur'an as guidance for humans and as a clear proof [which divides between truth and false].
You have placed the night of planning during this month and made it better than one thousands months.
Oh! the Master of grace, who no one could have grace upon Him! Have your favor upon me by releasing my neck from the fire among those whom You have Your favor upon them. And enter me to the paradise by Your mercy. Oh the Most Merciful!

It is narrated that the Prophet (P) said whoever recites the following invocation after each daily prayer of Ramadan, his sins will be forgiven at the day of judgment

اَللّـهُمَّ اَدْخِلْ عَلى اَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ اَللّـهُمَّ اَغْنِ كُلَّ فَقير، اَللّـهُمَّ اَشْبِعْ كُلَّ جائِع، اَللّـهُمَّ اكْسُ كُلَّ عُرْيان، اَللّـهُمَّ اقْضِ دَيْنَ كُلِّ مَدين، اَللّـهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوب، اَللّـهُمَّ رُدَّ كُلَّ غَريب، اَللّـهُمَّ فُكَّ كُلَّ اَسير، اَللّـهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ كُلَّ فاسِد مِنْ اُمُورِ الْمُسْلِمينَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اشْفِ كُلَّ مَريض، اللّهُمَّ سُدَّ فَقْرَنا بِغِناكَ، اَللّـهُمَّ غَيِّر سُوءَ حالِنا بِحُسْنِ حالِكَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَاَغْنِنا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ، اِنَّكَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيء قَديرٌ

O Allah! Have your happiness upon the people of graves. O Allah! Make every poor rich. O Allah! Feed every hungry. O Allah! Clothe every naked. O Allah! Relieve everyone from debts who is in debt. O Allah! Return every stranger to his homeland. O Allah! Release every captive. O Allah! Improve all Muslims' affairs which are not in order. O Allah! Cure every ill. O Allah! Remove our poverty by your richness. O Allah! Pay our debts and free us from poverty. Indeed you are powerful over everything.

Imam al-Sadiq used to recite the following invocation during the month of Ramadan

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي بِكَ وَمِنْكَ اَطْلُبُ حاجَتي، وَمَنْ طَلَبَ حاجَةً اِلـيَ النّاسِ فَاِنّي لا اَطْلُبُ حاجَتي إلاّ مِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لا شَريكَ لَكَ، وَاَسالُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرِضْوانِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وأهْلِ بَيْتِهِ، وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ لي في عامي هذ اِلى بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ سَبيلاً حِجَّةً مَبْرُورَةً مُتَقَبَّلَةً زاكِيَةً خالِصَةً، لَكَ تَقَرُّ بِها عَيْني، وَتَرْفَعُ بِها دَرَجَتي، وَتَرْزُقَني اَنْ اَغُضَّ بَصَري، وَاَنْ اَحْفَظَ فرْجي، وَاَنْ اَكُفَّ بِها عَنْ جَميعِ مَحارِمَكَ، حَتّى لايَكُونَ شَيءٌ آثَرَ عِنْدي مِنْ طاعَتِكَ وَخَشْيَتِكَ، وَالْعَمَلِ بِما اَحْبَبْتَ، وَالتَّرْكِ لِما كَرِهْتَ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ، وَاجْعَلْ ذلِكَ في يُسْر ويسار عافِيَة وَما اَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ، وَاَسالُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ وَفاتي قَتْلاً في سَبيلِكَ، تَحْتَ رايَةِ نَبِيِّكَ مَعَ اَوْلِيائِكَ، وَاَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تَقْتُلَ بي اَعْداءَكَ وَاَعْداءَ رَسُولِكَ، وَاَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُكْرِمَني بِهَوانِ مَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَلا تُهِنّي بِكَرامَةِ اَحَد مِنْ اَوْلِياءِكَ اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لي مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبيلاً، حَسْبِيَ اللهُ ما شاءَ اللهُ

O Allah! From You and by You, I ask for fulfillment of my need, I ask none except You for settling my need. You are alone and have no partner with You and I thus ask You by Your favor and grace to send blessings upon Muhammad and his Household and to grant me pilgrimage to Your Holy House this year that is accepted, pure, and sincerely for You by which makes me delightful and raises my rank with You, and to confer upon me with the grace of avoiding what is illegal, and turn my eyes away from it and make me act chastely and I be saved from any deed that You have deemed unlawful, until there is nothing that I prefer more than Your obedience and Your fear and doing what You like, and avoiding all that which You detest. Make all that happen with easiness, comfort, good health and the grace that You have bestowed upon me. I beseech You to cause me to die as martyr for Your sake under the flag of Your Prophet and in the line of Your loving servants. I ask You to make me the means to kill Your enemies and the enemies of Your Messenger. I ask You to honor me by humiliating any of Your created beings that You choose and not to humiliate me by honoring any of Your loving servants. O Allah! find me a way with the Messenger. Allah is Sufficient for me! Only that which Allah wills shall happen.

Chores of Nights of Ramadan

First, to delay the Iftar (breaking the fast) after prayer unless others are waiting.

Second, to break the fast with ensured Halal food, such as dates or any sweets or whatever.

Third, to recite at the time of breaking the fast:

اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْتُ، وَعَلى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ

O Allah! I fast for you and break my fast by your property and only on you I rely.

or what Imam 'Ali used to say

بِسْمِ اللهِ اَللّـهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْنا وَعَلى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْنا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنّا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّميعُ الْعَليمُ

In the name of Allah, O Allah! We fasted and with Your provision we broke our fast, accept it from us. Verily, You are the Hearing and Knowing

Fourth, to say the first bite

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمـنِ الرّحَيـمِ، يا واسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ اِغْفِرْ لي، لِيَغفِرَ اللهُ لهُ

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Ever Merciful, O He whose indulgence is boundless, forgive me.

Fifth, to recite ch. 97 al-Qadr

Sixth, to give Sadqah (charitable gifts)

Seventh, to recite ch. 97 al-Qadr every night 1,000 times

Eighth, to recite the following invocation every night of Ramadan

اَللّـهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضانَ الّذي اَنْزَلْتَ فيهِ الْقُرْآنَ، وَافْتَرَضْتَ على عِبادِكَ فيهِ الصِّيامَ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَارْزُقْني حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ في عامي هذا وَفي كُلِّ عام، وَاغْفِرْ لي تِلْكَ الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظامَ، فَاِنَّهُ لا يَغْفِرُها غَيْرُكَ يا رَحْمنُ يا عَلاّمُ

O Allah! Lord of the month of Ramadan in which You revealed the Qur'an and You obligated fasting on Your servants. Grant me with the pilgrimage to Your Holy House this year and every year, and forgive my big sins, for none can forgive them save You, O the Magnificent and the Knowing.

Ninth, to recite every night

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ فيـما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الاَمْرِ الْمحْتُومِ فِى الاَمْرِ الْحَكيمِ، مِنَ الْقَضاءِ الَّذي لا يُرَدُّ وَلا يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَني مِنْ حُجّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ، الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ، الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ ،الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ، اَلْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْ سَيِّئاتِهِمْ، وَأنْ تَجْعَلَ فيـما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ، اَنْ تُطيلَ عُمْري في خَيْر وَعافِيَة، وَتُوَسِّعَ في رِزْقي، وَتَجْعَلَني مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدينِكَ وَلا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بي غَيْري

O Allah! I ask You to decide for me while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events which can not be changed or stopped to write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Your Holy House, whose pilgrimage receives Your approval, whose efforts are appreciated, whose sins are forgiven, whose wrongdoings are overlooked, and through Your decisions make grant me long life, goodness, good health, increase my sustenance and include me with those whom You use to help Your Religion, and do not substitute any other in my place.

Tenth, to recite every night

اَعُوذُ بِجَلالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَريمِ اَنْ يَنْقَضِيَ عَنّي شَهْرُ رَمَضانَ، اَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتي هذِهِ، وَلَكَ قِبَلي تَبِعَةٌ اَوْ ذَنْبٌ تُعَذِّبُني عَلَيْهِ

I seek refuge with the majesty of Your Honorable Face against that the month of Ramadan passes away or dawn breaks this night, and there is still a sin or an offense in my record for which You may chastise me.

Also, among chores of Ramadan is to to perform 1,000 units prayer. It is narrated from Imam al-Jawwad to pray from the first night until 10th ending each two units by one salam, you perform eight units after Sunset prayer and the rest after 'Isha prayer.
From the 20th night to the end of the month, you pray 30 units every night, eight units after sunset prayer and the rest after 'Isha. During nights of Qadr you perform the rest that is 300 units: 100 at night before 19th, 100 at night before 21st, and and 100 at night before 23rd. After two units prayer say

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فيـما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الامْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ، وَفيـما تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الاَمْرِ الْحَكيمِ، في لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ، اَنْ تَجْعَلَني مِنْ حُجّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ، الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ، الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمُ، وَاَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُطيلَ عُمْري في طاعَتِكَ، وَتُوَسِّعَ لي في رِزْقي، يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! I ask You that in Your decisions and rendering possible events with Your Wisdom, in this Grant night write my name in the list of those pilgrims of You Sacred House whose pilgrimage is accepted, whose efforts are appreciated, whose sins are forgiven; and I ask You to and ask you to prolong my life in Your obedience, and expansion in my livelihood, O The Most Merciful!

Dua al-Iftitah

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَفْتَتِحُ الثّناءَ بِحَمْدِكَ، وَاَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوابِ بِمَنِكَ، وَاَيْقَنْتُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ في مَوْضِعِ الْعَفْوِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَاَشَدُّ الْمُعاقِبينَ في مَوْضِعِ النَّكالِ وَالنَّقِمَةِ، وَاَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ في مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِياءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ،

O Allah! I begin the eulogy by Your praise; You are the [only] guide to the right path. I am certain that You are the most merciful on the occasion of forgiveness and mercy, while You are the most severe in judgment on the occasion of trial and exemplary punishment, and the most mighty on the occasion of glory and exaltation.

اَللّـهُمَّ اَذِنْتَ لي في دُعائِكَ وَمَسْأَلَتِكَ فَاسْمَعْ يا سَميعُ مِدْحَتي، وَاَجِبْ يا رَحيمُ دَعْوَتي، وَاَقِلْ يا غَفُورُ عَثْرَتي، فَكَمْ يا اِلهي مِنْ كُرْبَة قَدْ فَرَّجْتَها وَهُمُوم قَدْ كَشَفْتَها، وَعَثْرَة قَدْ اَقَلْتَها، وَرَحْمَة قَدْ نَشَرْتَها، وَحَلْقَةِ بَلاء قَدْ فَكَكْتَها

O Allah! You have permitted me to invoke You and ask You; so, hear my praise, 0 the hearer! answer my call, 0 the merciful! and discharge my fault, 0 the forgiving! 0 my God! How many griefs You have removed! [How many] anxiety You have lifted! [How many] faults, You have discharged![How many] mercy, You have spread! and [How many] circles of misfortune, You have disjoined!

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صاحِبَةً وَلا وَلَداً، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَريكٌ في الْمُلْكِ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبيراً، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ بِجَميعِ مَحامِدِهِ كُلِّهَا، عَلى جَميعِ نِعَمِهِ كُلِّها اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي لا مُضادَّ لَهُ في مُلْكِهِ، وَلا مُنازِعَ لَهُ في اَمْرِهِ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي لا شَريكَ لَهُ في خَلْقِهِ، وَلا شَبيهَ لَهُ في عَظَمَتِهِ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الْفاشي في الْخَلْقِ اَمْرُهُ وَحَمْدُهُ، الظّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهُ، الْباسِطِ بِالْجُودِ يَدَهُ، الَّذي لا تَنْقُصُ خَزائِنُهُ، وَلا تَزيدُهُ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطاءِ إلاّ جُوداً وَكَرَماً، اِنَّهُ

Praise be to God, who neither has a spouse nor a son nor an associate in His authority, nor a helper [against] an kind of humility. So, glorify Him [the most appropriate] glorification.
Praise be to God, by all of His attributes for all of His blessings.
Praise be to God, who neither has an opponent in His authority, nor any [one who can] dispute about His order.
Praise be to God, who neither has an associate with Him in His creation, nor anyone resembles Him in His power.
Praise be to God, whose order and praise are spread in the creation, whose magnificence is visible through His generosity, who stretches out His hands with generosity, whose treasures never decrease; [rather] the

هُوَ الْعَزيزُ الْوَهّابُ

frequency of His bestowal increases His generosity and kindness. Indeed, He is the mighty and the bestower.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ قَليلاً مِنْ كَثير، مَعَ حاجَة بي اِلَيْهِ عَظيمَة وَغِناكَ عَنْهُ قَديمٌ، وَهُوَ عِنْدي كَثيرٌ، وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسيرٌ

O Allah! I ask you a little from plenty of which I am in need. [in fact] I am in great need of it while You are eternally not in need of any. It is plenty for me while it is easy and little for You to grant.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبي، وَتَجاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطيـئَتي، وَصَفْحَكَ عَنْ ظُلْمي وَسِتْرَكَ عَنْ قَبيحِ عَمَلي، وَحِلْمَكَ عَنْ كَثيرِ جُرْمي، عِنْدَ ما كانَ مِنْ خَطئي وَعَمْدي، اَطْمَعَني في اَنْ اَسْاَلَكَ ما لا اَسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنْكَ، الَّذي رَزَقْتَني مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَاَرَيْتَني مَنْ قُدْرَتِكَ، وَعَرَّفْتَني مِنْ اِجابَتِكَ، فَصِرْتُ اَدْعُوكَ آمِناً، وَاَسْاَلُكَ مُسْتَأنِساً، لا خائِفاً وَلا وَجِلاً، مُدِلاًّ عَلَيْكَ فيـما قَصَدْتُ فيهِ اِلَيْكَ، فَاِنْ اَبْطاَ عَنّي عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلي عَلَيْكَ، وَلَعَلَّ الَّذي اَبْطاَ عَنّي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لي لِعِلْمِكَ بِعاقِبَةِ الاُمُورِ، فَلَمْ اَرَ مَوْلاً كَريماً اَصْبَرَ عَلى عَبْد لَئيم مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ

O Allah! Indeed Your forgiveness of my sin, Your pardon of my unjust [deeds], Your concealment of my ugly deeds, and Your patience on many of my crime, which are committed either intentionally or unintentionally, made me desirous to ask you what I do not deserve from You such as that You have bestowed on me by Your mercy, showed me Your power and introduced me to Your answer [my call]. Therefore, I call You believing [that You will respond], ask You delighted without being fearful or scared. [In fact], I am oddled while approaching You. If there will be any delay [in our response], I would blame You because of my ignorance [not knowing] that the delay is the best for me for [only] You know the outcome of everything. So, I have not seen a generous master who is patient with his servant as You are with rue.

يا رَبِّ، اِنَّكَ تَدْعُوني فَاُوَلّي عَنْكَ، وَتَتَحَبَّبُ اِلَيَّ فَاَتَبَغَّضُ اِلَيْكَ، وَتَتَوَدَّدُ اِلَيَّ فَلا اَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ، كَاَنَّ لِيَ التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ، فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لي، وَالاحْسانِ اِلَيَّ، وَالتَّفَضُّلِ عَلَيَّ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ، فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الْجاهِلَ وَجُدْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ اِحْسانِكَ اِنَّكَ جَوادٌ كَريمٌ

0, Lord! You call me but I turn away from You, You show love toward me, but I show hatred toward You,
You make courtesy, but I do not accept it as if I am above You. However, [my rude attitude] does not prevent You from Your mercy, Your kindness toward me, and Your grace upon me by Your generosity and Your honor. Therefore, have mercy on Your ignorant servant and grant him generously by the surplus of Your

generosity. Indeed, You are the generous and the noble.

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ مالِكِ الْمُلْكِ، مُجْرِي الْفُلْكِ، مُسَخِّرِ الرِّياحِ، فالِقِ اَلاِصْباحِ، دَيّانِ الدّينِ، رَبِّ الْعَالَمينَ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ عَلى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلمِهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ عَلى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ عَلى طُولِ اَناتِهِ في غَضَبِهِ، وَهُوَ قادِرٌ عَلى ما يُريدُ

Praise be to God, the master of sovereignty, whose [order keeps] ships sail in [seas], who utilizes winds [to carry His message], who cleaves dawn, the [only] judge for [true] judgment, and the Lord of the worlds.
Praise be to God for His patience despite His knowledge [of our sin].
Praise be to God for His forgiveness despite His [complete] power [to punish the wrong doers].
Praise be to God for his great patience despite of great anger though He is the most powerful to do what He wills

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ خالِقِ الْخَلْقِ، باسِطِ الرِّزْقِ، فالِقِ اَلاِصْباحِ ذِي الْجَلالِ وَالاكْرامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالاِنْعامِ، الَّذي بَعُدَ فَلا يُرى، وَقَرُبَ فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوى تَبارَكَ وَتَعالى، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي لَيْسَ لَهُ مُنازِعٌ يُعادِلُهُ، وَلا شَبيهٌ يُشاكِلُهُ، وَلا ظَهيرٌ يُعاضِدُهُ قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الاَعِزّاءَ، وَتَواضَعَ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَماءُ، فَبَلَغَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ ما يَشاءُ

Praise be to God the creator of the creation, the bestower in plenty, the cleaver of dawn and the possessor of glory, honor, grace, and bestowment, who is the [most] far, thus invisible and at the same time the [most] near, thus, He witnesses the secret conversations. Blessed and exalted [His name be].
Praise be to God who has no equal to Him to argue with Him, nor similar to Him [in essence] nor has an aid to help Him. He overpowers all mighty by His might, humiliates the greats by His Greatness and His Power attains whatever He Wills

اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الّذي يُجيبُني حينَ اُناديهِ، وَيَسْتُرُ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ عَورَة وَاَنَا اَعْصيهِ، وَيُعَظِّمُ الْنِّعْمَةَ عَلَيَّ فَلا اُجازيهِ، فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهِبَة هَنيئَة قَدْ اَعْطاني، وَعَظيمَة مَخُوفَة قَدْ كَفاني، وَبَهْجَة مُونِقَة قَدْ اَراني، فَاُثْني عَلَيْهِ حامِداً، وَاَذْكُرُهُ مُسَبِّحاً، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي لا يُهْتَكُ حِجابُهُ، وَلا يُغْلَقُ بابُهُ، وَلا يُرَدُّ سائِلُهُ، وَلا يُخَيَّبُ آمِلُهُ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي يُؤْمِنُ الْخائِفينَ، وَيُنَجّي الصّالِحينَ، وَيَرْفَعُ الْمُسْتَضْعَفينَ،

Praise be to God who answers me when I call Him, covers my faults while I disobey Him, and increases His grace on me, but I do not [return to Him]. 0, How many blessings and gifts he has given me! 0, How many grave difficulties He has prevented! 0, How many delightful magnificence He has shown me!Therefore, I continue praising Him, and while glorifying, I remember Him.
Praise be to God, whose barrier cannot be broken, whose gates cannot be closed, whoever [truly] asks Him cannot be denied, and whoever [truly] puts hope in Him cannot be disappointed.
Praise be to God who safeguards the fearful,

وَيَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرينَ،يُهْلِكُ مُلُوكاً وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ آخَرينِ

rescues the pious, raises the oppressed, brings down the oppressors, and annihilates Kings and replaces them by others.

وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ قاصِمِ الجَّبارينَ، مُبيرِ الظّالِمينَ، مُدْرِكِ الْهارِبينَ، نَكالِ الظّالِمينَ صَريخِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخينَ، مَوْضِعِ حاجاتِ الطّالِبينَ، مُعْتَمَدِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ تَرْعَدُ السَّماءُ وَسُكّانُها، وَتَرْجُفُ الارْضُ وَعُمّارُها، وَتَمُوجُ الْبِحارُ وَمَنْ يَسْبَحُ في غَمَراتِها، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي هَدانا لِهذا وَما كُنّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلا اَنْ هَدانَا اللهُ، اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذي يَخْلُقُ، وَلَمْ يُخْلَقْ وَيَرْزُقُ، وَلا يُرْزَقُ وَيُطْعِمُ، وَلا يُطْعَمُ وَيُميتُ الاحياءَ وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتى وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لا يَمُوتُ، بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَديرٌ

Praise be to God, who crushes those who are tyrants, annihilate unjust [people]. catches the fugitives, punishes just [people], helps those who cry for help, those who only] in Him place their requests, and the confidence of the faithfuls
Praise be to God, who for His fear, the sky and its habitants tremble, the earth and its builders shake, the sea waves [with] those who swim in its floods.
Praise be to God, who guided [us] to this and we would have not been guided without His grace.
Praise be to God who creates but is not created, who bestows on us but is not bestowed upon, who feeds but is not fed, who causes the living to die and resurrects the dead, but He is [the only] ever living. In his hand is all good, and He is powerful over every thing.

اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ، وَاَمينِكَ، وَصَفِيِّكَ، وَحَبيبِكَ، وَخِيَرَتِكَ مَنْ خَلْقِكَ، وَحافِظِ سِرِّكَ، وَمُبَلِّغِ رِسالاتِكَ، اَفْضَلَ وَاَحْسَنَ، وَاَجْمَلَ وَاَكْمَلَ، وَاَزْكى وَاَنْمى، وَاَطْيَبَ وَاَطْهَرَ، وَاَسْنى وَاَكْثَرَ ما صَلَّيْتَ وَبارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ، وَتَحَنَّنْتَ وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلى اَحَد مِن عِبادِكَ وَاَنْبِيائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ، وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَاَهْلِ الْكَرامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِن خَلْقِكَ

O Allah! have [Your] blessing upon Muhammad, Your servant, Your messenger, Your trustee, Your chosen one, your best creation, the protector of Your secret and the preacher of Your messages. [O Allah! Bless him with the kind of blessing which is] the best, the most beautiful, the most perfect, the purest, the spreading, the pleasant, the holy, the shining and innumerable blessings much more than what You have bestowed Your blessing, Your benediction, Your mercy, Your sympathy and Your peace upon any of Your servants, Your prophets, Your messengers, Your chosen ones, and the honorable people to You among Your creation.

اَللّـهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلى عَلِيٍّ اَميرِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ، وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ، عَبْدِكَ

O Allah! Have Your blessings upon 'Ali, the commander of faithfuls, the successor of the messenger of the Lord of the worlds, Your

وَوَلِيِّكَ، وَاَخي رَسُولِكَ، وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلى خَلْقِكَ، وَآيَتِكَ الْكُبْرى، وَالنَّبأِ الْعَظيمِ، وَصَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدّيقَةِ الطّاهِرَةِ فاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِساءِ الْعالَمينَ

servant, Your friend, the brother of the messenger, Your proof upon Your creation, Your great sign, the great [source of Your] information.
And have your blessings on the faithful pure [lady] Fatima al-Zahra, the example of the ladies of the world.

وَصَلِّ عَلى سِبْطَيِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَاِمامَيِ الْهُدى، الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ سَيِّدَيْ شَبابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَةِ، وَصَلِّ عَلى اَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمينَ، عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ، وَمُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ عَلِيٍّ، وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّد، وَمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَر، وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسى، وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ، وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّد، وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ، وَالْخَلَفِ الْهادي الْمَهْدِيِّ، حُجَجِكَ عَلى عِبادِكَ، وَاُمَنائِكَ في بِلادِكَ صَلَاةً كَثيرَةً دائِمَةً

And have Your blessings upon the two grandsons of mercy and the leaders of guidance al-Hasan and al-Husayn, the two leaders of the youths of paradise. And have your blessings upon the leaders of Muslims:
Ali Ibn al Husayn, Muhammad Ibn 'Ali, Ja'far lbn Muhammad, Musa Ibn Ja'far, 'Ali Ibn Musa, Muhammad Ibn 'Ali, Ali lbn Muhammad, al-Hasan Ibn 'Ali and the successor, the guide and the rightly guided. [These] are Your proofs upon your servants, and Your trustees on Your land with an innumerable continuous blessing.

اَللّـهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلى وَلِيِّ اَمْرِكَ الْقائِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ، وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ، وَحُفَّهُ بِمَلائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ، وَاَيِّدْهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ يا رَبَّ الْعالَمينَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ الدّاعِيَ اِلى كِتابِكَ، وَالْقائِمَ بِدينِكَ، اِسْتَخْلِفْهُ في الارْضِ كَما اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ، مَكِّنْ لَهُ دينَهُ الَّذي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ لَهُ، اَبْدِلْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِ اَمْناً يَعْبُدُكَ لا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئاً، اَللّـهُمَّ اَعِزَّهُ وَاَعْزِزْ بِهِ، وَانْصُرْهُ وَانْتَصِرْ بِهِ، وَانْصُرْهُ نَصْراً عَزيزاً، وَافْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحاً يَسيراً، وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطاناً نَصيراً، اَللّـهُمَّ اَظْهِرْ بِهِ دينَكَ، وَسُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ، حَتّى لا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْء مِنَ الْحَقِّ،

0.God! and have Your blessing upon Your authority, the representative, the helped one, the just, the awaited, Surround him by your angels, those who are near to You
and assist him by the Holy spirit. O, the Lord of the worlds.
0 God! appoint him to call to your book and to establish your religion, make him the successor on the earth like the successors before him, strengthen his religion, which You have chosen for him, give him security after his fear, so he would be able to worship You [openly] without associating any with You.
O Allah! make him strong, and let [other Muslims] be strong by him, help him and let [others] be helped by him, help him with a mighty help, and give him and easy victor) and give him a protected authority.
0 God! emerge, be him, your religion and the norms Your prophet, so, nothing of truth

would be hidden for the fear of any creation.

مَخافَةَ اَحَد مِنَ الْخَلْقِ

O Allah! we express to You our desire for an honorer government by which You strengthen Islam and its people, degrade hypocrisy and its people, appoint us in it among those who call to Your worship and those who call to Your path, and bestow us by it an honorable fortune of this world and the hereafter.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّا نَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ في دَوْلَة كَريمَة تُعِزُّ بِهَا الاسْلامَ وَاَهْلَهُ، وَتُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفاقَ وَاَهْلَهُ، وَتَجْعَلُنا فيها مِنَ الدُّعاةِ اِلى طاعَتِكَ، وَالْقادَةِ اِلى سَبيلِكَ، وَتَرْزُقُنا بِها كَرامَةَ الدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ

O Allah! make us bear the truth that you have made own to us, and let us reach what we are short of.
O Allah! through him, put in order our discord [affairs], through him. assemble our muddled affairs, through him, repair our slits, through him, increase our minority, through him, strengthen our depravity, through him, make rich our supporters, [those who are responsible for their family members], through him, defray those who are in debts, through him, remove our poverty, through him, fill the gap in our need, through him, ease our difficulty, through him, brighten our faces, through him, unlock our chains,
through him, grant our requests, through him. fulfill our promises, through him, accept our invocations, through him, grant us our wishes, 0, the best of all who are asked! the generous! through him, cure our chest, and through him, remove the stain of our hearts, and through him, guide us, on the disputed matters to the truth, by Your permission, Indeed [only] you would guide to the straight path whomever You will. And help us, through him to overcome Your enemy and our enemy. O, the Lord of truth! Amen

اَللّـهُمَّ ما عَرَّفْتَنا مِن الْحَقِّ فَحَمِّلْناهُ، وَما قَصُرْنا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْناهُ، اَللّـهُمَّ الْمُمْ بِهِ شَعَثَنا، وَاشْعَبْ بِهِ صَدْعَنا، وَارْتُقْ بِهِ فَتْقَنا، وَكَثِّرْبِهِ قِلَّتَنا، وَاَعْزِزْ بِهِ ذِلَّتَنا، وَاَغْنِ بِهِ عائِلَنا، وَاَقْضِ بِهِ عَنْ مَغْرَمِنا، وَاجْبُرْبِهِ فَقْرَنا، وَسُدَّ بِهِ خَلَّتَنا، وَيَسِّرْ بِهِ عُسْرَنا، وَبَيِّضْ بِهِ وُجُوهَنا، وَفُكَّ بِهِ اَسْرَنا، وَاَنْجِحْ بِهِ طَلِبَتَنا، وَاَنْجِزْ بِهِ مَواعيدَنا، وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهِ دَعْوَتَنا، وَاَعْطِنا بِهِ سُؤْلَنا، وَبَلِّغْنا بِهِ مِنَ الدُّنْيا وَالاْخِرَةِ آمالَنا، وَاَعْطِنا بِهِ فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنا، يا خَيْرَ الْمَسْؤولينَ وَاَوْسَعَ الْمُعْطينَ، اِشْفِ بِهِ صُدُورَنا، وَاَذْهِبْ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِنا، وَاهْدِنا بِهِ لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِكَ، اِنَّكَ تَهْدي مَنْ تَشاءُ اِلى صِراطٍ مُسْتَقيم، وَانْصُرْنا بِهِ عَلى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنا اِلـهَ الْحَقِّ آمينَ

0 God! we express our grief to you for the absence of our prophet,Your blessing be upon him and his House. the disappearance of our leader, the majority of our enemies, the minority of ourselves, the severity of

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّا نَشْكُو اِلَيْكَ فَقْدَ نَبِيِّنا صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، وَغَيْبَةَ وَلِيِّنا، وَكَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنا، وَقِلَّةَ عَدَدِنا، وَشِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنا، وَتَظاهُرَ

الزَّمانِ عَلَيْنا، فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ، وَاَعِنّا عَلى ذلِكَ بِفَتْح مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهُ، وَبِضُرٍّ تَكْشِفُهُ، وَنَصْر تُعِزُّهُ وَسُلْطانِ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهُ، وَرَحْمَة مِنْكَ تَجَلِّلُناها وَعافِيَة مِنْكَ تُلْبِسُناها، بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

temptations against us, the victory of time against us. Therefore, have Your blessing upon Muhammad and his House and help us to overcome that [grief] by a quick and strong victory, by dispelling the misery, by an everlasting truthful ruler, by a blessing from you which encompasses us all and by a well-being from you which covers us all by Your mercy. 0 the Most Merciful.

And also say

اَللّـهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصّالِحينَ فَاَدْخِلْنا، وَفي عِلِّيّينَ فَارْفَعْنا، وِبَكَأس مِنْ مَعين مِنْ عَيْن سَلْسَبيل فاسْقِنا، وَمِنَ الْحُورِ الْعينِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنا، وَمِنَ الْوِلْدانِ الْ ُمخَلَّدينَ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ فَاَخْدِمْنا، وَمِنْ ثِمارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلُحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَطْعِمْنا، وِمِنْ ثِيابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَريرِ وَالاِسْتَبْرَقِ فَاَلْبِسْنا، وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحرامِ، وَقَتْلاً في سَبيلِكَ فَوفِّقْ لَنا، وَصالِحَ الدُّعاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فاسْتَجِبْ لَنا،

O Allah! through Your mercy, include me amongst the righteous ones, raise us to the rank of `illiyyin, serve us with water running out of spring of Salsabil, through Your mercy, give us as wives the Heavenly women, make the Heavenly youths who who are like hidden pearls our servants, provide us as food the fruits and the meat of birds of Paradise, dress us with fine silk and rich fabric, give us success to get the Grand Night, grant us pilgrimage to Your Holy House and martyrdom in Your way, and respond to our sincere prayer and supplication.

وَاِذا جَمَعْتَ الاَوَّلينَ وَالاخِرينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيامَةِ فاَرْحَمْنا وَبَراءَةً مِنَ النّارِ فَاكْتُبْ لَنا، وَفي جَهَنَّمَ فَلا تَغُلَّنا، وَفي عَذابِكَ وَهَوانِكَ فَلا تَبْتَلِنا، وَمِنَ الزَّقُّومِ وَالضَّريعِ فَلا تُطْعِمْنا، وَمَعَ الشَّياطينِ فَلا تَجْعَلْنَا، وَفِي النّارِ عَلى وُجُوهِنا فَلا تَكْبُبْنا، وَمِنْ ثِيابِ النّارِ وَسَرابيلِ الْقَطِرانِ فَلا تُلْبِسْنا، وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوء يا لا اَله إلاّ اَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ فَنَجِّنا

When You shall the past and the coming generations on the Day of Resurrection, have mercy upon us. Release us from Hellfire. Do not shackle us in Hell, do not humiliate us through Your punishment, do not feed us from zaqqum and thorns, do not make us amongst the devils, do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire, do not dress us from the clothes of fire and the shirts of tar, save us from all evils; O He save Whom there is no god! I beseech You in the name of there is no god save You, free us.

Chores Before Day Break

1st. Al-Suhur (time before daybreak
2nd. Recite ch. 109 al-Qadr
3rd. To recite the following invocation:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ بَهائِكَ بِاَبْهاهُ وَكُلُّ بَهائِكَ بَهِيٌّ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِبَهائِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your greatest brightness and all Your glories are radiantly brilliant. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your brightness.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ جَمالِكَ بِاَجْمَلِهِ وَكُلُّ جَمالِكَ جَميلٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِجَمالِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your majesty that is beautiful, and all Your refinements are gracefully beautiful. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your beauties.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ جَلالِكَ بِاَجَلِّهِ وَكُلُّ جَلالِكَ جَليلٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِجَلالِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your majesty that is grandeur, and all Your majestic powers are strongly exalted. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your majesty.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِاَعْظَمِها وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظيمَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your greatness that great, and all Your powers are extensively great. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your greatness.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسَأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِاَنْوَرِهِ وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيِّرٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your light that enlightens, and all Your enlightenment are luminously bright. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your lights.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِاَوْسَعِها وَكُلُّ رَحْمَتِكَ واسِعَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your mercy that gives much, and all Your leniency is merciful. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your mercy.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِماتِكَ بِاَتَمِّها وَكُلُّ كَلِماتِكَ تامَّةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِكَلِماتِكَ

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your Words that are elaborate, and all Your words are complete. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your Words.

كُلِّهَا،

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ كَمالِكَ بِاَكْمَلِهِ وَكُلُّ كَمالِكَ كامِلٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِكَمالِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your perfection that brings fullness, and all Your perfections are total. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your perfections.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ اَسمائِكَ بِاَكْبَرِها وَكُلُّ اَسْمائِكَ كَبيرَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِاَسْمائِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your Names that make great, and all Your Names are great. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your Names.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِاَعَزِّها وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزيزَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your authority that surpasses in honor, and all Your authorities are supreme. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your authorities.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيَّتِكَ بِاَمْضاها وَكُلُّ مَشِيَّتِكَ ماضِيَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِمَشِيَّتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your Will that takes effect, and all Your wills are executed. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your wills.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الّتي اسْتَطَلْتَ بِها عَلى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطيلَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your that omnipotence which controls everything, and at all events Your omnipotence dominates. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your omnipotence.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِاَنْفَذِهِ وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نافِذٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your Knowledge that enforces, and Your Knowledge is altogether effective. O Allah! I ask You in the name of Your Knowledge.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِاَرْضاهُ وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٌّ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your promise which is fulfilled, and all Your promises are fulfilled. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your promises.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ مَسائِلِكَ بِاَحَبِّها اِلَيْكَ وَكُلُّ مَسائِلِكَ اِلَيْكَ حَبيبَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your Channels which are dear to You, and all that which is dear to You is desirable. O Allah! I

اَسْاَلُكَ بِمَسائِلِكَ كُلِّها،

ask You in the name of all Your Channels.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِاَشْرَفِهِ وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَريفٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that are glorious, and all Your distinctions are noble. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your distinctions.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطانِكَ بِاَدْوَمِهِ وَكُلُّ سُلطانِكَ دائِمٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِسُلْطانِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your sovereignty which continues forever, and for all times Your sovereignty is everlasting. O Allah! I ask You in the name of All Your sovereignty.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِاَفْخَرِهِ وَكُلُّ مُلْكِكَ فاخِرٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your kingdom that surpasses in nobility, and in reality Your kingdom alone is the most celebrated and magnificent. O Allah! I ask You in the name of Your unlimited kingdom.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ عُلُوِّكَ بِاَعْلاهُ وَكُلُّ عُلُوِّكَ عالٍ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِعُلُوِّكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your highest status that exalts, and Your eminence is altogether exalted. O Allah! I ask You in the name of Your highest status.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ مَنِّكَ بِاَقْدَمِهِ وَكُلُّ مَنِّكَ قَديمٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ كُلِّهِ،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your bounties which come in advance, and all Your bounties are eternal. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your bounties.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ مِنْ اياتِكَ بِاَكْرَمِها وَكُلُّ آياتِكَ كَريمَةٌ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِآياتِكَ كُلِّها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from Your signs which gives out freely, and all Your signs are generous. O Allah! I ask You in the name of all Your signs.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِما اَنْتَ فيهِ مِنَ الشَّأنِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ، وَاَسْاَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَأْن وَحْدَهُ جَبَرُوت وَحْدَها،

O Allah! I ask You to give me from You absolute authority and power, I ask You in the name of Your total exclusive authority and absolute power.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِما تُجيبُني بِهِ حينَ اَسْاَلُكَ فَاَجِبْني يا اَللّٰهُ

O Allah! I ask You to give me through that with which You answer to my supplication when I turn to You; therefore, hear my prayers, O Allah!

Then read the following invocation

يا مَفْزَعي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتي، وَيا غَوْثي عِنْدَ شِدَّتي، اِلَيْكَ فَزِعْتُ وَبِكَ اسْتَغَثْتُ وَلُذْتُ، لا اَلُوذُ بِسِواكَ وَلا اَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إلاّ مِنْكَ، فَاَغِثْني وَفَرِّجْ عَنّيك يا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الاسيرَ، وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثيرِ اِقْبَلْ مِنِّى الْيَسيرَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّى الْكَثيرَ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الرَّحيمُ الْغَفُورُ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ ايماناً تُباشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبي وَيَقيناً حَتّى اَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصيبَني ما كَتَبْتَ لي وَرَضِّني مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِما قَسَمْتَ لي يا اَرْحَمَ ٱلرَّاحِمِينَ

O my refuge in difficulties! O my Aide in adversities! To You do I turn, I call You and with You do I seek refuge. I seek refuge with none save You and I beseech none for relief save You. So, come to my help, O He Who accepts even small efforts and pardons much wrongdoing! Accept my small effort, excuse my much wrongdoing. Verily, You are the Forgiving, the Merciful. O Allah! I ask for faith which stays in my heart, and for certainty so that I know that nothing will afflict me save what You have ordained for me. Make me satisfied with the life that You decide for me. O most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي انْتَ ٱلسَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي وَٱلآمِنُ رَوْعَتِي وَٱلْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي فَٱغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يا اَرْحَمَ ٱلرَّاحِمِينَ

O my treasure in difficulties! O my Companion in hardships! O my Provider of kindness! O my utmost of desires! It is You Who conceals my defects, Who relieves my fears, and overlooks my slips. Forgive my sin, O the Most Merciful of those who show mercy

Daily Invocations for Ramadan

1st Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صِيامي فيهِ صِيامَ الصّائِمينَ، وَقِيامي فيهِ قيامَ الْقائِمينَ، وَنَبِّهْني فيهِ عَنْ نَوْمَةِ الْغافِلينَ، وَهَبْ لى جُرْمي فيهِ يا اِلـهَ الْعالَمينَ، وَاعْفُ عَنّي يا عافِياً عَنِ الْمُجْرِمينَ

O Allah! Place my fasting among the fastings of those who truly fast. And my worship among those who truly worship. And awake me from sleep of careless people. Forgive my crimes on this day. O! The Lord of the worlds. Forgive me. O! You who forgives [even] criminals.

2nd Day

اَللّـهُمَّ قَرِّبْني فيهِ اِلى مَرْضاتِكَ، وَجَنِّبْني فيهِ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَنَقِماتِكَ، وَوَفِّقْني فيهِ لِقِراَءَةِ ايـاتِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! Bring me near in this day to whatever pleases you. Prevent me in this day from your anger and hate. Give success to read your signs; the Holy Qur'an, by your mercy. O! The most merciful.

3rd Day

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْني فيهِ الذِّهْنَ وَالتَّنْبيهَ، وَباعِدْني فيهِ مِنَ السَّفاهَةِ وَالتَّمْويهِ، وَاجْعَلْ لى نَصيباً مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْر تُنْزِلُ فيهِ، بِجُودِكَ يا اَجْوَدَ الاَجْوَدينَ

O Allah! Provide me in this day an intellect and caution, separate me from foolishness and plating, leave for me a share of every good that you create, by your generosity. O! the most generous.

4th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ قَوِّني فيهِ عَلى اِقامَةِ اَمْرِكَ، وَاَذِقْني فيهِ حَلاوَةَ ذِكْرِكَ، وَاَوْزِعْني فيهِ لِاداءِ شُكْرِكَ بِكَرَمِكَ، وَاحْفَظْني فيهِ بِحِفْظِكَ وَسَتْرِكَ، يا اَبْصَرَ النّاظِرينَ

O Allah! Make me today strong to perform your order. Let me taste today sweetness of your remembrance. Inspire me today to be thankful to you by your generosity. And protect me by your protection and your shield. O! the most discerning.

5th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْني فيهِ مِنْ الْمُسْتَغْفِرينَ، وَاجْعَلْني فيهِ مِنْ عِبادِكَ الصّالِحينَ الْقانِتينَ، وَاجْعَلني فيهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيائِكَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ، بِرَأْفَتِكَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

O Allah! Place me among those who ask your forgiveness. And place me among your servants who are good and obedient. And place me among your followers who are close to you. By your kindness. O the most merciful!

6th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ لا تَخْذُلْني فيهِ لِتَعَرُّضِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ، وَلاتَضْرِبْني بِسِياطِ نَقِمَتِكَ، وَزَحْزِحْني فيهِ مِنْ مُوجِباتِ سَخَطِكَ، بِمَنِّكَ وَاَياديكَ يا مُنْتَهى رَغْبَةِ الرّاغِبينَ

O Allah! Do not leave me today vulnerable to sin. Don't punish me by lashes of your wrath. Prevent me from whatever causes your anger. By your grace and your favor. O! The utmost wish of whoever wishes.

7th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اَعِنّي فِيهِ عَلى صِيامِهِ وَقِيامِهِ، وَجَنِّبْني فيهِ مِنْ هَفَواتِهِ وَآثامِهِ، وَارْزُقْني فيهِ ذِكْرَكَ بِدَوامِهِ، بِتَوْفيقِكَ يا هادِيَ الْمُضِلّينَ

O Allah! Help me today to fast and worship [you] and prevent me from mistakes and sins. Provide me with your continuous remembrance, by giving [me] success. O! The guide of those who are stray.

8th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْني فيهِ رَحْمَةَ الايْتامِ، وَاِطْعامَ اَلطَّعامِ، وَاِفْشاءَ السَّلامِ، وَصُحْبَةَ الْكِرامِ، بِطَوْلِكَ يا مَلْجَاَ الاْمِلينَ

O Allah! Help me today to have mercy for orphans, to feed needy people, to spread peace, to accompany virtuous people by your might. O! The ultimate of hope.

9th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لي فيهِ نَصيباً مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ الْواسِعَةِ، وَاهْدِني فيهِ لِبَراهينِكَ السّاطِعَةِ، وَخُذْ بِناصِيَتي اِلى مَرْضاتِكَ الْجامِعَةِ، بِمَحَبَّتِكَ يا اَمَلَ الْمُشْتاقينَ

O Allah! Leave for me some share of your widely spread mercy. Guide me to your clear evidence, lead my forehead to your complete gratification by your love. O the hope of all admirers!

10th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْني فيهِ مِنَ الْمُتَوَكِّلينَ عَلَيْكَ، وَاجْعَلْني فيهِ مِنَ الْفائِزينَ لَدَيْكَ، وَاجْعَلْني فيهِ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ اِلَيْكَ، بِاِحْسانِكَ يا غايَةَ الطّالِبينَ

O Allah! Place me in this day among those who rely [only] on you. Place me among those who are successful on your account. And place me in it among those who are near to you by your favors.
O! the utmost source of help!

11th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ حَبِّبْ اِلَيَّ فيهِ الاِحْسانَ، وَكَرِّهْ اِلَيَّ فيهِ الْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيانَ، وَحَرِّمْ عَلَيَّ فيهِ السَّخَطَ وَالنّيرانَ بِعَوْنِكَ يا غِياثَ الْمُسْتَغيثينَ

O Allah! Make me today to have generosity, and help me to hate unlawful acts and disobedience. Forbid on me your wrath and your fire by your help.
O the aid of those who seek help!

12th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ زَيِّنّي فيهِ بِالسِّتْرِ وَالْعَفافِ، وَاسْتُرْني فيهِ بِلِباسِ الْقُنُوعِ وَالْكَفافِ، وَاحْمِلْني فيهِ عَلَى الْعَدْلِ وَالاِنْصافِ، وَآمِنّي فيهِ مِنْ كُلِّ ما اَخافُ، بِعِصْمَتِكَ يا عِصْمَةَ الْخائِفينَ

O Allah! Have grace on me today with shield and decency. Cover me by a dress of contentment and sufficiency. Make me able to be justice and be fair. Secure me from whatever I fear by your safeguarding.
O the Guard of fearfuls!

13th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ طَهِّرْني فيهِ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ وَالاَقْذارِ، وَصَبِّرْني فيهِ عَلى كائِناتِ الاَقْدارِ، وَوَفِّقْني فيهِ لِلتُّقى وَصُحْبَةِ الاَبْرارِ، بِعَوْنِكَ يا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِ الْمَساكينَ

O Allah! Purify me today from filth and impurity. Make me patient with what would happen in my destiny. Give me success on piety and to accompany the righteous people. By your help.
O, the delight of eyes of poor people!

14th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ لا تُؤاخِذْني فيهِ بِالْعَثَراتِ، وَاَقِلْني فيهِ مِنَ الْخَطايا وَالْهَفَواتِ، وَلا تَجْعَلْني فيهِ غَرَضاً لِلْبَلايا وَالاْفاتِ، بِعِزَّتِكَ يا عِزَّ الْمُسْلِمينَ

O Allah! Forgive me my faults, free me from mistakes and errors. Do not make me target for misfortune and lapses. By your might. O, the glory of every Muslim!

15th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْني فيهِ طاعَةَ الْخاشِعينَ، وَاشْرَحْ فيهِ صَدْري بِإِنابَةِ الْمُخْبِتينَ، بِاَمانِكَ يا اَمانَ الْخائِفينَ

O Allah! Give me strength to obey you today the obedience of humble people. Open my chest to turn to you like humble people, by your protection.
O the Protector of fearfuls!

16th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ وَفِّقْني فيهِ لِمُوافَقَةِ الاَبْرارِ، وَجَنِّبْني فيهِ مُرافَقَةَ الاَشْرارِ، وَآوِني فيهِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اِلى دارِ الْقَرارِ، بِاِلهِيَّتِكَ يا اِلـهَ الْعالَمينَ

O Allah! Give me success today to act like the righteous people. Prevent me from the company of wicked people. Guard me with your mercy to the final destination by your divinity. O, the Lord of the Worlds!

17th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اهْدِني فيهِ لِصالِحِ الاعْمالِ، وَاقْضِ لي فيهِ الْحَوائِجَ وَالاْمالَ، يا مَنْ لا يَحْتاجُ اِلَى التَّفْسيرِ وَالسُّؤالِ، يا عالِماً بِما في صُدُورِ الْعالَمينَ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الطّاهِرينَ

O Allah! Guide me today to good deeds, fulfill today my needs and hopes. O, the one who does not need any explanation or questions, who knows what is in the chest of all people, bless Muhammad and his pure family.

18th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ نَبِّهْني فيهِ لِبَرَكاتِ اَسْحارِهِ، وَنَوِّرْ فيهِ قَلْبي بِضياءِ اَنْوارِهِ، وَخُذْ بِكُلِّ اَعْضائي اِلَى اتِّباعِ آثارِهِ، بِنُورِكَ يا مُنَوِّرَ قُلُوبِ الْعارِفينَ

O Allah! Awake me today for blessings of dawn time. Illuminate my heart by its heights, make all parts of my body to follow its effects by your light.
O, the only one who enlightens the hearts of wise people!

19th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ وَفِّرْ فيهِ حَظّي مِنْ بَرَكاتِهِ، وَسَهِّلْ سَبيلي اِلى خَيْراتِهِ، وَلا تَحْرِمْني قَبُولَ حَسَناتِهِ، يا هادِياً اِلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبينِ

O Allah! Increase today my luck of blessing. Make my way easy to good deeds. Do not take away its merits.
O, the Guide to the plain truth!

20th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ افْتَحْ لي فيهِ اَبْوابَ الْجِنانِ، وَاَغْلِقْ عَنّي فيهِ اَبْوابَ النّيرانِ، وَوَفِّقْني فيهِ لِتِلاوَةِ الْقُرْآنِ، يا مُنْزِلَ السَّكينَةِ فى قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ

O Allah! Today open the doors of paradise for me, and close the doors of fires. Give me success to recite the Qur'an.
O, the only one who brings down tranquility to the hearts of believers!

21st Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لى فيهِ اِلى مَرْضاتِكَ دَليلاً، وَلا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطانِ فيهِ عَلَيَّ سَبيلاً، وَاجْعَلِ الْجَنَّةَ لى مَنْزِلاً وَمَقيلاً، يا قاضِيَ حَوائِجِ الطّالِبينَ

O Allah! Let me have a guide to whatever pleases you. Do not let Satan have any way to approach me. And let paradise be my destination. O, the only one who fulfills the needs of those who approach you!

22nd Day

اَللّـهُمَّ افْتَحْ لى فيهِ اَبْوابَ فَضْلِكَ، وَاَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ فيهِ بَرَكاتِكَ، وَوَفِّقْني فيهِ لِمُوجِباتِ مَرْضاتِكَ، وَاَسْكِنّي فيهِ بُحْبُوحاتِ جَنّاتِكَ، يا مُجيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرّينَ

O Allah! Open doors of your grace for me, and bring down your blessing upon me. Give me success for whatever pleases you. Settle me in the middle of your paradise. O, the only one who [truly] answers the call of destitute people!

23rd Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اغْسِلْني فيهِ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ، وَطَهِّرْني فيهِ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ، وَامْتَحِنْ قَلْبي فيهِ بِتَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ، يا مُقيلَ عَثَراتِ الْمُذْنِبي

O Allah! Erase my sins, purify me from all faults, test my heart [only] by piety.
O, the only one who forgives the faults of those who sin!

24th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْأَلُكَ فيهِ ما يُرْضيكَ، وَاَعُوذُبِكَ مِمّا يُؤْذيكَ، وَاَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْفيقَ فيهِ لِاَنْ اُطيعَكَ وَلا اَعْصيكَ، يا جَوادَ السّائِلينَ

O Allah! I ask you whatever pleases you, seek refuge from whatever displeases you. And I ask you to give me success to obey you and not to be disobedient. O, the generous to all those who approach you!

25th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْني فيهِ مُحِبّاً لِاَوْلِيائِكَ، وَمُعادِياً لِاَعْدائِكَ، مُسْتَنّاً بِسُنَّةِ خاتَمِ اَنْبِيائِكَ، يا عاصِمَ قُلُوبِ النَّبِيّينَ

O Allah! Place me among those who love your friends, and hate your enemies, and follow the path of your last prophets. O, the only one who guards the truth of all prophets!

26th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَعْيي فيهِ مَشْكُوراً، وَذَنْبي فيهِ مَغْفُوراً وَعَمَلي فيهِ مَقْبُولاً، وَعَيْبي فيهِ مَسْتُوراً، يا اَسْمَعَ السّامِعينَ

O Allah! Make my efforts appreciated, my sins forgiven, my works accepted, and my faults covered. O, the most hearing!

27th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ ارْزُقْني فيهِ فَضْلَ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ، وَصَيِّرْ اُمُوري فيهِ مِنَ الْعُسْرِ اِلَى الْيُسْرِ، وَاقْبَلْ مَعاذيري، وَحُطَّ عَنّي الذَّنْبَ وَالْوِزْرَ، يا رَؤوفاً بِعِبادِهِ الصّالِحي

O Allah! Bestow on me the grace of the night of planning, change my affairs from difficulty to ease, accept my excuses. Remove the load of my sins and crimes. O, the kind to his pious servants!

28th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ وَفِّرْ حَظّي فيهِ مِنَ النَّوافِلِ، وَاَكْرِمْني فيهِ بِاِحْضارِ الْمَسائِلِ، وَقَرِّبْ فيهِ وَسيلَتى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْوَسائِلِ، يا مَنْ لا يَشْغَلُهُ اِلْحـاحُ الْمُلِحّينَ

O Allah! Increase my recommended deeds, honor my questions, Jet me be near to you. O, the one who is not occupied by those who insist on their questions!

29th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ غَشِّني فيهِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ، وَارْزُقْني فيهِ التَّوْفيقَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ، وَطَهِّرْ قَلْبي مِنْ غَياهِبِ التُّهْمَةِ، يا رَحيماً بِعِبادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ

O Allah! Cover me by [your] blessing, grant me success and perfection, purify my heart from darkness of suspicion. O, the mercyfu1 to his servant believers!

30th Day

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صِيامى فيهِ بِالشُّكْرِ وَالْقَبُولِ عَلى ما تَرْضاهُ وَيَرْضاهُ الرَّسُولُ، مُحْكَمَةً فُرُوعُهُ بِالاُصُولِ، بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ الطّاهِرينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ رَبِّ الْعالَمينَ

O Allah! Make my fasting joined with my thanks and your acceptance as you and your messenger please, accurate in principles and results. By the respect of our master Muhammad and his pure family. Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds!

Chores of Nights of Qadr

First, to take a wash (ghusl) around sunset in order to perform 'Isha prayer in the state of purity.
Second, to perform two units prayer. In each unit recite after al-Hamd seven times ch. 112 al-Tawhid. Then say after prayer 70 times Astaghfiru Allah Wa Atub Ilayh اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ وَاَتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ . It is reported that whoever prays this prayer, Almighty will forgive his and his parent's sins.
Third, To open the Holy Qur'an in front of you and say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ بِكِتابِكَ المُنْزَلِ وَما فيهِ وَفيهِ اسْمُكَ الاَكْبَرُ وَاَسْماؤُكَ الْحُسْنى، وَما يُخافُ وَيُرْجى اَنْ تَجْعَلَني مِنْ عُتَقائِكَ مِنَ النّارِ

O Allah! I ask You in the name of this Holy Book sent by You and whatever there is in it. It includes Your great and kind names and what is feared and hoped. Please make me free me from Hell fire

Fourth, put the Holy Qur'an on your head and say

اَللّـهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هذَا الْقُرْآنِ، وَبِحَقِّ مَنْ اَرْسَلْتَهُ بِهِ، وَبِحَقِّ كُلِّ مُؤْمِن مَدَحْتَهُ فيهِ، وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ، فَلا اَحَدَ اَعْرَفُ بِحَقِّكَ مِنْكَ

O Allah! By the right of this Qur'an and by the right of the person who was sent along with it, by the right of every believer whose praise it contains and by Your right. No one recognizes the right more than You

Then 10 times

بِكَ يااَللهُ

For Your sake, O Allah!

10 times

بِمُحَمَّد

For the sake of Muhammad

10 times

بِعَلِيٍّ

For the sake of `Ali

10 times

بِفاطِمَةَ

For the sake of Fatimah

10 times

بِالْحَسَنِ

For the sake of Hasan

10 times

بِالْحُسَيْنِ

For the sake of Husayn

10 times

بِعَلِي بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ

For the sake of `Ali ibn Husayn

10 times

بُمَحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ

For the sake of Muhammad ibn `Ali

10 times

بِجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّد

For the sake of Ja`far ibn Muhammad

10 times

بِمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَر

For the sake of Musa ibn Jafar

10 times

بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسى

For the sake of `Ali ibn Musa

10 times

بِمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ

For the sake of Muhammad ibn `Ali

10 times

بِعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّد

For the sake of `Ali ibn Muhammad

10 times

For the sake of Hasan ibn `Ali

بِالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ

10 times

For the sake of al-Hujjah

بِالْحُجَّةِ

Fifth, to recite Ziyarat of Imam Husayn
Sixth, to continue praying, reciting different invocations until morning. It is reported whoever does so, he will be forgiven even if he has as many sins as stars in numbers
Seventh, to perform 100 units prayer.
Eighth, to recite the following

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَمْسَيْتُ لَكَ عَبْداً داخِراً لا اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسي نَفْعاً وَلا ضَرّاً، وَلا اَصْرِفُ عَنْها سُوءاً، اَشْهَدُ بِذلِكَ عَلى نَفْسي، وَاَعْتَرِفُ لَكَ بِضَعْفِ قُوَّتي، وَقِلَّةِ حيلَتي، فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْجِزْ لي ما وَعَدْتَني وَجَميعَ الْمُؤْمِنينَ وَالْمُؤْمِناتِ مِنَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ، وَاَتْمِمْ عَلَيَّ ما آتَيْتَني فَاِنّي عَبْدُكَ الْمِسْكينُ الْمُسْتَكينُ الضَّعيفُ الْفَقيرُ الْمَهينُ،

O Allah! surely, I am at this evening Your passive slave who has no control of over his loss or profit, And I cannot drive away any evil from myself. I testify to so against myself, And to You do I confess of my powerlessness and my feebleness. So send blessings upon Muhammad and his Progeny, and fulfill that of which You have promised me and all the believing men and women, That is Your forgiveness in this night. Fulfill completely that which You have conferred upon me, for I am Your slave, the poor, the humble, the weak, the needy, the humiliated.

اَللّـهُمَّ لا تَجْعَلْني ناسِياً لِذِكْرِكَ فيما اَوْلَيْتَني، وَلا لِاِحْسانِكَ فيما اَعْطَيْتَني، وَلا آيِساً مِنْ اِجابَتِكَ وَاِنْ اَبْطَأَتَ عَنّي، في سَرّاءَ اَوْ ضَرّاءَ، اَوْ شِدَّة اَوْ رَخاء، اَوْ عافِيَة اَوْ بَلاء، اَوْ بُؤْس اَوْ نَعْماءَ اِنَّكَ سَميعُ الدُّعاءِ

O Allah! do not make me negligent of Your remembrance in regards to which You have bestowed upon me, do not make me inadvertent to Your favors in regards to that which You have given me, do not make me despair of Your responding to me, even if such response is postponed whether I be in prosperity or adversity, hardship or comfort, well-being or ordeal, misery or bliss. Verily, You are the Hearer of prayers.

Chores of Night Before 19th

First, to say 100 times

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ رَبِّی واَتُوبُ اِلَیْهِ I ask for forgiveness of Allah, my Lord and I repent before Him.

Second, to say 100 times

اَللّـهُمَّ الْعَنْ قَتَلَةَ اَمیرِ الْمُؤمِنین O Allah! Send Your curse upon the killer of the Chief of Believers

Third, recite the following invocation

يا ذَا الّذي كانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيء، ثُمَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيء، ثُمَّ يَبْقى وَيَفْنى كُلُّ شَيء، يا ذَا الَّذي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شيءٌ، وَيا ذَا الَّذي لَيْسَ فِي السَّماواتِ الْعُلى، وَلا فِى الاَرَضينَ السُفْلى، وَلا فَوقَهُنَّ وَلا تَحْتَهُنَّ، وَلا بَيْنَهُنَّ اِلـهٌ يُعْبَدُ غَيْرُهُ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْداً لا يَقْوى عَلى اِحْصائِهِ إلاّ اَنْتَ، فَصَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمّد صَلاةً لا يَقْوى عَلى اِحْصائِها إلاّ اَنْتَ

O He Who has been there before all things, And He then created all things, And He then stays while all things vanish. O He Whose like in not found at all. O He Whose like is neither in the highest heavens, nor in the lowest layers of the earth, nor above them, nor beneath them, nor there is between them any god that is worshiped save Him. To You be the praise that none can count save You, so bless Muhammad and his Progeny with the blessings that none can count save You.

Fourth, to recite

اَللّـهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فيما تَقْضي وَفيما تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الامْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ، وَفيما تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الامْرِ الْحَكيمِ في لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَفي الْقَضاءِ الَّذي لا يُرَدُّ وَلا يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تَكْتُبَني مِنْ حُجّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرامِ الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ، الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ، الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئاتُهُمْ، وَاجْعَلْ فيما تَقْضي وَتُقَدِّرُ اَنْ تُطيلَ عُمْري وَتُوَسِّعَ عليَّ في رِزْقي وَ تَفْعَل بي كَذا واكذا

O Allah! Make among what you plan of the determined affairs, and what you make distinction of the firm affairs at the night of planning and of the divine decree, which will not be denied nor changed, that you place me among the pilgrims of your sacred House. Those whose pilgrimages are accepted, their journeys are appreciated, their sins are erased, their offenses are forgiven.
And make among what you plan that you make my life long, and bestow upon me great livelihood, and do whatever you are expected to do not whatever I desire.

Then mention your need

Night Before 21st of Ramadan

On this night, one should perform what is mentioned before among chores of nights of Qadr, such as opening the Holy Qur'an, 100 prayers, Ziyarat, recitation of Jawshan invocation. In addition, one should recite the following invocation:

اَعُوذُ بِجَلالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَريمِ أنْ يَنْقَضِيَ عَنّي شَهْرُ رَمَضانَ اَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتي هذِهِ وَلَكَ قِبَلي ذَنْبٌ اَوْ تَبِعَةٌ تُعَذِّبُني عَلَيْهِ

I seek protection by the Majesty of Your Honorable Face that the month of Ramadan passes away or dawn puts an end to this night and there is still an offense or a sin for which I am responsible and for which You punish me

Imam al-Sadiq used to recite every night from 20th to the last night of Ramadan

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ في كِتابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ شَهْرُ رَمَضانَ الَّذي اُنْزِلَ فيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدىً لِلنّاسِ وَبَيِّنات مِنَ الْهُدى وَالْفُرْقانِ فَعظَّمْتَ حُرْمَةَ شَهْرِ رَمَضانَ بما اَنْزَلْتَ فيهِ مِنَ الْقُرآنِ، وَخَصَصْتَهُ بِلَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَجَعَلْتَها خَيْراً مِنْ اَلْفِ شَهْر،

O Allah! You have said in Your revealed Book: “The month of Ramadan is the (month) in which was sent down the Qur'an as a guide to mankind, also Clear (Signs for) guidance and judgment (between right and wrong) ” You have made the sanctity of this month great because You revealed the Qur'an in it. You decided the Grand Night to be in this month exclusively and You made it better than one thousand months.

اَللّـهُمَّ وَهذِهِ اَيّامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضانَ قَدِ انْقَضَتْ، وَلَياليهِ قَدْ تَصَرَّمَتْ، وَقَدْ صِرْتُ يا اِلـهي مِنْهُ اِلى ما اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنّي وَاَحْصى لِعَدَدِهِ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعينَ، فَاَسْأَلُكَ بِما سَأَلَكَ بِهِ مَلائِكَتُكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَاَنْبِياؤُكَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَعِبادُكَ الصّالِحُونَ، اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ

O Allah! the days of the month of Ramadan have passed and its nights have also passed. How was I in this month, O my God, You know better than I do, You can count it more precisely than all the created beings. Thus I ask You in the name of that by which Your close angels, Your Prophets and Your pious servants have asked You that You send blessing upon Muhammad and his Progeny and release

مُحَمَّد وَأنَ تَفُكَّ رَقَبَتي مِنَ النّارِ، وَتُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ، وَاَنْ تَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ وَكَرَمُكَ و تَتَقبَّل تَقَربي وَ تَسْتَجيْبَ دُعائي وتَمُنَّ عَلَيّ بالامن يوم الخوف مِنْ كُلِّ هَوْل اَعْدَدْتَهُ لِيَومِ الْقِيامَةِ،

me from Hellfire, allow me to enter Paradise, by Your mercy, confer upon me with Your pardon and generosity, accept my seeking of nearness to You, respond to my prayer, bestow upon me with security on the Day of Fear against all the horrors that You have prepared for the Day of Judgment.

اِلـهي وَاَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَبِجَلالِكَ الْعَظيمِ اَنْ يَنْقَضِيَ اَيّامُ شهْرِ رَمَضانَ وَلَياليهِ وَلَكَ قِبَلي تَبِعَةٌ اَوْ ذَنْبٌ تُؤاخِذُني بِهِ اَوْ خَطيئَةٌ تُريدُ اَنْ تَقْتَصَّهَا مِنّي لَمْ تَغْفِرْها لي

O my God! I seek protection of Your Noble Face and by Your Great Majesty against that the days and nights of the month of Ramadan elapse, while there is still a sin or an offense for which You may punish me, or a wrongdoing for which You want to chastise me and You have not yet forgiven them for me.

سَيِّدي سَيِّدي سَيِّدي أسألُك يا لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ اِذْ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اَنْتَ اِنْ كُنْتَ رَضَيْتَ عَني في هذَا الشَّهْرِ فَازْدَدْ عَنّي رِضاً، وَاِنْ لَمْ تَكُن رَضَيْتَ عنِّي فَمِنَ الانَ فَارْضَ عَنّي يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ، يا اَللهُ يا اَحَدُ يا صَمَدُ يا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً اَحَدٌ

O my Master! O my Master! O my Master!
I beseech You, O He save Whom there is no god,
Indeed, there is no god save You, if You have been pleased with me in this month, then increase Your satisfaction with me and if You have not been pleased with me, Then be satisfied with me at this moment, O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy! O Allah! O the One and Only! O the Besought of all! O He Who begets not, nor is He begotten, and none is like Him

Then constantly say

يا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَديدِ لِداوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ يا كاشِفَ الضَرّ والكُرَبِ العِظام عَن ايّوب (عليه السلام) اَي مُفَرِّجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوبَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ، اَيْ مُنَفِّسَ غَمِّ

O He Who made the iron soft for David, peace be upon him!
O He Who took off the harm and calamity that afflicted Job, peace be upon him!
O He Who relieved the sorrow of Jacob, peace be upon him!
O He Who removed the grief of Joseph,

يُوسُفَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد كَما اَنْتَ أَهْلهُ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعينَ وَافْعَلْ بي ما اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ وَلا تَفْعَلْ بي ما اَنَا اَهْلُهُ

peace be upon him! Send blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, As exactly as You are worthy of blessing them, do to me that which befits You, And do not do to me that which I deserve.

Also, recite on the night of 21st Ramadan

يا مُولِجَ اللَّيْلِ فِي النَّهارِ، وَمُولِجَ النَّهارِ فِي اللَّيْلِ، وَمُخْرِجَ الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ، وَمُخْرِجَ الْمَيِّتِ مِنْ الْحَيِّ، يا رازِقَ مَنْ يَشاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِساب، يا اَللّهُ يا رَحْمنُ، يا اَللّهُ يا رَحيمُ، يا اَللّهُ يا اَللّهُ يا اَللّهُ لَكَ الاَسْماءُ الْحُسْنى، وَالاَمْثالُ الْعُلْيا، وَالْكِبْرِياءُ وَالالاءُ،

O Who causes the night to pass into the day and the day to pass into the night. O Who brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living.
O the Provider of sustenance for whoever He pleases, without measure.
O Allah! O Beneficent! O Allah! O Merciful! O Allah! O Allah! O Allah!You have the beautiful names, the highest examples, the grandeur, the bounties.

اَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمي في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِي السُّعَداءِ، وَرُوحي مَعَ الشُّهَداءِ، وَاِحْساني في عِلِّيّينَ، وَاِساءَتي مَغْفُورَةً، وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لي يَقيناً تُباشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبي، وَاِيماناً يُذْهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنّي، وَتُرْضِيَني بِما قَسَمْتَ لي، وَآتِنا فِي الدُّنْيا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الاخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً، وَقِنا عَذابَ النّارِ الْحَريقِ، وَارْزُقْني فيها ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ، وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ وَالاِنابَةَ وَالتَّوْفيقَ لِما وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ مُحَمَّداً وآلَ مُحَمَّداً عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلامُ

I ask You to bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, and place my name in this night among the fortunate, and my soul among the martyrs, my good deeds among the 'Illiyyin, my evil deeds be forgiven. Grant me a certainty which stays close to my heart, faith which drives doubt away from me and make me satisfied with what You have granted me. Give us good in this world and in the Hereafter, and save us from the Hell fire. Grant us in this night with Your remembrance, Your gratitude, desire for You, repenting and success that You have granted Muhammad and his Progeny, peace be on him and on all of them

Night before 23rd of Ramadan

Many Hadith point out that this night is the actual night of Qadr. However, one should perform which is mentioned before among chores of nights of Qadr such as opening of the Holy Qur'an, 100 prayers, Ziyarat, recitation of Jawshan invocation.
In addition, one should:
First, recite ch. 29 al-Ankabut and ch.30 al-Rum
Second, recite ch.44 al-Dukhan
Third, recite ch. 97 al-Qadr 1000 times.
Fourth, continuously recite the following:

اَللّـهُمَّ كُنْ لِوَلِيِّكَ الْحُجَّةِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلى آبائِه في هذِهِ السَّاعَةِ وَفي كُلِّ ساعَة وَلِيّاً وَحافِظاً وَقائِداً وَناصِراً وَدَليلاً وَعَيْنا حَتّى تُسْكِنَهُ اَرْضَكَ طَوْعاً وَتُمَتِّعَهُ فيها طَويلاً

O Allah! Be, for Your representative, the Proof, son of al-Hasan, Your blessings be on him and on his forefathers, in this hour and in every hour, a guardian, a protector, a leader, a helper, a proof, and an eye. until You make him reside on the earth in Your obedience and cause him to live in it for a long time

Also read

يا مُدَبِّرَ الاُمُورِ، يا باعِثَ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ، يا مُجْرِيَ الْبُحُورِ، يا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَديدِ لِداوُدَ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآل مُحَمد وافْعَلْ ____

O the Director of all affairs!
O the Resurrector of all those in graves!
O He Who causes oceans to flow!
O He Who made the iron soft for David!
Send blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and do _____

Fifth, read

اَللّـهُمَّ امْدُدْ لي في عُمْري، وَاَوْسِعْ لي في رِزْقي، وَاَصِحَّ لي جِسْمي، وَبَلِّغْني اَمَلي، وَاِنْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الاشْقِياءِ فَامْحني مِنَ الاشْقِياءِ، وَاْكتُبْني مِنَ السُّعَداءِ، فَاِنَّكَ

O Allah! prolong my life, increase my sustenance, make my body healthy, make me attain my hopes. If I am written with the unlucky ones erase my name from this list, write it with the lucky ones. For You have said in Your Book that You revealed

قُلْتَ في كِتابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ عَلى نَبِيِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ صَلَوتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ يَمْحُو اللهُ ما يَشاءُ وَيُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَهُ اُمُّ الْكِتابِ

to Your commissioned Prophet, Your peace be upon him and his Progeny: Allah removes and confirms what He pleases: The Mother of the Book is with Him.

Sixth, read اَللّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فيما تَقْضي on Pg. 186

Also say

يا رَبَّ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَجاعِلَها خَيْراً مِنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ، وَرَبَّ اللَّيْلِ والنَّهارِ، وَالْجِبالِ والْبِحارِ، والظُّلَمِ والانْوارِ، وَالارْضِ وَالسَّماءِ، يا بارِئُ يا مُصَوِّرُ، يا حَنّانُ يا مَنّانُ، يا اَللهُ يا رَحْمنُ، يا اَللهُ يا بَديعُ، يا اَللهُ يا اَللهُ يا اَللهُ، لَكَ الاسْماءُ الْحُسْنى، وَالامْثالُ الْعُلْيا، وَالْكِبْرِياءُ وَالالاءُ،

O the Lord of the Grand Night, And He Who decided it to be better than one thousand months, the Lord of night and day, the Lord of mountains and oceans, And the Lord of darkness and light, the earth and the heavens.
O the Maker, O the Fashioner, O the All-tender, O the All-favorer, O Allah, O the All-beneficent, O Allah, O the Self-Subsisting, O Allah, O the wonderful Originator, O Allah; O Allah; O Allah;
To You are the Most Excellent Names, And the most elevated examples, And greatness and bounties.

اَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمي في هذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فِى السُّعَداءِ، وَرُوحي مَعَ الشُّهَداءِ وَاِحْساني في عِلِّيّينَ، وَاِساءَتي مَغْفُورَةً، وَاَنْ تَهَبَ لي يَقيناً تُباشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبي وَايماناً يُذهِبُ الشَّكَّ عَنّي، وَتُرْضِيَني بِما قَسَمْتَ لي، وَآتِنا فِي الدُّنْيا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الاخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً، وَقِنا عَذابَ النّارِ الْحَريقِ، وَارْزُقْني فيها ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ اِلَيْكَ

I beseech You to bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and include my name with the list of the happiest ones, And to add my soul to the martyrs, And record my good deeds in the most exalted rank, And to decide my offense to be forgiven, And to grant me certitude that fills in my heart, And faith that removes dubiosity from me, And to make me feel satisfied with that which You decide for me And (please) grant us reward in this world And reward in the Hereafter, And save us from the torment of the burring Fire, And (also) confer upon us at this night Your mentioning, thanking You, and desiring for You, And turning to You, and

وَالانابَةَ والتَّوبَةَ والتَّوْفيقَ لِما وَفَّقْتَ لَهُ مُحَمَّداً وَآلَ مُحَمَّد عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلامُ

success to that to which You led Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, peace be upon him and them.

Seventh, recite:

يا باطِناً في ظُهُورِهِ، وَيا ظاهِراً في بُطُونِهِ وَيا باطِناً لَيْسَ يَخْفى، وَيا ظاهِراً لَيْسَ يُرى، يا مَوْصُوفاً لا يَبْلُغُ بِكَيْنُونَيةِ مَوْصُوفٌ وَلا حَدٌّ مَحْدُودٌ، وَيا غائِباً غَيْرَ مَفْقُود، وَيا شاهِداً غَيْرَ مَشْهُود، يُطْلَبُ فَيُصابُ، وَلَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْهُ السَّماواتُ وَالارْضِ وَمابَيْنَهُما طَرْفَةَ عَيْن، لا يُدْرِكُ بِكَيْف وَلا يُؤَيَّنُ بِأَيْن وَلا بِحَيْث، اَنْتَ نُورُ النُّورِ وَرَبَّ الارْبابِ، اَحَطْتَ بِجَميعِ الأُمُورِ، سُبْحانَ مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ الْبَصيرُ سُبْحانَ مَنْ هُوَ هكَذا وَلا هكَذا غَيْرُهُ

O He Who is hidden in His evidence, and Who is evident His hiddeness! O the hidden Who is not missed! O the evident Who cannot be seen! O the Described Whose true Being cannot be described by other things nor can any boundary restrict His Being! O the Absent Who is always present! And the Present who cannot be seen! Whoever wants him shall obtain Him! He can see the heavens and the earth anything that is between them before blinking of an eye. He cannot be understood by asking ‘How is He?’ And His place cannot be identified by asking, ‘Where is He?’ You are the light of all lights and the Lord of all lords. You have comprehended all things. Glory be to Him Whose like is nothing, He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing. Glory be to Him Who is in this state and nothing else can be ever be in his state.

Eighth, it is recommended to take another shower (ghusl) at the end of the night

Chores of 'Id al-Fitr

Many reports cite regarding the reward of worships at this night. In some reports it is mentioned that this night is equal to the nights of Qadr in importance.
First, take shower (ghusl) at sunset.
Second, remain at Masjid and repeat common invocations.
Third, read after sunset prayers, evening prayer, morning prayer and 'Id prayer.

اللهُ اَكْبَرُ اللهُ اَكْبَرُ لا اِلـهَ إلاّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ، اللهُ اَكْبَرُ وَللهِ الْحَمْدُ، الْحَمْدُ للهِ عَلى ما هَدانا وَلَهُ الشُّكْرُ على ما اَوْلانا

Allah is Great. Allah is Great. There is no god save Allah. And Allah is Great.
Allah is Great. All praise be to Allah.
All praise be to Allah Who has shown us the Right Path.
All thanks be to Him for that which He has conferred upon us.

Fourth, to recite after sunset prayer and Nafila while raising ones hand towards sky

يا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ يا ذَا الْجُودِ، يا مُصْطَفِيَ مُحَمَّد وَناصِرَهُ، صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآل مُحَمَّد، وَاغْفِرْ لي كُلَّ ذَنْب اَحْصَيْتَهُ ا وَهُوَ عِنْدَكَ في كِتاب مُبين

O Possessor of favor and bounty!
O Lord of magnanimity!
O He Who has chosen Muhammad and granted him victory!
Send blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and forgive all my sins that You have decided and they are written with You in a manifest book.

Go to Sajdah and say 100 times

اَتُوبُ اِلَى اللهِ

I turn repentant unto Allah

And ask your need

Chores of Day of 'Id

This is a universal Islamic 'Id. The obligations of this day is to pay Fitra Zakat. Also

many things are recommended
First, Ziyarat of Imam Husayn
Second, to take shower (ghusl)
Third, 'Id prayer. It is two units. In the first unit recite al-Hamd and ch. 87 al-'Ala, then say Allahu Akbar and raise your hands for Qunut four times. In the state of Qunut say

اَللّـهُمَّ اَهْلَ الْكِبْرِياءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ، وَاَهْلَ الْجُودِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ، وَاَهْلَ الْعَفْوِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ، وَاَهْلَ التَّقْوى وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ،

O Allah, the Owner of glory and greatness, the Owner of magnanimity and omnipotence, the Owner of pardon and mercy, the Owner of piety and forgiveness!

اَسْاَلُكَ بِحَقِّ هذَا الْيَومِ الَّذي جَعَلْتَهُ لِلْمُسْلِمينَ عيداً، وَلِمحَمَّد صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ ذُخْراً وَشَرَفاً وَمَزيْداً، اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تُدْخِلَني في كُلِّ خَيْر اَدْخَلْتَ فيهِ مُحَمَّداً وَآلَ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تُخْرِجَني مِنْ كُلِّ سُوء اَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّداً وَآلَ مُحَمَّد صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

I beseech You the right of this day, which You have decided to be 'Id for the Muslims, and treasure, honor and increasing status for Muhammad, blessings of Allah be upon him and his Progeny, that You send blessings upon Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad and include me with every goodness in which You have included Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, Save me from every evil from which You have saved Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad, may Your blessings be upon him and upon all of them.

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّي اَسْاَلُكَ خَيْرَ ما سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبادُكَ الصّالِحُونَ، وَاَعُوذُ بِكَ مِمَّا اسْتَعاذَ مِنْهُ عِبادُكَ الْمُخْلَصُون

O Allah! I pray You for the best of all that for which Your righteous servants have prayed You, and I seek Your protection against all that against which Your righteous servants have asked

After fifth Qunut go to Ruku', then Sajdah continuing the second unit. In the second unit after al-Hamd recite ch. 91 al-Shams. Then perform four Qunuts in the same manner as before. After fourth Qunut go to Ruku' then Sajdah and complete the prayer. Then after prayer user Fatima al-Zahra (A) rosary

Chores of 'Arafa

Night of 'Arafa

The night before 9th of Dhul Hijja is an important night for worship. All this night recite the following invocation:

اللّهُمَّ مَنْ تَعَبَّأَ وَتَهَيّأَ وَأَعَدَّ وَاسْتَعَدَّ لِوِفَادَةٍ إِلى مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَاءَ رِفْدِهِ وَطَلَبَ نائِلِهِ وَجائِزَتِهِ، فَإِلَيْكَ يارَبِّ تَعْبِيَتِي وَاسْتِعْدادِي رَجاءَ عَفْوِكَ وَطَلَبَ نائِلِكَ وَجائِزَتِكَ، فَلا تُخَيِّبْ دُعائِي يامَنْ لايَخِيبُ عَلَيْهِ سائِلٌ وَلايَنْقُصُهُ نائِلٌ، فَإِنِّي لَمْ آتِكَ ثِقَةً بِعَمَلٍ صالِحٍ عَمِلْتُهُ وَلا لَوَفادَةِ مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَوْتَهُ ؛ أَتَيْتُكَ مُقِرّا عَلى نَفْسِي بِالإِساءَةِ وَالظُّلْمِ مُعْتَرِفا بِأَنْ لا حُجَّةَ لِي وَلاعُذْرَ أَتَيْتُكَ أَرْجُو عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَالَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ عَنِ الخاطِئِينَ . فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ طُولُ عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلى عَظِيمِ الجُرْمِ أَنْ عُدْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَةِ، فَيامَنْ رَحْمَتُهُ وَاسِعَةٌ وَعَفْوُهُ عَظِيمٌ، ياعَظِيمُ ياعَظِيمُ ياعَظِيمُ، لايَرُدُّ غَضَبَكَ إِلاّ حِلْمُكَ وَلا يُنْجِي مِنْ سَخَطِكَ إِلاّ التَّضَرُّعُ إِلَيْكَ ، فَهَبْ لي ياإِلهِي فَرَجاً بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي تُحْيِي بِها مَيْتَ البِلادِ، وَلاتُهلِكْنِي غَمّا حَتّى تَسْتَجِيبَ لِي وَتُعَرِّفَنِي الإِجابَةَ في دُعائِي، وَأَذِقْنِي طَعْمَ العافِيَةِ إِلى مُنْتَهى أَجَلِي، وَلاتُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوِّي، وَلا تُسَلِّطَهُ عَلَيَّ، وَلاتُمَكِّنْهُ مِنْ عُنُقِي. اللّهُمَّ إِنْ وَضَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا

O Allah! Whoever prepares for going to some human being for his help acquiring some prize I am coming to You the Lord to help me to fulfill my wish which is Your forgiveness and get the prize from You, so do not disappoint me, O the one Who does not disappoint anyone who seeks help from Him and does not decrease any of His prize. I did not come to You relying on any good deeds I have done and not to anyone believing that I am unworthy, I admit that I do not have any proof or any means to apologize, I came to You seeking Your forgiveness because You forgive those who make mistakes. Nothing prevents You from Your mercy even if they have grave sins. O The One Whose mercy is vast, Whose forgiveness is great, O the Great O the Great O the Great! nothing would turn You anger away but Your forbearance and nothing can rescue anyone from Your dislike but their approaching You with humility. Therefore O my Lord! bestow me the relief by the power which You make the dead lands alive, do not perish me until You answer my prayer and show me the result of my prayer, let me taste the happiness until the end of my life, don’t make my enemy happy, don’t let him overpower me, don’t let him overcome me. O Allah! if You make me humiliated, who can rescue me and if You raise me who can

الّذِي يَرْفَعُنِي ؟ وَإِنْ رَفَعْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الّذِي يَضَعُنِي ؟ وَإِنْ أَهْلَكْتَنِي فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْرِضُ لَكَ فِي عَبْدِكَ أَوْ يَسْأَلُكَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ ؟ وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي حُكْمِكَ ظُلْمٌ وَلا فِي نَقِمَتِكَ عَجَلَةٌ، وَإِنَّما يَعْجَلُ مَنْ يَخافُ الْفَوْتَ، وَإِنّما يَحْتاجُ إِلى الظُّلْمِ الضَّعِيفُ، وَقَدْ تَعالَيْتَ ياإِلهِي عَنْ ذلِكَ عُلُوّاً كَبِيراً. اللّهُمَّ إِنّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ فَأَعِذْنِي وَأَسْتَجِيرُ بِكَ فَأَجِرْنِي، وَأَسْتَرْزِقُكَ فَارْزُقْنِي، وَأَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ فَاكْفِنِي، وَأَسْتَنْصِرُكَ عَلى عَدُوِّي فَانْصُرْنِي، وَأَسْتَعِينُ بِكَ فَأَعِنّي، وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ ياإِلهِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ

make humiliated, if You perish me who can bother Your slave or who can ask You why You have done , You know there is no injustice in Your ruling and nob haste in your punishment. Indeed the one who fears would be hasty in punishment and the one who is weak need justice and You O Allah above all of those greatly. O Allah I seek refuge by You, give me refuge and reward me and provide me. I rely on You and You make sufficient life for me, I seek Your help against my enemy, help me I seek help from You and forgiveness. O Allah forgive me, Amen Amen Amen

Day of 'Arafa

This day is a universal Islamic 'Id. On this day one should remember his sins and ask forgiveness from Almighty. It is recommended.
First, to take shower (ghusl)
Second, to recite Ziyarat of Imam Husayn (a).
Third, perform two units in an open land after noon prayer. In the first unit read after al-Hamd ch. 112 al-Tawhid. In the second unit after al-Hamd ch. 109 al-Kafirun. Then pray four units, in each unit after al-Hamd 50 times ch. 112 al-Tawhid, then say:

سُبْحانَ الّذى فِى السَّمآءِ عَرْشُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى الارْضِ حُكْمُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى الْقُبُورِ قَضآؤُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى الْبَحْرِ سَبيلُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى النّارِ سُلْطانُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى الْجَنَّةِ رَحْمَتُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى فِى الْقِيامَةِ عَدْلُهُ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى رَفَعَ السَّمآءِ، سُبْحانَ الَّذى بَسَطَ الاَرْضَ،

Glory be to the One Whose throne is in the heaven. Glory be to the One Whose rule is on the earth. Glory be to the One Who ordain people to the grace. Glory be to the One whose ways are in the seas. Glory be to the one Whose power are in the hell. Glory be to the One Whose mercy is in the paradise. Glory be to the one whose justice is on the Day of Judgment. Glory be to the One Who raised the heaven and extended

سُبْحانَ الّذى لا مَلْجَاَ وَلا مَنْجا مِنْهُ اِلاّ اِلَيْهِ

the earth. Glory be to the One Who is the end of refuge and no one can escape from Him but to Him

Then 100 times

سُبْحانَ اللهِ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ وَلا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ

Glory be to Allah. Praise be to Allah. There is god but Allah. God is great

Then recite ch. 112 and Ayat al-Kursi see Page 32.
And 100 Salawat, then say:

لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لا شَريكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيى وَيُميتُ وَيُميتُ وَيُحْيى وَهُوَ حَىٌّ لا يَموُتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلى كُلِّ شَىْء قَديرٌ

There is no god but Allah. He is one without partner. For Him is the kingdom and for Him is the praise. He gives life and causes death and gives death and causes life while He is the Everliving who cannot die. All goodness comes from Him and He has power over everything

10 times

اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الّذى لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ هُوَ الْحَىُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَاَتوُبُ اِلَيْهِ

I ask forgiveness from Allah, there is no God save Allah, the Living and the Everlasting. I repent to Him

يا اَللهُ

10: O Allah!

يا رَحْمنُ

10: O All-Merciful!

يا رَحيمُ

10: O Ever-Merciful!

يا بَديعُ السَّماواتِ وَالارْضِ يا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالاِكْرامِ

10: O Creator of the heavens and the earth! O Lord of Majesty and Dignity!

يا حَىُّ يا قَيُّومُ

10: O Ever Living! O Self Subsistent!

يا حَنّانُ يا مَنّانُ

10: O All Compassionate! O Grantor!

10: O, there is no god but You!

يا لا اِلـهَ اِلاّ اَنْتَ

10: Amen

آمينَ

Then say

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّـى اَسْاَلُكَ يا مَنْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِلَىَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَريدِ، يا مَنْ يَحوُلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ، يا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الاعْلى وَبِالاُفُقِ الْمُبينِ، يا مَنْ هُوَ الرَّحْمنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوى، يا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَىْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ الْبَصيرُ، اَسْاَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد

O Allah! I beseech You.
O He who is nearer than my jugular vein!
O He who intervenes between the body and the soul!
O He who is in the heavenly heights; and true horizons!
O He who is Beneficent on the established throne!
O He like unto whom there is nothing and He is Hearing, Seeing!
I ask You to send blessing on Muhammad and on the children of Muhammad.

Then mention you need

Chores of 'Id al-Adha

First, to take shower (ghusl)
Second, 'Id prayer in the same manner as mentioned before (see page 215)
Third, in recitation of Sahifa Sajjadiya No 48 and 46 (see page 111)
Fifth, to sacrifice an animal and say

وجهت وجهي للذي فطر السموات والأرض حنيفاً مسلماً وما أنا من المشركين إن صلاتي ونسكي ومحيا ي ومماتي لله رب العلالمن لا شريك له وبذلك أمرت وأنا من المسلمين اَللّـهُمَّ منك ولك بسم الله والله أكبر

I turn my face to the One Who created heaven and earth without associating any other, only as a Muslim, I am not among the idol worshipers. Indeed my prayer and my ritual and my life and my death, all are to Allah, the Lord of the World who has no associate. That is the command I have been ordered and I am one of the Muslims.
O Allah, from You and to You, by the name of Allah and Allah is great

Sacrifice and say

اَللّـهُمَّ تقبل مني

O Allah, accept from me

And if many joined to sacrifice one animal say

اَللّـهُمَّ تقبل منا

O Allah! accept from us

Some reports add to say

أنا من المسلمين اَللّـهُمَّ فتقبله مني كما تقبلت من خليلك ابراهيم عليه السلام حين فدا لولده اسماعيل عليه السلام بحرمة محمد صلي الله عليه وأله اَللّـهُمَّ إن هذا لك فدا وه فتقبله مني

I am one of the Muslims. O Allah! accept that from me as You have accepted from your friend Abraham when he sacrificed his son Ismail, for the sake of Muhammad, blessings be on him and his household. Indeed this is a sacrifice for You, Please accept that from me

'Aqiqa Invocation

Say at the time of 'Aqiqa and name the one whose 'Aqiqa is intended for. Then say:

بسم الله وبالله اللهم عقيقة عن _____ لحمها بلحمه ودمها بدمه وعظمها بعظمه اللهم اجعله وقاء لآل محمد صلى الله عليه وعليهم

By the name of Allah and by Allah! O Allah! This is 'Aqiqa from (name the person) the flesh by flesh, the blood by blood, the bone by bone. O Allah! make this protection for Muhammad and his Progeny.

Another report says

يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ، إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفاً مُسْلِماً وَ مَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ، إِنَّ صَلاَتِي وَنُسُكِي وَ مَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ مِنْكَ وَلَكَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنْ _____

O People! I reject all those whom associate with, I turn my face to the One who created the heaven and earth purely as Muslim, I am not among the idol worshipers, Indeed my prayer and my rituals, my death and my life are for the Lord of the world Who has no associate. I was ordered to do so and I am one of the Muslims. O Allah! from You, to You, by the name of Allah and Allah is the great. O Allah! Bless Muhammad and his Progeny and accept it from (name the person)

Chores of Ghadir

Ghadir is an important 'Id for the House of the Prophet (P). That is the 18th of Dhul Hijja when the Prophet had appointed Imam 'Ali his successor.
First, fasting at this day is penance for 60 years sins.
Second, to take shower (ghusl)
Third, Ziyarat of Imam 'Ali
Fourth, to perform two units prayer, then go to Sajdah after prayer and thank Almighty 100 times, then sit and say:

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنِّی اَسْاَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ وَحْدَكَ لا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَاَنَّكَ واحِدٌ اَحَدٌ صَمَدٌ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُواً اَحَدٌ، وَاَنَّ مُحَمّداً عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، يا مَنْ هُوَ كُلَّ يَوْم فی شَأن كَما كانَ مِنْ شَأنِكَ اَنْ تَفَضَّلْتَ عَلَیَّ بِاَنْ جَعَلْتَنی مِنْ اَهْلِ اِجابَتِكَ، وَاَهْلِ دِينِكَ، وَاَهْلِ دَعْوَتِكَ، وَوَفَّقْتَنی لِذلِكَ فی مُبْتَدَءِ خَلْقی تَفَضُّلاً مِنْكَ وَكَرَماً وَجُوداً، ثُمَّ اَرْدَفْتَ الْفَضْلَ فَضْلاً، وَالْجُودَ جُوداً، وَالْكَرَمَ كَرَماً رَأفَةً مِنْكَ وَرَحْمَةً اِلی اَنْ جَدَّدْتُ ذلِكَ الْعَهْدَ لی تَجْدِيداً بَعْدَ تَجدِيدِكَ خَلْقی، وَكُنْتُ نَسْياً مَنْسِيّاً ناسِياً ساهِياً غافِلاً، فَاَتْمَمْتَ نِعْمَتَكَ بِاَنْ ذَكَّرْتَنی ذلِكَ وَمَنَنْتَ بِهِ عَلَیَّ، وَهَدَيْتَنی لَهُ، فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأنِكَ يا اِلهی وَسَيِّدی وَمَولایَ اَنْ تُتِمَّ لی ذلِكَ وَلا تَسْلُبْنيهِ حَتّی تَتَوَفّانی عَلی ذلِكَ وَاَنتَ عَنّی راض، فَاِنَّكَ اَحَقُّ الْمُنعِمِينَ اَنْ تُتِمَّ نِعمَتَكَ عَلَیَّ، اَللّـهُمَّ سَمِعْنا وَاَطَعْنا وَاَجَبْنا داعِيَكَ بِمَنِّكَ، فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ غُفْرانَكَ رَبَّنا وَاِلَيكَ الْمَصيرُ، آمَنّا بِاللهِ وَحدَهُ لا شَريكَ

O Allah! I ask You as You have the praise You are without any associate,.You are the unique, the solid, has not begotten nor beget and no associate like Him and that Muhammad is Your servant and Messenger, may Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny, O the one who in everyday is in different order as it is Your trade. If You bestow upon me and make me one of Your people, follower of Your religion with Your grace, since my birth continuously providing by Your grace, by Your mercy until I renew my covenant, a kind of renewal after being reborn when I was forgotten and negligent. I become by Your grace, remembering Your grace upon me and Your salvation. O Allah! O my Master! complete that for me and be content with me, indeed You are the one who can complete His grace upon me. O Allah! We heard and obeyed and followed the one who called to You by Your grace. Praise be to You O Allah to You is our destination. We believe in Allah alone and do not associate anyone with Him and believe in Muhammad as his messenger, we followed his call and followed the messenger and we believe in the Amir al-Mu'minin, the servant of Allah, the brother of the Prophet, the proof among the people

who was supporter of his prophet and his religion the clear truth, the sign of religion, the treasure of his knowledge, the place of his secret, the trusty of Allah, the witness among the people.
O Allah! our Lord, we have heard the caller to the belief saying believe in Your Lord, therefore we believe in our Lord, then forgive us our sins and remove our faults, make us among the righteous people. O our Lord! give us what You have promised us through Your messengers and do not disgrace us at the Day of Judgment, indeed You do not change Your ruling. O Allah! by Your grace and Your mercy, we answered the call of Your messenger, we believed in him and in Amir al-Mu'minin, we rejected tyranny, therefore make us among their group, we believe in them, we follow them and we are relying on them, we believe in what they have in secret or in public, we believe what they witness or what they do not witness, we believe in whoever of them is alive or dead, we accept them as our leaders and our masters, they are sufficient between us and Allah without any need for other creatures, we do not want any other alternative from them and do not follow anyone besides them and we reject everyone who started the war against them among the jinn or the humans, the earlier people or the later, we reject the tyranny and the tyrants, and the four idols, their followers and whoever follow them from jinn or humans from the beginning of the day to the end. O Allah !we take You as a witness that we believe in what Muhammad and his household believe, we say what they say, we say what say, our religion is their religion and we follow what they follow, we deny what

لَهُ، وَبِرَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّد صَلّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ، وَصَدَّقْنا وَاَجبْنا داعِىَ اللهِ، وَاتَّبَعْنا الرَّسوُلَ فى مُوالاةِ مَوْلانا وَمَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنينَ اَميرَ المُؤْمِنينَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ اَبيطالِب عَبْدِاللهِ وَاَخى رَسوُلِهِ وَالصِّدّيقِ الاكْبَرِ، وَالحُجَّةِ عَلى بَرِيَّتِهِ، المُؤَيِّدِ بِهِ نَبِيَّهُ وَدينَهُ الْحَقَّ الْمُبينَ، عَلَماً لِدينِ اللهِ، وَخازِناً لِعِلْمِهِ، وَعَيْبَةَ غَيْبِ اللهِ، وَمَوْضِعَ سِرِّ اللهِ، وَاَمينَ اللهِ عَلى خَلْقِهِ، وَشاهِدَهُ فى بَرِيَّتِهِ، اَللّـهُمَّ رَبَّنا اِنَّنا سَمِعْنا مُنادِياً يُنادى لِلايمانِ اَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنّا رَبَّنا فَاغْفِرْ لَنا ذُنُوبَنا وَكَفِّرْ عَنّا سَيِّئاتِنا وَتَوَفَّنا مَعَ الابْرارِ، رَبَّنا وَآتِنا ما وَعَدْتَنا عَلى رُسُلِكَ وَلا تُخْزِنا يَوْمَ الْقِيامَةِ اِنَّكَ لا تُخْلِفُ الْميعادَ فَاِنّا يا رَبَّنا بِمَنِّكَ وَلُطْفِكَ اَجَبنا داعيكَ، وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ، وَصَدَّقْناهُ وَصَدَّقْنا مَوْلَى الْمُؤْمِنينَ، وَكَفَرْنا بِالجِبْتِ وَالطّاغُوتِ، فَوَلِّنا ما تَوَلَّيْنا، وَاحْشُرْنا مَعَ اَئِمَّتَنا فَاِنّا بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ مُوقِنُونَ، وَلَهُمْ مُسَلِّمُونَ آمَنّا بِسِرِّهِمْ وَعَلانِيَتِهِمْ وَشاهِدِهِمْ وَغائِبِهِمْ وَحَيِّهِمْ وَمَيِّتِهِمْ، وَرَضينا بِهِمْ اَئِمَّةً وَقادَةً وَسادَةً، وَحَسْبُنا بِهِمْ بَيْنَنا وَبَيْنَ اللهِ دُونَ خَلْقِهِ لا نَبْتَغى بِهِمْ بَدَلاً، وَلا نَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ وَليجَةً، وَبَرِئْنا اِلَى اللهِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَنْ نَصَبَ لَهُمْ حَرْباً مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالاِنْسِ مِنَ الاَوَّلينَ وَالاخِرينَ، وَكَفَرْنا بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطّاغُوتِ وَالاوثانِ الارْبَعَةِ وَاَشْياعِهِمْ وَاَتْباعِهِمْ، وَكُلِّ مَنْ والاهُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالاْنْسِ مِنْ اَوَّلِ الدَّهرِ اِلى آخِرِهِ،

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّا نُشْهِدُكَ اَنّا نَدينُ بِما دانَ بِهِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَآلَ مُحَمَّد صَلّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ، وَقَوْلُنا ما قالُوا وَدينُنا ما دانُوا بِهِ، ما قالُوا بِهِ قُلْنا، وَما دانُو بِهِ دِنّا، وَما اَنْكَرُوا اَنْكَرْنا، وَمَنْ والَوْا والَيْنا، وَمَنْ عادُوا عادَيْنا، وَمَنْ لَعَنُوا لَعَنّا، وَمَنْ تَبَرَّؤُا مِنهُ تَبَرَّأنا مِنْهُ، وَمَنْ تَرَحَّمُوا عَلَيْهِ تَرَحَّمْنا عَلَيْهِ آمَنّا وَسَلَّمْنا وَرَضينا وَاتَّبَعْنا مَوالينا صَلَواتُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِمْ، اَللّـهُمَّ فَتِمِّمْ لَنا ذلِكَ وَلا تَسْلُبْناهُ، وَاجْعَلْهُ مُسْتَقِرّاً ثابِتاً عِنْدَنا، وَلا تَجْعَلْهُ مُسْتَعاراً، وَاَحْيِنا ما اَحْيَيْتَنا عَلَيْهِ، وَاَمِتْنا اِذا اَمَتَّنا عَلَيْهِ آلُ مُحَمَّد اَئِمَّتَنا فَبِهِمْ نَأتَمُّ وَاِيّاهُمْ نُوالى، وَعَدُوَّهُمْ عَدُوَّ اللهِ نُعادى، فَاجْعَلْنا مَعَهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيا وَالاخِرَةِ، وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبينَ فَاِنّا بِذلِكَ راضُونَ يا اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ

they deny, we respect what they respect, we are enemy of their enemies, we curse what they curse, we reject what they reject and we have mercy upon what they have mercy, we believe and accept and please and follow all of our masters. O Allah! make that perfect for us, don't take it away from us, keep it permanent with us, do not have it temporary, keep us alive as long as you keep us alive, make us die whenever You decide to do that.
The household of Muhammad are our leaders, we follow them, we respect them, we are enemy of their enemies, make us with them in this world and the hereafter and among the people who are near to them O the Most Merciful!

Then, for the second time go to Sajdah and say 100 times al-Hamdu Lillah and 100 times Shukran Lillah. The reward of this chore is the same as who participated in the process of allegiance with Imam 'Ali in Ghadir Khum.
Fifth, to recite

اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْاَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد نَبِيِّكَ، وَعَلِىّ وَلِيُّكَ وَ الشَأن وَ الْقَدر اَلَّذي خَصَصتْها بِه دونَ خَلقِكَ اَنْ تُصَلّى عَلى مُحَمَّد وَ علىٍّ وَاَنْ تَبْدَأَ بِهِما فى كُلِّ خَيْر عاجِل، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد الائِمَّةِ الْقادَةِ، وَالدُّعاةِ السّادَةِ، وَالنُّجُومِ الزّاهِرَةِ، وَالاعْلامِ الْباهِرَةِ، وَساسَةِ الْعِبادِ، وَاَرْكانِ الْبِلادِ، وَالنّاقَةِ الْمُرْسَلَةِ، وَالسَّفينَةِ النّاجيَةِ الْجارِيَةِ فِى اللُّجَجِ الْغامِرَةِ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ

عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد خُزّانِ عِلْمِكَ،
وَاَرْكانِ تَوْحِيدِكَ، وَدَعآئِمِ دينِكَ، وَمَعادِنِ
كَرامَتِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، الاتْقِيآءِ الانْقِيآءِ النُّجَبآءِ
الابْرارِ، وَالْبابِ الْمُبْتَلى بِهِ النّاسُ، مَنْ
اَتاهُ نَجى وَمَنْ اَباهُ هَوى، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد اَهْلِ الذِّكْرِ الَّذينَ
اَمَرْتَ بِمَسْأَلَتِهِمْ، وَذَوِى الْقُرْبى الَّذينَ
اَمَرْتَ بِمَوَدَّتِهِمْ، وَفَرَضْتَ حَقَّهُمْ، وَجَعَلْتَ
الْجَنَّةَ مَعادَ مَنِ اقْتَصَّ آثارَهُمْ، اَللّـهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد كَما اَمرَوُا
بِطاعَتِكَ، وَنَهَوْا عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ، وَدَلُّوا
عِبادَكَ عَلى وَحْدانِيَّتِكَ، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْأَلُكَ
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد نَبِيِّكَ وَنَجيبِكَ وَصَفْوَتِكَ
وَاَمينِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ اِلى خَلْقِكَ، وَبِحَقِّ اَميرِ
الْمُؤْمِنينَ، وَيَعْسُوبِ الدّينِ، وَقائِدِ الْغُرِّ
الْمُحَجَّلينَ، الْوَصِىِّ الْوَفِىِّ، وَالصِّدّيقِ
الاكْبَرِ، وَالْفارُوقِ بَيْنَ الْحَقِّ وَالْباطِلِ،
وَالشّاهِدِ لَكَ، وَالدّالِّ عَلَيْكَ، وَالصّادِعِ
بِاَمْرِكَ، وَالْمجاهِدِ فى سَبيلِكَ، لَمْ تَأْخُذْهُ
فيكَ لَوْمَةُ لائِمٍ، اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلى مُحَمَّد
وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تَجْعَلَنى فى هذَا الْيَوْمِ
الَّذى عَقَدْتَ فيهِ لِوَلِيِّكَ الْعَهْدَ فى اَعْناقِ
خَلْقِكَ، وَاَكْمَلْتَ لَهُمُ الّدينَ مِنَ الْعارِفينَ
بِحُرْمَتِهِ، وَالْمُقِرّينَ بِفَضْلِهِ مِنْ عُتَقآئِكَ
وَطُلَقائِكَ مِنَ النّارِ، وَلا تُشْمِتْ بى
حاسِدِي النِّعَمِ، اَللّـهُمَّ فَكَما جَعَلْتَهُ عيدَكَ
الاكْبَرَ، وَسَمَّيْتَهُ فِى السَّمآءِ يَوْمَ الْعَهْدِ
الْمَعْهُودِ، وَفِى الارْضِ يَوْمَ الْميثاقِ

الْمَاْخُوذِ وَالجَمْعِ المَسْؤولِ صَلِّ عَلى
مُحَمَّد وَآلِ مُحَمَّد، وَاَقْرِرْ بِهِ عُيُونَنا،
وَاجْمَعْ بِهِ شَمْلَنا، وَلا تُضِلَّنا بَعْدَ اِذْ
هَدَيْتَنا، وَاجْعَلْنا لِاِنْعُمِكَ مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ يا
اَرْحَمَ الرّاحِمينَ، الْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذى عَرَّفَنا
فَضْلَ هذَا الْيَوْمِ، وَبَصَّرَنا حُرْمَتَهُ،
وَكَرَّمَنا بِهِ، وَشَرَّفَنا بِمَعْرِفَتِهِ، وَهَدانا
بِنُورِهِ، يا رَسُولَ اللهِ يا اَميرِ الْمُؤْمِنينَ
عَلَيْكُما وَعَلى عِتْرَتِكُما وَعَلى مُحِبّيكُما
مِنّى اَفْضَلُ السَّلامِ ما بَقِىَ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهارُ،
وَبِكُما اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلىَ اللهِ رَبّى وَرَبِّكُما فى
نَجاحِ طَلِبَتى، وَقَضآءِ حَوآئِجى، وَتَيْسيرِ
اُمُورى، اَللّـهُمَّ اِنّى اَسْاَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّد
وَآلِ مُحَمَّد اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلى مُحَمَّد وَآلِ
مُحَمَّد، وَاَنْ تَلْعَنَ مَنْ جَحَدَ حَقَّ هذَا
الْيَوْمِ، وَاَنْكَرَ حُرْمَتَهُ فَصَدَّ عَنْ سَبيلِكَ
لِاِطْفآءِ نُورِكَ، فَاَبَى اللهُ اِلاّ اَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ،
اَللّـهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّد نَبِيِّكَ،
وَاكْشِفْ عَنْهُمْ وَبِهِمْ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الْكُرُباتِ، اَللّـهُمَّ امْلاِ الارْضَ بِهِمْ عَدْلاً
كَما مُلِئَتْ ظُلْماً وَجُوْراً، وَاَنْجِز لَهُمْ ما
وَعَدْتَهُمْ اِنَّكَ لا تُخْلِفُ الْميعادَ

Debt Invocation

اللهم يا فارج الهم ومنفِس الغم ومذهب الأحزان ومجيب دعوة المضطرين
يا رحمان الدنيا و الآخرة ورحيمهما أنت رحماني ورحمان كل شيئ فارحمني رحمة تغنيني بها عن رحمة من سواك وتقضي بها عني الدين

O Allah! O The One Who releases misery and weakness. O The One Who removes sorrows. O The One Who answers the call of desperate people. O The Merciful of this world and the hereafter. You are Merciful towards me and towards everything. Have a kind of mercy which makes me not in need of anyone but You and release the debt from me.

Du'a Aliyatul Mazamin

An important invocation to be recited after each ziyarat

اَللّـهُمَّ إِنّي زُرْتُ هَذَا الْإِمَامَ مُقِرّاً بِإِمَامَتِهِ مُعْتَقِداً لِفَرْضِ طَاعَتِهِ فَقَصَدْتُ مَشْهَدَهُ بِذُنُوبِي وَ عُيُوبِي وَ مُوبِقَاتِ آثَامِي وَ كَثْرَةِ سَيِّئَاتِي وَ خَطَايَايَ وَ مَا تَعْرِفُهُ مِنّي مُسْتَجِيراً بِعَفْوِكَ مُسْتَعِيذاً بِحِلْمِكَ رَاجِياً رَحْمَتَكَ لاَجِئاً إِلَى رُكْنِكَ عَائِذاً بِرَأْفَتِكَ مُسْتَشْفِعاً بِوَلِيّكَ وَ ابْنِ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ صَفِيّكَ وَ ابْنِ أَصْفِيَائِكَ وَ أَمِينِكَ وَ ابْنِ أُمَنَائِكَ وَ خَلِيفَتِكَ وَ ابْنِ خُلَفَائِكَ الَّذِينَ جَعَلْتَهُمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ الذَّرِيعَةَ إِلَى رَأْفَتِكَ وَ غُفْرَانِكَ

O Allah! I have visited this Imam confessing his Imamate, believing in the obligation of the obedience to him. I have betaken myself to his shrine in spite of all my sins, my defects, and the perils of my wrongdoings, and my numerous misdeeds and faults, and whatsoever You know about me. I call for Your forgiveness, seeking the refuge of Your forbearance, hoping for Your mercy, seeking Your shelter, seeking the protection of Your compassion, seeking the intercession of Your Intimate friend and the son of Your Imamate friend, and Your choice servant and the son of Your choice servant, Your trustee and the son of Your trustee, and Your representative and the son of Your representative whom You have made the means of approach to Your mercy and pleasure, and the channels to Your compassion and forgiveness.

اللّهُمَّ وَ أَوَّلُ حَاجَتِي إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي عَلَى كَثْرَتِهَا وَ أَنْ تَعْصِمَنِي فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي وَ تُطَهِّرَ

O Allah! My first need from You is that I implore to You to forgive my numerous sins. Protect me in my coming life against sinning. Purify my religion from

دِينِي مِمَّا يُدَنِّسُهُ وَ يَشِينُهُ وَ يُزْرِي بِهِ وَ تَحْمِيَهُ مِنَ الرَّيْبِ وَ الشَّكِّ وَ الْفَسَادِ وَ الشِّرْكِ وَ تُثَبِّتَنِي عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَ طَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّجَبَاءِ السُّعَدَاءِ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ سَلاَمُكَ وَ بَرَكَاتُكَ وَ تُحْيِيَنِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي عَلَى طَاعَتِهِمْ وَ تُمِيتَنِي إِذَا أَمَتَّنِي عَلَى طَاعَتِهِمْ وَ أَنْ لاَ تَمْحُوَ مِنْ قَلْبِي مَوَدَّتَهُمْ وَ مَحَبَّتَهُمْ وَ بُغْضَ أَعْدَائِهِمْ وَ مُرَافَقَةَ أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ وَ بِرَّهُمْ

whatsoever stains or disgraces or degrades it , and to save it from suspect, doubt, corruption and blasphemy, and to make me stand firm on the obedience to You and to Your Messenger and to his Progeny, the pure and the pristine May Your blessings and mercy and peace and favors be upon them- and to make me live, as long as You grant me life in obedience to them and grant me death in obedience to them not to erase from my heart my love and affection for them and aversion to their enemies and my companionship to their companions and my acting piously towards them.

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ تَقْبَلَ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي وَ تُحَبِّبَ إِلَيَّ عِبَادَتَكَ وَ الْمُوَاظَبَةَ عَلَيْهَا وَ تُنَشِّطَنِي لَهَا وَ تُبَغِّضَ إِلَيَّ مَعَاصِيَكَ وَ مَحَارِمَكَ وَ تَدْفَعَنِي عَنْهَا وَ تُجَنِّبَنِي التَّقْصِيرَ فِي صَلَوَاتِي وَ الاِسْتِهَانَةَ بِهَا وَ التَّرَاخِيَ عَنْهَا وَ تُوَفِّقَنِي لِتَأْدِيَتِهَا كَمَا فَرَضْتَ وَ أَمَرْتَ بِهِ عَلَى سُنَّةِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ وَ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ بَرَكَاتُكَ خُضُوعاً وَ خُشُوعاً وَ تَشْرَحَ صَدْرِي لِإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ وَ إِعْطَاءِ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَ بَذْلِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَى شِيعَةِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ وَ مُوَاسَاتِهِمْ وَ لاَ تَتَوَفَّانِي إِلاَّ بَعْدَ أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي حِجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ وَ زِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ قُبُورِ الْأَئِمَّةِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ

And I ask You, O Lord! to accept this from me, make me diligent in Your obedience, grant me happiness in acting upon it and make me loathe acts of disobedience to You and acts that You have deemed forbidden and to to keep me away from these acts, And to save me against negligence, belittling and slackening in the performance of my prayers, and lead me to perform them as perfect as You have made incumbent upon me and as You have commanded according to the traditions of Your Messenger, May Your blessings, mercy and favors be upon him and his Family, with sincerity and fear, and to expand my chest for paying the Zakat and alms giving and doing favors and good deeds for the followers of the Family of Muhammad Peace be upon him, and for consoling them, and not to take me die before You bestow upon me the favor of going on pilgrimage to Your Sacred House and to the tomb of Your Prophet and the tombs of the Imams-peace be upon them.

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ تَوْبَةً نَصُوحاً تَرْضَاهَا وَ

And I ask You, O Lord! For sincere

نِيَّةً تَحْمَدُهَا وَ عَمَلاً صَالِحاً تَقْبَلُهُ وَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَ تَرْحَمَنِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي وَ تُهَوِّنَ عَلَيَّ سَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَ تَحْشُرَنِي فِي زُمْرَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَجْعَلَ دَمْعِي غَزِيراً فِي طَاعَتِكَ وَ عَبْرَتِي جَارِيَةً فِيمَا يُقَرِّبُنِي مِنْكَ وَ قَلْبِي عَطُوفاً عَلَى أَوْلِيَائِكَ

repentance that You like, and an intention that You praise, and good deed that You accept and to have mercy upon me when You make me sie, and to make easy for me the agonies of death, and to include me with the group of Muhammad and his Family-peace of Allah be upon him and them, and to allow me to enter Paradise out of Your mercy, and to make me shed heavy tears as obedience to You, and to make my tears always flow in acts that draw me near You, And to make my heart sympathetic towards Your intimate servants.

وَ تَصُونَنِي فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْعَاهَاتِ وَ الْآفَاتِ وَ الْأَمْرَاضِ الشَّدِيدَةِ وَ الْأَسْقَامِ الْمُزْمِنَةِ وَ جَمِيعِ أَنْوَاعِ الْبَلاَءِ وَ الْحَوَادِثِ وَ تَصْرِفَ قَلْبِي عَنِ الْحَرَامِ وَ تُبَغِّضَ إِلَيَّ مَعَاصِيَكَ وَ تُحَبِّبَ إِلَيَّ الْحَلاَلَ وَ تَفْتَحَ لِي أَبْوَابَهُ وَ تُثَبِّتَ نِيَّتِي وَ فِعْلِي عَلَيْهِ وَ تَمُدَّ فِي عُمْرِي وَ تُغْلِقَ أَبْوَابَ الْمِحَنِ عَنِّي وَ لاَ تَسْلُبَنِي مَا مَنَنْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ وَ لاَ تَسْتَرِدَّ شَيْئًا مِمَّا أَحْسَنْتَ بِهِ إِلَيَ وَ لاَ تَنْزِعَ مِنِّي النِّعَمَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ وَ تَزِيدَ فِيمَا خَوَّلْتَنِي وَ تُضَاعِفَهُ أَضْعَافاً مُضَاعَفَةً

Save me in this worldly life from handicaps, epidemics, incurable diseases, chronic illnesses, and all sorts of misfortunes and catastrophes, and turn my heart away from the forbidden acts, and to make me hate acts of disobedience to You, and to make me love the legally gotten sustenance and to open its doors before me, , make me firm in my intention and acts, extend my age and to close the doors of adversaries before me, and not to take back from me whatsoever You have favored upon me, and not to take back from me the graces that You have granted me, and not to take from me the sustenance that You have conferred upon me, and to increase that which You have given me in possession and to expand it many folds.

وَ تَرْزُقَنِي مَالاً كَثِيراً وَاسِعاً سَائِغاً هَنِيئاً نَامِياً وَافِياً وَ عِزّاً بَاقِياً كَافِياً وَ جَاهاً عَرِيضاً مَنِيعاً وَ نِعْمَةً سَابِغَةً عَامَّةً وَ تُغْنِيَنِي بِذَلِكَ عَنِ الْمَطَالِبِ الْمُنَكَّدَةِ وَ الْمَوَارِدِ الصَّعْبَةِ وَ تُخَلِّصَنِي مِنْهَا مُعَافًى فِي دِينِي وَ نَفْسِي وَ وَلَدِي وَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي وَ مَنَحْتَنِي وَ تَحْفَظَ عَلَيَّ مَالِي وَ جَمِيعَ مَا خَوَّلْتَنِي وَ تَقْبِضَ عَنِّي أَيْدِيَ الْجَبَابِرَةِ وَ

And to bestow upon me a fortune that is very much, spacious, agreeable, joyful, growing, and satisfactory; and (to bestow upon me) prestige that is outgoing and overwhelming; and (to bestow upon me) favor that is following and broad; and to make me, through these, dispense with the humiliating appeals and the unreachable sources; and to save me from theme with good health as regards my religion and my self and my sons and whatsoever You have given and granted me; And to preserve for

تَرُدَّنِي إِلَى وَطَنِي وَ تُبَلِّغَنِي نِهَايَةَ أَمَلِي فِي دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي وَ تَجْعَلَ عَاقِبَةَ أَمْرِي مَحْمُودَةً حَسَنَةً سَلِيمَةً وَ تَجْعَلَنِي رَحِيبَ الصَّدْرِ وَاسِعَ الْحَالِ حَسَنَ الْخُلُقِ بَعِيداً مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَ الْمَنْعِ وَ النِّفَاقِ وَ الْكِذْبِ وَ الْبَهْتِ وَ قَوْلِ الزُّورِ وَ تُرْسِخَ فِي قَلْبِي مَحَبَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ شِيعَتِهِمْ وَ تَحْرُسَنِي يَا رَبِّ فِي نَفْسِي وَ أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي وَ وَلَدِي وَ أَهْلِ حُزَانَتِي وَ إِخْوَانِي وَ أَهْلِ مَوَدَّتِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ جُودِكَ اللَّهُمَّ هَذِهِ حَاجَاتِي عِنْدَكَ وَ قَدِ اسْتَكْثَرْتُهَا لِلُؤْمِي وَ شُحِّي وَ هِيَ عِنْدَكَ صَغِيرَةٌ حَقِيرَةٌ وَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلَةٌ يَسِيرَةٌ أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَاهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَكَ وَ بِحَقِّهِمْ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِمَا أَوْجَبْتَ لَهُمْ وَ بِسَائِرِ أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ أَصْفِيَائِكَ وَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الْمُخْلَصِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْظَمِ الْأَعْظَمِ لَمَّا قَضَيْتَهَا كُلَّهَا وَ أَسْعَفْتَنِي بِهَا وَ لَمْ تُخَيِّبْ أَمَلِي وَ رَجَائِي اللَّهُمَّ وَ شَفِّعْ صَاحِبَ هَذَا الْقَبْرِ فِيَّ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ يَا أَمِينَ اللَّهِ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَشْفَعَ لِي إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَاجَاتِ كُلِّهَا بِحَقِّ آبَائِكَ الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ بِحَقِّ أَوْلاَدِكَ الْمُنْتَجَبِينَ فَإِنَّ لَكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُهُ الْمَنْزِلَةَ الشَّرِيفَةَ وَ الْمَرْتَبَةَ الْجَلِيلَةَ وَ الْجَاهَ الْعَرِيضَ اللَّهُمَّ لَوْ عَرَفْتُ مَنْ هُوَ أَوْجَهُ عِنْدَكَ مِنْ هَذَا الْإِمَامِ وَ مِنْ آبَائِهِ وَ أَبْنَائِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ وَ الصَّلاَةُ لَجَعَلْتُهُمْ شُفَعَائِي

me my properties and whatsoever You have put under my disposal.

And to watch me against the hands of the tyrants and to take me back to my homeland (safely); and to confer upon me the utmost of my hope in my worldy life and the Hereafter; and to make the consequence of my conducts praiseworthy, good, and sound; and to make me broadminded, well-off, well-mannered; and (to take me) away from miserliness, stinginess, hypocrisy, fabrication, slander, and perjury; and to make firm in my heart the love for Muhammad and the Family of Muhammad and their adherents (Shiah); and to guard, O Lord, me and my family and my properties and my sons and those under my custody and my brothers and those whom I love and my offspring's; by Your mercy and Magnanimity.

O Allah: these are my needs from you; and, out of my meaness and avarice, I have considered these (needs) as great; while they are in Your view are insignificantly small and they are easy and effortless for You; I thus implore to You by the standing of Muhammad and the Family of Muhammad--- peace be upon him and them—with You and by their right with You; and by what You have made incumbent (upon You) as regards Your Prophets, and Your Messengers, and Your choice servants, and Your intimate saints who are sincere in worshipping You; and by Your Grand, Substantial Name--- (I implore to You by all these) to settle all of my needs; and to relieve me through settling them for me and not to disappoint nor let me down.

وَ قَدَّمْتُهُمْ أَمَامَ حَاجَتِي وَ طَلِبَاتِي هَذِهِ فَاسْمَعْ مِنِّي وَ اسْتَجِبْ لِي وَ افْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O Allah, (please) accept the one in this Tomb as my interceder You. O Master, O the Saint of Allah, o the Representative of Allah; I beseech you to intercede for me before Allah--- to Whom belongs all might and majesty—to accept and settle all my needs; by the right of Your Immaculate fathers and by the right of Your choice sons; For you enjoy in the view of Allah---sacred by His Names--- and honorable standing and a lofty rank and a spacious regard.

اللَّهُمَّ وَ مَا قَصُرَتْ عَنْهُ مَسْأَلَتِي وَ عَجَزَتْ عَنْهُ قُوَّتِي وَ لَمْ تَبْلُغْهُ فِطْنَتِي مِنْ صَالِحِ دِينِي وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ آخِرَتِي فَامْنُنْ بِهِ عَلَيَّ وَ احْفَظْنِي وَ احْرُسْنِي وَ هَبْ لِي وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ أَوْ مَكْرُوهٍ مِنْ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ أَوْ سُلْطَانٍ عَنِيدٍ أَوْ مُخَالِفٍ فِي دِينٍ أَوْ مُنَازِعٍ فِي دُنْيَا أَوْ حَاسِدٍ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَةً أَوْ ظَالِمٍ أَوْ بَاغٍ فَاقْبِضْ عَنِّي يَدَهُ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُ وَ اشْغَلْهُ (عَنِّي) بِنَفْسِهِ وَ اكْفِنِي شَرَّهُ وَ شَرَّ أَتْبَاعِهِ وَ شَيَاطِينِهِ وَ أَجِرْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يَضُرُّنِي وَ يُجْحِفُ بِي وَ أَعْطِنِي جَمِيعَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ (كُلَّهُ) مِمَّا أَعْلَمُ وَ مِمَّا لاَ أَعْلَمُ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِوَالِدَيَّ وَ لِإِخْوَانِي وَ أَخَوَاتِي وَ أَعْمَامِي وَ عَمَّاتِي وَ أَخْوَالِي وَ خَالاَتِي وَ أَجْدَادِي وَ جَدَّاتِي وَ أَوْلاَدِهِمْ وَ ذَرَارِيهِمْ وَ أَزْوَاجِي وَ ذُرِّيَاتِي وَ أَقْرِبَائِي وَ أَصْدِقَائِي وَ جِيرَانِي وَ إِخْوَانِي فِيكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّرْقِ وَ الْغَرْبِ وَ لِجَمِيعِ أَهْلِ مَوَدَّتِي مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْأَمْوَاتِ وَ لِجَمِيعِ مَنْ عَلَّمَنِي خَيْراً أَوْ تَعَلَّمَ مِنِّي عِلْماً اللَّهُمَّ أَشْرِكْهُمْ فِي صَالِحِ دُعَائِي وَ زِيَارَتِي لِمَشْهَدِ حُجَّتِكَ وَ وَلِيِّكَ وَ أَشْرِكْنِي فِي صَالِحِ أَدْعِيَتِهِمْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ بَلِّغْ وَلِيَّكَ

O Allah: had I know a person more acceptable, for You, than this Imam and his fathers and sons, the Pure---peace and blessings be upon them.. I would have chosen them to be my interceders (before You) and I would have introduced them (before You) in order that You would settle my needs and requests; I therefore please You to hear from me and to respond to me and to do to me that which suits You; You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy. O Allah: as regards the needs that my requests have not included and the things that I am too powerless to do and the things that I am not too clever to mention among the things that prosper my religion and my worldly life and my next life; I please You to confer upon me with these; and to protect me; and to guard me; and to bestow upon me (with Your favors); and to forgive me.

And as for anyone who intends evil or wickedness to me-such as a rebellious devil, or a tyrant ruler; or a dissident miscreant, or a rival in this world; or one who envies me for a grace, or an unjust

individual, or a despot--- then (please) make their hands too short to catch me, and take away their plots against me; and make them be engaged with their own affairs (so as to be away from harming me), and save me from their evils and the evils of their followers and their devils; and stand by me against whatsoever harms me and whatsoever does injustice to me; and (please) grant me the entire goodness whether I know or I do not.

O Allah: bless Muhammad and the Family of Muhammad; and forgive me, and my parents, and my brothers, and sisters, and (paternal0 uncles, and (paternal) aunts, and (maternal) uncles, and (maternal) aunts, and forefathers, and foremothers; and their sons and their offspring; and my spouse(s), and my offspring, and my relatives, and my friends; and my neighbors, and my brothers-in-faith in the east and in the west (of the earth0; and all those whom I love among the believing men and believing women, by they alive or dead; and all those who have ever taught me an item of decency of those who have received from me an item of knowledge.

O Allah: make all these have a share in my best Supplications to You and in my (ritual) pilgrimages to the shrine of Your Claim (against the creatures) and Your Saint; and make me have a share in the best of their Supplications, by Your mercy, for You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy; and send their greetings to Your Saint; peace and Allah’s mercy and blessings be upon you.

مِنْهُمُ السَّلاَمَ وَ السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ يَا سَيِّدِي يَا مَوْلاَيَ يَا فُلاَنَ بْنَ فُلاَنٍ بجای این کلمه نام امامی را که زیارت می‌کند و نام پدر آن بزرگوار را بگوید صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلَى رُوحِكَ وَ بَدَنِكَ أَنْتَ وَسِيلَتِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ ذَرِيعَتِي إِلَيْهِ وَ لِي حَقُّ مُوَالاَتِي وَ تَأْمِيلِي فَكُنْ شَفِيعِي إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَ جَلَّ فِي الْوُقُوفِ عَلَى قِصَّتِي هَذِهِ وَ صَرْفِي عَنْ مَوْقِفِي هَذَا بِالنُّجْحِ بِمَا سَأَلْتُهُ كُلِّهِ بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَ قُدْرَتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي عَقْلاً كَامِلاً وَ لُبّاً رَاجِحاً وَ عِزّاً بَاقِياً وَ قَلْباً زَكِيّاً وَ عَمَلاً كَثِيراً وَ أَدَباً بَارِعاً وَ اجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ لِي وَ لاَ تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِين

O my master, O my leader; O (mention the name of the Imam whose shrine you are visiting); may Allah bless you, and your soul, and your body; you are my means to approach Allah and my way towards Him; and I enjoy the right of my loyalty to you and the right of my putting my entire hope in you; therefore, be my interceder before Allah---- to whom belongs all mighty and majesty--- so that he shall regard my story (that I have just told) and so that He shall make success the result of all my requests in this pilgrimage out of His mercy and might. O Allah; bestow upon me a perfect intellectually and a sagacious reason; and an everlasting might and a pure heart; and a very much work (for Your), and excellent manners; and archive all these for me and do not make them strand against me; by Your mercy, for You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

Hadith al-Kisa

عَن فَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَآءِ ع بِنتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ص أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ: دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ أَبِى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ص فِى بَعْضِ الأَيَّامِ فَقَالَ: السَّلاَم عَلَيْكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ فَقُلْتُ: عَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ قَالَ: إِنِّى أَجِدُ فِى بَدَنِى ضُعْفاً فَقُلْتُ لَهُ : أُعِيذُكَ بِاللَّهِ يَآ أَبَتَاهُ مِنَ الضُّعْفِ فَقَالَ: يَا فَاطِمَةُ إِيْتِينِى بِالْكِسَآءِ الْيَمَانِى فَغَطِّينِى بِهِ فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِالْكِسَآءِ الْيَمَانِى فَغَطَّيْتُهُ بِهِ وَصُرْتُ أَنظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَإِذَا وَجْهُهُ يَتَلاَلَؤُ كَأَنَّهُ الْبَدْرُ فِى لَيْلَةِ تَمَامِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

Fatimah al-Zahra (A), the daughter of the Messenger of Allah (P), is to have thus narrated (an event) that My father, the Messenger of Allah, came to my house one day and said to me: "Peace be on you, Fatimah!". I replied: "And upon you be peace!". Then he said: "I feel weakness in my body". I said: "May Allah protect you from weakness, father". He ordered: "Fatimah, bring the Yemeni cloak and cover me with it". I brought the Yemeni cloak and covered him with it. I then kept on looking at his face, which was glittering like a full moon at the night of its fullness and perfection.

فَمَا كَانَتْ إِلا سَاعَةً وَّإِذَا بِوَلَدِىَ الْحَسَنِ قَدْ أَقْبَلَ وَقَالَ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكِ يَآ أُمَّاهُ فَقُلْتُ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِى وَثَمَرَةَ فُؤَادِى فَقَالَ: يَآ أُمَّاهُ إِنِّى أَشُمُّ عِندَكِ رَآئِحَةً طَيِّبَةً كَأَنَّهَا رَآئِحَةُ جَدِّى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ: نَعَمْ إِنَّ جَدَّكَ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَأَقْبَلَ الْحَسَنُ نَحْوَ الْكِسَآءِ وَقَالَ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا جَدَّاهُ يَارَسُولَ اللَّهِ، أَتَأْذَنُ لِى أَنْ أَدْخُلَ مَعَكَ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَقَالَ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَا وَلَدِى وَيَا صَاحِبَ حَوْضِي، قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكَ فَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ

After a little while, my son Hasan came in and said: "Peace be on you, mother!". I replied: "And upon you peace, O delight of my eyes, and fruit of my heart!". He said:" Mother! I smell a pleasing fragrance as that of my grandfather, the Messenger of Allah". I replied: "Yes. Your grandfather is lying underneath the cloak". Hasan went near the cloak and said: "Peace be on you, my grandfather, O Allah's Messenger! May I enter the cloak with you?". He replied: "And upon you peace, my son and the master of my fountain, you are allowed to enter". So, Hasan entered the cloak with him.

فَمَا كَانَتْ إِلا سَاعَةً وَّإِذَا بِوَلَدِىَ الْحُسَيْنِ قَدْ أَقْبَلَ وَقَالَ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكِ يَآ أُمَّاهُ فَقُلْتُ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَا وَلَدِيْ وَيَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنِى

After a little while, my son Husayn came in and said: "Peace be on you, mother!". I replied: "And upon you peace, O delight of my eyes, and fruit of my heart!". He said:"

وَثَمَرَةَ فُؤَادِي فَقَالَ لِي: يَآ أَمَّاهُ إِنِّى أَشُمُّ عِندَكِ رَآئِحَةً طَيِّبَةً كَأَنَّهَا رَآئِحَةُ جَدِّى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ: نَعَمْ إِنَّ جَدَّكَ وَأَخَاكَ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَدَنَى الْحُسَيْنُ نَحْوَ الْكِسَآءِ وَقَالَ:السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا جَدَّاهُ، السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنِ اخْتَارَهُ اللَّهُ ، أَتَأْذَنُ لِى أَنْ أَكُونَ مَعَكُمَا تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَقَالَ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَا وَلَدِيْ وَيَا شَافِعَ أُمَّتِى قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكَ فَدَخَلَ مَعَهُمَا تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ

Mother! I smell a pleasing fragrance as that of my grandfather, the Messenger of Allah". I replied: "Yes. Your grandfather and your brother are lying underneath the cloak". Husayn went near the cloak and said: "Peace be on you, my grandfather, O Allah's Messenger! May I enter the cloak with you?". He replied: "And upon you peace, my son and the intercessor of my people, you are allowed to enter". So, Husayn entered the cloak with them.

فَأَقْبَلَ عِندَ ذَلِكَ أَبُو الْحَسَنِ عَلِّيُّ ابْنُ أَبِى طَالِبٍ وَّقَالَ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكِ يَابِنتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَآ أَبَا الْحَسِنِ وَيَآ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤمِنِينَ فَقَالَ يَا فَاطِمَةُ إِنِّي أَشُمُّ عِندَكِ رَآئِحَةً طَيِّبَةً كَأَنَّهَا رَآئِحَةُ أَخِى وَابْنِ عَمِّى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ هَا هُوَ مَعَ وَلَدَيْكَ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَأَقْبَلَ عَلِّيٌّ نَّحْوَ الْكِسَآءِ وَقَالَ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَارَسُولَ اللَّهِ، أَتَأْذَنُ لِى أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مَعَكُمْ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ قَالَ لَهُ: وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَآ أَخِى وَيَا وَصِيِّى وَخَلِيْفَتِى وَصَاحِبَ لِوَآئِي، قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكَ فَدَخَلَ عَلِيٌّ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ

After a while, Abul Hasan, Ali bin Abi Talib came in and said: "Peace be on you, O daughter of the Messenger of Allah!" I replied: "And upon you peace, O Abul Hasan and Commander of the faithful!" He then said: "Fatimah! I smell a pleasing fragrance like that of my bother and cousin the Messenger of Allah". I replied: "Yes. He is underneath the cloak with your two sons". So, 'Ali went near the cloak and said: "Peace be on you, O Allah's Messenger! May I enter the cloak with you?" My father replied, “Peace be upon you too, O my brother, my inheritor, my successor, and my standard bearer, you are allowed to enter.” 'Ali thus entered the cloak with them.

ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ نَحْوَ الْكِسَآءِ وَقُلْتُ: السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْكَ يَآ أَبَتَاه يَا رَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ، أَتَأْذَنُ لِى أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مَعَكُمْ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ قَالَ: وَعَلَيْكِ السَّلاَمُ يَا بِنتِى وَيَا بَضْعَتِي، قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكِ فَدَخَلْتُ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ

Then I stepped forward and said: "Peace be on you, my father, O Allah's Messenger! May I enter the cloak with you?" He replied: "And upon you peace, my daughter, O part of my flesh! you are allowed to enter". So, I entered the cloak with them.

فَلَمَا اكْتَمَلْنَا جَمِيْعاً تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ أَخَذَ أَبِى

When all of us were under the cloak, my

father the Messenger of Allah took hold of the two ends of the cloak with one hand, pointed to the sky with his right hand, and prayed, "O Allah, these are the people of my Household, my confidants and my supporters. Their flesh is my flesh, their blood is my blood, whoever hurts them, hurted me, Whoever displeases them, displeased me. I am at war with those who are at war with them. I am at peace with those at peace with them. I am the enemy of their enemies. And I am the friend of their friends. They are from me and I am from them. O Allah! Bestow Your Blessings, Benevolence, Forgiveness and Your pleasure upon me and upon them. And remove impurity from them and keep them pure and pristine."

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ بِطَرَفَيِ الْكِسَآءِ وَأَوْمَئَ بِيَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى السَّمَآءِ وَقَالَ: اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ هَؤُلاءِ أَهْلُ بَيْتِى وَخَآصَّتِى وَحَآمَّتِي، لَحْمُهُمْ لَحْمِي، وَدَمُهُمْ دَمِي، يُؤْلِمُنِى مَا يُؤْلِمُهُمْ، وَيَحْزُنُنِيْ مَا يَحْزُنُهُمْ، أَنَا حَرْبٌ لِّمَنْ حَارَبَهُمْ، وَسِلْمٌ لِّمَن سَالَمَهُمْ، وَعَدُوٌّ لِّمَنْ عَادَاهُمْ، وَمُحِبٌّ لِّمَنْ أَحَبَّهُمْ، إِنَّهُم مِّنِّي، وَأَنَا مِنْهُمْ، فَاجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَغُفْرَانِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَأَذْهِبْ عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْسَ وَطَهِّرهُمْ تَطْهِيراً

Then Allah, the Almighty said: "O My angles! O Residents of My Heavens! Verily, I have not created the well-established Sky, the stretched earth, the illuminated moon, the bright sun, the revolving planets, the flowing seas and the sailing ships, but for the love of these five who are underneath the cloak." Gabriel, the trusted angle, asked: "O my Lord! Who are those under the cloak?" The Almighty answered, "They are the household of Prophethood and the core of the Message. They are: Fatimah, her father, her husband, and her sons."

فَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: يَا مَلآئِكَتِى وَيَا سُكَّانَ سَمَاوَاتِى إِنِّي مَا خَلَقْتُ سَمَآءً مَّبْنِيَّةً وَّلا أَرْضاً مَّدْحِيَّةً وَّلا قَمَراً مُّنِيراً وَّلا شَمْساً مُّضِيئَةً وَّلا فَلَكاً يَّدُوْرُ وَلا بَحْراً يَّجْرِى وَلا فُلْكاً يَّسْرِى إِلا فِى مَحَبَّةِ هَؤُلاءِ الْخَمْسَةِ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَقَالَ الأَمِينُ جِبْرَآئِيْلُ: يَا رَبِّ وَمَن تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَقَالَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: هُمْ أَهْلُ بَيْتِ النُّبُوَّةِ وَمَعْدِنُ الرِّسَالَةِ، هُمْ فَاطِمَةُ وَأَبُوهَا وَبَعْلُهَا وَبَنُوْهَا

Gabriel said: "O My Lord! Will You allow me to descend to the earth to be the sixth of them?". Allah, the Almighty said, “Yes, you are allowed.”

فَقَالَ جِبْرَآئِيْلُ: يَا رَبِّ أَتَأْذَنُ لِى أَنْ أَهْبِطَ إِلَى الأَرْضِ لأَكُوْنَ مَعَهُمْ سَادِساً فَقَالَ اللَّهُ : نَعَمْ قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكَ

Thus, Gabriel, the trusted, descended and said: "Peace be on you, O Allah's

فَهَبَطَ الأَمِينُ جِبْرَآئِيْلُ وَقَالَ : السَّلاَمُ

عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، الْعَلِيُّ الأَعْلَى يُقْرِئُكَ السَّلاَمَ وَيَخُصُّكَ بِالتَّحِيَّةِ وَالإِكْرَامْ وَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ: وَعِزَّتِى وَجَلاَلِى إِنِّى مَا خَلَقْتُ سَمَآءً مَّبْنِيَّةً وَّلا أَرْضاً مَّدْحِيَّةً وَّلا قَمَراً مُّنِيراً وَلا شَمْساً مُّضِيئَةً وَّلا فَلَكاً يَّدُوْرُ وَلا بَحْراً يَّجْرِى وَلا فُلْكاً يَّسْرِى إِلا لأَجْلِكُمْ وَمَحَبَّتِكُمْ، وَقَدْ أَذِنَ لِى أَنْ أَدْخُلَ مَعَكُمْ، فَهَلْ تَأْذَنُ لِى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ : وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلاَمُ يَآ أَمِيْنَ وَحْيِ اللَّهِ، نَعَمْ قَدْ أَذِنتُ لَكَ

Messenger! “The Most High and most Supreme conveys His blessings and His specials greetings to you and says: "By My Honor and Glory, "O My angles! O Residents of My Heavens! Verily, I have not created the well-established Sky, the stretched earth, the illuminated moon, the bright sun, the revolving planets, the flowing seas and the sailing ships, but for your sake and for your love. God has given me permission to enter the cloak with you. Will you allow me, O Allah's Messenger?" Allah’s Messenger said, "Peace be upon you, O trusted bearer of Allah’s Revelations! Yes, you are allowed to enter."

فَدَخَلَ جِبْرَآئِيْلُ مَعَنَا تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ فَقَالَ لأَبِي: إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَوْحَى إِلَيْكُمْ يَقُولُ:إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنكُمُ ٱلرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ ٱلْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا

So, Gabriel entered the cloak with us and said to my father: "Allah sends His Revelations to you saying: And Allah only wants to remove all bad from you, you, members of the Family, and to make you pure and pristine."

فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لأَبِي: يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبِرْنِي، مَا لِجُلُوسِنَا هَذَا تَحْتَ الْكِسَآءِ مِنَ الْفَضْلِ عِندَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ: وَالَّذِى بَعَثَنِى بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيّاً وَّاصْطَفَانِى بِالرِّسَالَةِ نَجِيًّا مَّا ذُكِرَ خَبرُنَا هَذَا فِى مَحْفَلٍ مِّن مَّحَافِلِ أَهْلِ الأَرْضِ وَفِيْهِ جَمْعٌ مِّن شِيْعَتِنَا وَمُحِبِّيْنَا إِلا وَنَزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الرَّحْمَةُ وَحَفَّتْ بِهِمُ الْمَلآئِكَةُ وَاسْتَغْفَرَتْ لَهُمْ إِلَى أَن يَّتَفَرَّقُوا

Then Ali said to my father:" O Allah's Messenger! tell me, what is the significance of us getting together underneath this cloak in the sight of Allah?" The Prophet replied: "By Him who rightfully appointed me a Prophet and chose me a Messenger for the salvation of the mankind, whenever and wherever an assembly of our followers and friends mention this event, Allah will bestow on them His Blessings and Mercy; angles will surround them asking Allah to forgive their sins until they disperse."

فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ: إِذًا وَّ اللَّهِ فُزْنَا وَفَازَ شِيْعَتُنَا وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ أَبِيْ

So, 'Ali said:" Verily, by the Lord of K'aba! we and our followers have won." Then my father replied: "By Him who rightfully

رَسُوْلُ اللَّهِ صَلّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ: يَا عَلِيُّ وَ الَّذِى بَعَثَنِى بِالْحَقّ نَبِيًّا وَّاصْطَفَانِى بِالرِّسَالَةِ نَجِيًّا مَّا ذُكِرَ خَبرُنَا هَذَا فِى مَحْفَلٍ مِّن مَّحَافِلِ أَهْلِ الأَرْضِ وَفِيْهِ جَمْعٌ مِّن شِيْعَتِنَا وَمُحِبِّيْنَا وَفِيْهِم مَّهْمُوْمٌ إِلا وَفَرَّجَ اللَّهُ هَمَّهُ وَلاَمَغْمُوْمٌ إِلا وَكَشَفَ اللَّهُ غَمَّهُ وَلا طَالِبُ حَاجَةٍ إِلا وَقَضَى اللَّهُ حَاجَتَهُ فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ: إِذًا وَّاللَّهِ فُزْنَا وَسُعِدْنَا وَكَذَلِكَ شِيْعَتُنَا فَازُوا وَسُعِدُوا فِى الدُّنيَا وَالآخِرَةِ وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ

appointed me a Prophet and chose me a Messenger for the salvation of the mankind, whenever and wherever an assembly of our followers and friends mention this event, there shall remain no grieved but Allah will remove his grief, there shall remain no distressed but Allah will dispel his distress, there shall remain no wish-seeker but Allah will grant his wish." Thus, 'Ali said: "By the Lord of K'aba! Then, we have won and attained pleasure. So have our followers, they have won and attained pleasure in this world and in the Hereafter."

Bibliography

Baker, Mona. *In Other Words: A Coursebook on Translation*. New York: Routledge, 1992.

"Duas.org - Dua - Supplications - Islam." *Duas.org - Dua - Supplications - Islam*. N.p., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2011. <www.duas.org>.

Jalali, Ali Hussain. *Daily Ritual INVOCATIONS*. Chicago: The Open School, 1993.

KUMAYL'S INVOCATION. Translated by Sayyid Jalali. Chicago, IL: The Open School. 1409 = 1989.

"OQP." *Online Quran Project*. N.p., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2011. <http://al-quran.info/>.

Qummi, Abbas. *Mafatih-al-Jinan*. Translated by Nazim Ali Khairabadi. Qum: Ansariyan Publications, 2001.

Qummi, Abbas. “Mafatih al-Jinan”. *Association AL-GHADIR Islamique*. N.p., n.d. Web. 23 Oct. 2011. <http://www.alghadir.org/bibliotheque/Mafatih/index.htm>.

INVOCATIONS of RAMADAN. Translated by Sayyid Jalali. Chicago, IL: The Open School. n.d.

THE DAY BY DAY INVOCATIONS of RAMADAN. Translated by Sayyid Jalali. Chicago, IL: The Open School. n.d.

The Qur'an. *ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF THE MESSAGE*. Translated by Professor (Dr.) Vickar Ahamed. Lombard, IL: Book of Signs Foundation, 2007.

Wehr, Hans. *Arabic-English Dictionary: The Hans Wehr Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*. Edited by J. Milton Cowan. Otto Harrossowitz: Wiesbaden, 1971.

Table of Contents

Introduction 6
Dedication 7
Invocations Calendar 8
Preface to the Original Edition 10
Selected Chapters from the Holy Qur'an 13
- Ya Sin 13
- Al-Rahman 18
- Al-Waqaya 21
- Al-Jum'a 24
- Al-Mulk 25
- Al-Naba 28
- Al-Insan 29
- Al-'Ala 31
- Al-Shams 32
- Al-Qadr 32
- Al-Zalzala 33
- Al-'Adiyat 33
- Al-Kafirun 33
- Al-Nasr 34
- Al-Ikhlas 34
- Al-Falaq 34
- Al-Nas 35
- Ayat al-Kursi 35

Common Invocations 36
Invocations After Each Prayer 40
- Noon Prayer 40
- Afternoon Prayer 41
- Sunset Prayer 42
  - Prayer of Ghufayla 44
- Night Prayer 45
- Dawn Prayer 46

Du'a al-Sabah 53
Du'a al-Kumayl 57
Du'a Simat 68
Du'a al-Mashlul 75
Du'a al-'Adilah 84
Du'a Jawshan al-Kabir 88
Du'a al-Nudbah 112
Du'a al-Tawassul 124
Du'a al-'Asharat 127
Du'a Yastashir 134
Invocation For Each Day of Week 139
- Saturday Invocation 139
- Sunday Invocation 140
- Monday Invocation 141
- Tuesday Invocation 143
- Wednesday Invocation 144
- Thursday Invocation 145
- Friday Invocation 146

Ziyarat For Each Day of Week 147
Ziyarat of Prophet(P) on Saturday 147
Sunday Ziyarat 150
Ziyarat of Imam 'Ali(A) 150
Ziyarat of Fatima al-Zahra(A) 151
Monday Ziyarat 152
Ziyarat of Imam Hasan(A) 152
Ziyarat of Imam Husayn(A) 153
Tuesday Ziyarat 154
Wednesday Ziyarat 156
Thursday Ziyarat 157
Friday Ziyarat 159
Prayer of Ja'far al-Tayyar 160
For Special Needs 162
Prayer of Imam al-Hujja 162
Prayer for Fulfillment of Needs 164
Relief Invocation 166
Nur Invocation 167
Imam Sajjad Invocation 167
Imam Baqir Invocation 168
Imam Kadhim Invocation 168
Invocation of Imam Hujja 169
Another invocation of Imam Hujja 170
Another invocation of Imam Hujja 171
Monthly Invocations 173
Chores of Sighting of Moon 173
Prayer of Beginning of Month 174
Chores of Rajab 175
Chores of Sha'ban 178
Chores of Ramadan 184
Chores of Nights of Ramadan 188
Dua al-Iftitah 190
Chores Before Day Break 197
Daily Invocations for Ramadan 201
Chores of Nights of Qadr 207
Chores of Night Before 19th 210
Night Before 21st of Ramadan 211
Night before 23rd of Ramadan 214
Chores of 'Id al-Fitr 217
Chores of Day of 'Id 219
Chores of 'Arafa 220
Night of 'Arafa 220
Day of 'Arafa 221
Chores of 'Id al-Adha 225
'Aqiqa Invocation 226
Chores of Ghadir 228
Debt Invocation 234
An Important Invocation 234
Hadith al-Kisa 241
Bibliography 246

خلاصة

مفاتيح الجنان

تاليف

الشيخ عباس القمي

(ت1359)

تلخيص

السيد هادي الصحفي

1433

The Open School
P.O. BOX 53573
CHICAGO, IL 60653 - 0398

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Keys to Paradise

Translated by

Syed Kazim Hussain

1432